

FULL REVIEWS

On Kawai K3 System; Alesis Microverb; Fostex 160; Bit Master Keyboard; Steinberg ProCreator; Akai MX73

World Radio History

DIGITAL DRUMMER



A Preset Rhythm Machine Featuring 16 Digital Sound Sources

The Roland CR-1000 has 16 digital PCM sound sources of both drum kit and latin percussion sounds. With 48 preset patterns, it delivers sound, rhythmic variety and performance unmatched by conventional preset rhythm machines.

Hand clap can be added to any preset pattern by simply pressing the "handclap switch". Intro, fill-in and ending patterns are controlled by footswitches to create structures for complete songs.

Tempo is programmable for each preset rhythm pattern and adjustable from 40 to 240 beats per minute. This is then indicated by a brightly lit three-digit LED display.

Accent level and shuffle time are also adjustable and can be stored into each pattern.

The CR-1000 has MIDI In and Thru connectors for controlling the tempo by MIDI clock messages or playing individual instrument sounds by MIDI note messages.

When used with a MIDI keyboard instrument, a special Key Start function activates the CR-1000 the moment a key is pressed. Furthermore, the Nuance function allows the left-hand dynamics to control the rhythm volume.

Roland (U.K) Ltd. 983 Great West Road, Brentford, Middx. TW8 9DN Telephone 01-568 4578



-CHASE(**CHRISTMAS SALE**

MISS OUT THE MIDDLEMAN

· WE DESIGN WITH MANUFACTURERS ·

· WE IMPORT · · WE SELL DIRECT TO YOU

PIANO

CHASE DP80 PIANO

12 incredible Piano Voices, the ability to create your own and a keyboard response you can tailor to your touch

THE VOICES Sit down at the Chase DP 80 and you lide court he world single popular pianos are at your fingertips. Six presets function in two modes the popular pands are a your injertings as a present on its order to all as offering more traditional activations of extra parts of the as offering more bit, and you defined sounds not normally associated in a substant promise of intermedia intermedia in the promise of the promis red by the energy you are another co, b, and THE FEEL The DP 80 has true type me keyboard that you an adjust to july your style and tough You don't have to conform to it the DP 80 conforms to you

RRP £1049 **CHASE PRICE £799 CHRISTMAS SALE** PRICE £449



CHASE BABY GRAND PIANO

A bit, Baby Grand Port, 4t wide and 35 front to bit k. The Chair Biby Grand hair pine et of Port Entre Port, and Synthesis and The Etc. to the project. And dispressing to change my of the project of hapker on the hort panel i periods to allow you to program your own bank of points. The kepts and fouch in common injustable to lout keyfour flooding common that at our your hands A hand of Tremels and Detune The Lize of the Constitution of the Chase PRICE CHASE PRICE With RULe of Light Chase of the Price Chase of the Chase of th the hard count on every or caudo where out identifying the interest of the and the are and accommodate an external extrement an

weight if it lings print



RRP £1249 CHASE PRICE £849 SALE PRICE

£599

CHASE DK80 SYNTH

This dynamic bitimbric stereo synthesizer with built-in sequencer is a revelation. The DK80 has 12 voices and is packed with excellent features such as double sound generation, fully dynamic touch sensitive keyboard, a 2 track polyphonic sequencer, user definable split point and MIDI. An outstanding professional's instrument at an incredibly low price

R.R.P. £799 **CHASE PRICE £699 CHRISTMAS SALE** PRICE £499

CHASE EX80 EXPANDER

Virtually an 8 voice I without the keys, the EX80 Module include: a real time two track sequencer memory dynamics capability, etc At this price no keyboard with MIDI should be without on

R.R.P. £549 **CHASE PRICE £449 CHRISTMAS** SALE PRICE £299



BARGAINS BARGAINS BARGAINS

CHASE BIT 99

The top selling synthesize with the top selling sounds Digital access control combined with analogue filtering gives that extra warreth and versat lity Add touch sensitivity, the ultimate in sound



selectivity memory white noise splits doubling, detune etc. all programmable and MIDI and you've got to be talking about the Chase Bit 99. Undoubtedly the tops for sound, the tops for value Now you've no excuse to finish up with a second rate synth

RRP £1099 CHASE PRICE £899 CHRISTMAS SALE PRICE £649

CHASE BIT 99 EXPANDER EXPANDER



All the famous Chase Bit sounds are here in what is basically a Chase Bit 99 without the keyboard Full MIDI implementation. Warms up the sounds of a DX7 or any other synth quitar etc with MIDI Fully programmable Full dynamics. Adds splits to your keyboard even if it has none. Many other superb features from this top value module.

R.R.P. £949 CHASE PRICE £749 DIRECT PRICE **CHRISTMAS SALE** PRICE £499

CHASE DIGITAL DRUM MACHINE

between modules to provide

FEATURES.

- circuity
- · Electronic "Gating" built in Touch trigger from front panel
 Dynamic filtered "Attack"
- characteristic · Natural exponential decay on
- pitch, noise and level . Logarithmic input trigger circuit
- for wider playing dynamics Waveform reset to zero crossing point on every trigger for clean fast playing

B R P £499 CHASE PRICE £399

master stereo output (no mixer required) · Separate voice outputs Dynamic trigger outputs · Input noise spike suppression to

prevent false triggering he from I ght ng rigs mains snikes etc.

· Built in power supply

INTRODUCTORY OFFER



CHASE BIT MASTER KEYBOARD



The Klipb and Player: Masterkeyboard: Fully weighted with dynamics afterbuch two spit points transportunictal it recognitate a powerful 4000 note 1 track a guencer MIDI in MIDI through an 1.2 real mot paralleli MIDI out channels - giving you instantaneous response. But above all the beauty of the tot Malterkeyboard i what is a bug boar in many lessor instruments - control of up to 16 synth modules, with full status reporting is mpic a dde ssability and no has sle. It titlls you what is going on in a flash, it makes adjustments simpleallowing you to play lift your best. The power is devastating - the price is incredible Order your today

RRP F999 **CHASE PRICE £799 CHRISTMAS SALE PRICE** £499

OPEN LATE **NIGHT THURS** TIL 8.00pm



CHASE LONDON Tues Sat 10 00am 5 30pm 22 Chalton Street Off Euston Road NW1 Tel 01 387 7626 7449

CHASE BIRMINGHAM (Mon Sat 10 00am 5 30pm) 10 Priory Queensway Tel 021 236 8146 CHASE MANCHESTER (Mon Sat 10 00am 5 30pm) 58 Oldham Street Off Piccadilly Tel 061 236 6794 5

ACCESS/VISA/AMEX/DINERS AND CREDIT **FACILITIES AVAILABLE**



Comment

The analogue versus digital argument – as seen by the man at the top.

Newsdesk

Three pages of equipment innovations, musical happenings, and new product releases, as seen by our team of crack reporters.

Communiqué

This month's selection of readers' points of view from the Music Technology postbag.

Interface

Question and answer time again. Our team of experts lend a sympathetic ear to your problems, and try to dig up a few answers.

Mission Impossible

Part two of the greatest competition the music business has ever seen. This month, a Scintillator is yours for the taking — well, almost.

Free Ads

"Sell it for nothing", as the headline runs. But if you want to buy, this is the place to start your Christmas gear shopping.

APPRAISAL

Palmtree Airdrums

From America comes a set of unique MIDI percussion controllers that work by sensing the direction you shake them in. Rick Davies previews them.

Akai MX73 Controller Keyboard

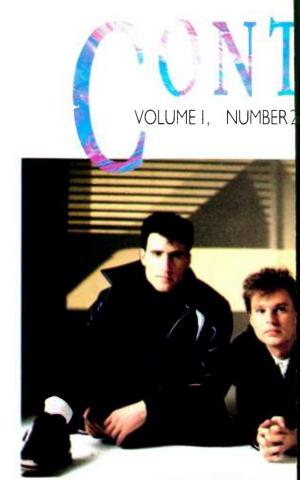
With an ever-expanding range of hi-tech music equipment, Akai seem intent on carving out a sizeable market niche for themselves. Simon Trask checks out their first MIDI controller.

MELFX 1001 Multi-FX

A sophisticated approach to multi-effects processing comes from a new British company. Simon Trask finds out if it matches up to the stiff Japanese competition.

Kawai K3 Synth System

Rick Davies gets to grips with a polyphonic synthesiser that allows users to create their own waveforms, a process made easier by Hybrid Arts' voice editing software.







Steinberg ProCreator

Why spend hours slaving over a hot DX7 trying to find new sounds, when there's an Atari ST program that does all the hard work for you? Simon Trask puts his feet up and takes a look.

Roland S50 Sampling Keyboard

The competition is tough for Roland's upmarket sampler. Paul Wiffen discovers if 16 voices, a fine keyboard, and direct monitor connection are enough to put it at the top of the tree.

Bit Master Keyboard

Another MIDI controller, this time from the people who brought you the Bit One synth. Simon Trask uncovers one or two tricks up the Italian designers' sleeves.

Yamaha QX5 Sequencer 9

The latest in Yamaha's family of sequencers returns to cassette storage, but offers eight tracks with features not even found on the prestigious QX1. Simon Trask puts it through its paces.



Colin Newman

88

His career began in punk performance, digressed into a fascination with synthesisers, and now finds him in collaboration with a classical composer. Colin Newman explains performance and musical subversion to Tim Goodyer.

OMD

From synth pop to sequencers and back. Two-and-half years since they last graced our front cover, Paul Humphreys and Andy McCluskey tell Tim Goodyer how progress is made, as album number seven hits the streets.

STUDIO

Alesis Microverb

34

Take the successful MIDIverb, remove the MIDI bit, reduce the number of programs to 16, and you've got the cheapest digital reverb in the world. Paul White lends it an ear.

Mixdown Lowdown

In the second part of our series on getting the most from the mix, Paul White offers some advice on using outboard signal processors to their best, er, effect.

Fostex 160 Multitracker

53

A new mid-price four-track machine from the people Tascam love to hate. Paul White finds it to be elegant, well designed, and startlingly good value.

TECHNOLOGY

Roland S IO Sampling Keyboard

106

Simon Trask again, this time experiencing the simple delights of the budget Roland sampler. It's easy to use, but has the low cost brought too many compromises?

Sight Reading

Patchwork

58

You may not get a complete synthesiser studio for Christmas, but you may get the chance to read about them. DX programmer or MIDI fanatic, try dropping the names of these books to your loved ones.

MUSIC

■ The

The readers' synth sound page goes from strength to strength, with the Yamaha DX7, Korg Mono/Poly, Sequential Pro-One and Casio CZIOI among the featured instruments. Plus a review of a DX7 ROM that contains 512 sounds.

Mono Mode Pt5

Only one drum machine has so far been given an implementation of MIDI's multi-timbral Mode 4 – the Sequential Tom. Paul Wiffen reveals how it can be used.

Jerry Harrison

After a nine-year career with America's foremost contemporary rock band, Talking Heads' keyboard player Jerry Harrison reveals some of the playing secrets behind their success. Tim Goodyer takes notes.

OutTakes

Readers' demos reviewed alongside music from Kraftwerk, Harold Budd, and Mantronix, as well as two live concerts of drastically contrasting styles.

The New Standard

Chris Meyer reports on a new system that could revolutionise the way we treat sound samples – the MIDI Sample Dump Standard – and uncovers its usage in the Prophet 2000 sampler.

World Radio History



EDITORIAL

EDITOR

Dan Goldstein

PRODUCTION EDITOR

Trish McGrath

REVIEWS EDITOR

Simon Trask

MUSIC EDITOR

Tim Goodyer

CONSULTING EDITOR

David Ellis

ART STUDIO

ART EDITOR

Stuart Catterson

DEPUTY ART EDITOR

Eddie Allen

ART ASSISTANTS

Sam Masters, Lynn Cooper, John Waterson, Elaine Tye

PHOTOGRAPHY

Matthew Vosburgh, Tim Goodyer, Trevor Gilchrist

ADVERTISING

ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER

Francis "Mac" McErlane

AD PRODUCTION MANAGER

Shaun Barrett

AD PRODUCTION ASSISTANTS

Claire Wiles Emma Ambrose

IN AMERICA

EDITOR

Rick Davies

ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER

Ce Ce Hernandez

ADMINISTRATION

ACCOUNTS MANAGER

Lester Johannes

MAIL ORDER

Cheryl May, Sarah Ludman

PUBLISHING DIRECTOR

Dennis Hill

PUBLISHER

Terry Day

THE OLD AND THE NEW

LAST MONTH SAW the world's recording industry gather in downtown Los Angeles for the winter AES (Audio Engineering Society) exhibition. At the show, a great deal of debate surrounded the pros and cons of direct-to-disk recording. With pioneers of this system like NED (whose Synclavier has used this method for sampling since 1984) showing complete multitrack systems, PPG exhibiting their HDU and Realizer products which are based around the hard disk, and the launch of new systems from such names as Lexicon and AMS, the time has certainly come for this technology to be given serious consideration.

Some disadvantages remain, of course, the principal one being the expense of storing your recordings in this format. And it looks as if tape is going to be with us for a while yet, whether the signals stored on it are analogue or digital, simply because it is such an economical format. By comparison, the hard disk is expensive, though the advantages in terms of speed of location, digital-domain processing (without deterioration) and editing are quite considerable.

But in any case, there will always be those who champion the cause of analogue techniques, hearing a 'warmth' and character which is lacking in the transparency of digital recording.

We here at MT are no strangers to such arguments. Good-natured disagreements as to the relative merits of the MiniMoog and DX7 are a day-to-day occurrence. And we know at least one highly successful Fairlight Series II programmer who refuses to get into the Series III because it's too good...or as he puts it, "the Series III is nothing to do with rock 'n' roll!"

In our philosophical moments, we take a more objective view. In a world full of musical differences (it's called variety – the spice of life, remember?), there has to be room for both sides of any argument. Several of this year's and last year's major albums were made using an analogue multitrack tape machine (for vocals, drums, pianos and guitars, say) synced to a digital one (for electronic keyboards and orchestral arrangements, perhaps). This hybrid method of recording seems to be becoming increasingly popular, as people discover they prefer some instrument recorded digitally, but another on analogue. The 'AAD' classification of Peter Gabriel's So Compact Disc conceals the fact that much of it was recorded on a Mitsubishi 32-track digital machine, yet analogue recording techniques obviously had a part to play as well.

So the message here is clear. As each new technological advance comes along, we need to moderate our reaction to it. Blank refusal to experiment with new developments is pointless, but so is the casting away of hard-won traditional techniques in favour of the Flavour Of The Month.

Continuing the tradition set by E&MM, MUSIC TECHNOLOGY is committed to the kind of objective analysis (tinted by the subjectivity that is inevitably linked to any art form, music included) that promotes a greater understanding of the pros and cons of each new technological development. We examine new technology as it arrives, evaluate the new opportunities it brings, point out its possible shortcomings, and estimate its impact on the musical techniques of tomorrow.

We also act as a forum for comment and discussion – through the interviews and letters we publish – on its impact in the musical world.

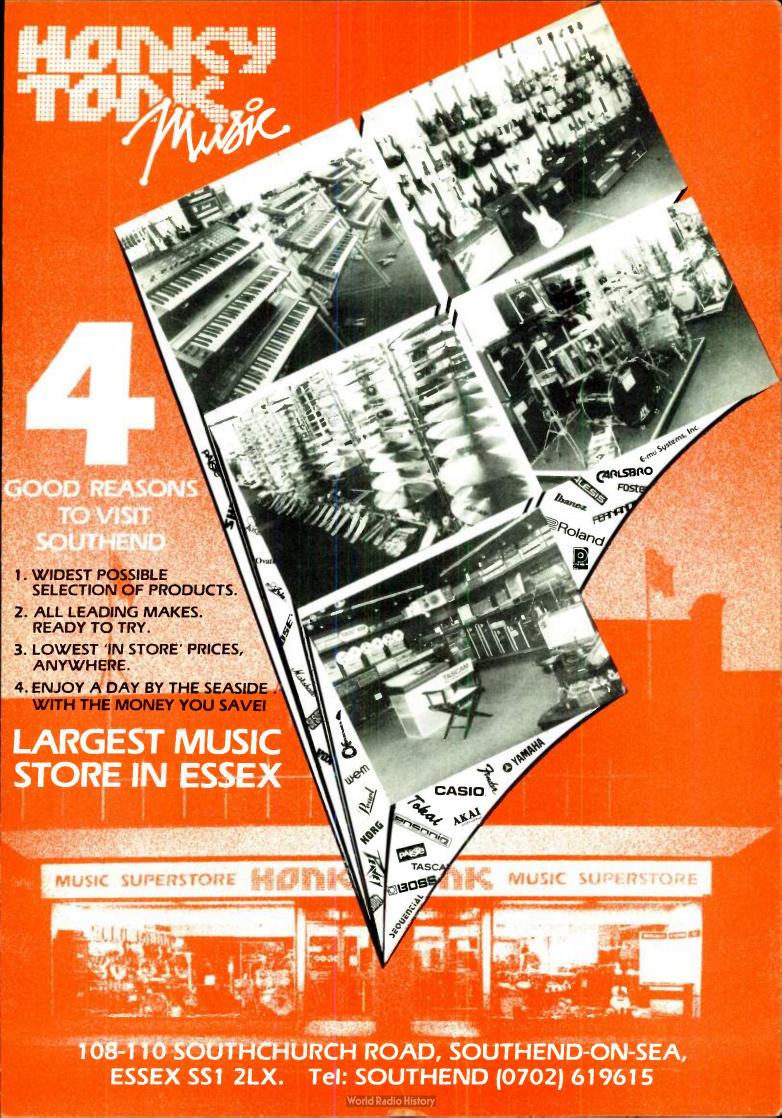
So to keep abreast of all the latest technology, and to ensure you get a clear view of how it is affecting the way we make and record music, keep your eye on our pages – and accept no substitute.

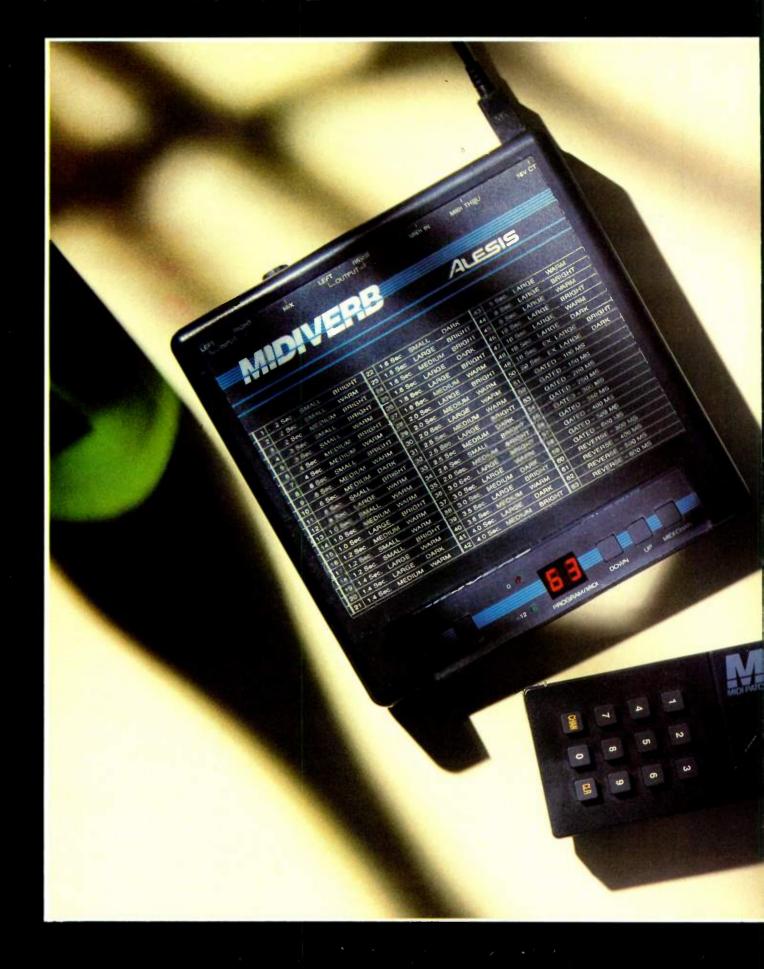
MUSIC TECHNOLOGY is published by Music Technology Ltd, part of the Music Maker Publications Group, Alexander House, 1 Milton Road, Cambridge CB4 1UY. & (0223) 313722 (all departments).

MUSIC TECHNOLOGY (US) is published by Music Maker Publications Inc, 7361 Topanga Canyon Blvd, Canoga Park, CA 91303, USA. & (818) 704-8777.

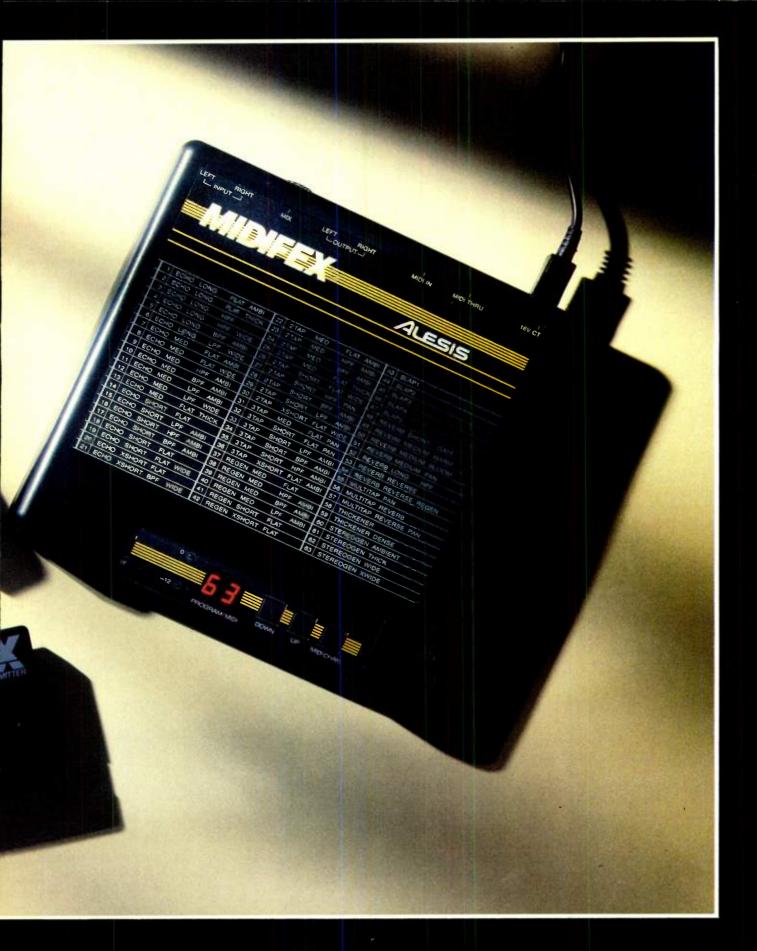
Typesetting by Goodfellow & Egan, Cambridge. Colour reprographics by CLE, St Ives. Printing by Thomas Reed, Sunderland. Distributed by Magnum Distribution, London, 201-2533135.

All material is subject to worldwide copyright protection, and reproduction or imitation in whole or in part is expressly forbidden without written consent from the publishers. All reasonable care is taken to ensure accuracy in the preparation of the magazine, but Music Technology Ltd cannot be held legally responsible for its contents. The publishers cannot assume responsibility for the return of unsolicited manuscripts, photographs, or artwork.





Alesis-Positive Effects







sound technology

Sound Technology Limited. 6. Letchworth Business Centre. Avenue One. Letchworth. Hertfordshire SG6 2HR

Telephone 0462 675675 Telex 826967 Fax 0462 683999

Send £1 for demonstration cassette

World Radio History

NEWSDESK

VERBAL ART



► The march of the budget digital effect processor continues apace with a new digital reverb from ART (Applied Research and Technology). The IU 19" Pro-Verb, which is programmable and MIDI-compatible, comes with 100 user presets: 50 reverb, 10 gated, 10 reverse, 10 chorus, 10 delay and 10 echo effects.

Bringing you these multifarious effects is the latest CISC (Complex Instruction Set Computer) architecture, which apparently allows the Pro-

Verb to perform more powerful, more complex processes per instruction, at a rate of six million calculations per second. So now you know.

Although the Pro-Verb was shown for the very first time at the mid-November Los Angeles AES convention, it's due in British shops before Christmas, with a retail price quoted at "well under £400".

More from Turnkey, Brent View Road, London NW9 7EL. ☎ 01-202 4366 ■ St

VIVIDLY MIDI

▶ Just when we were getting used to the idea of MIDI and SMPTE working together, along come Very Vivid of Toronto, Canada, with a unique videoto-MIDI controller called the Mandala.

With the Mandala, video images of a performer interact with computer-generated graphics and animation to produce MIDI messages, which can then control synthesisers, drum machines, and so forth. Thus the musician can, with the wave of an arm, trigger an orchestra strike sample, or any of a variety of sounds controllable over MIDI.

By using computer graphics the Mandala creates imaginary 'instruments' around the performer, so that when his/her image makes contact with any of these predefined areas, the Mandala responds with the desired MIDI messages. Of course, being computergenerated, the appearance of these

imaginary instruments are limited only by the imagination.

In live performance a performer could, with not a single wire on stage, play as sophisticated a MIDI system as practical limitations allow (ie. a lot) merely by moving around.

Very Vivid haven't stopped there, though. Animated computer-generated objects are also subject to the artist's movements, so it's possible to make, say, a beach ball bounce off the performer's head, simultaneously triggering other MIDI events – and all this is done live! Very Vivid customise each system to the artist's requirements, and needless to say we've only scratched the surface of its possibilities here.

More from Very Vivid, 1499 Queen St. West, Studio 302, Toronto, Canada M6R 1A3 & (416) 537 7222

■ Rd

PERSONAL SUPPORT

▶ Brighton-based company System Support, whose normal line of business is supplying network computer systems to the financial and insurance industries, have decided to enter the music biz as well.

The company have taken on distributorship of Jim Miller's 'Personal Composer' sequencing package for the IBM PC/XT/AT and strict compatibles. 'Personal Composer' is a 32-track MIDI sequencer which also features music notation print-out and an on-screen voice editor with graphic display for the DX/TX range of synths.

Other features include SMPTE auto-locate, MIDI data filtering, punch in/out and a MIDI Event editor. The notation features include on-screen insert, delete, copy and move; single-part extract and transpose; lyric and

chord-name entry; and free-form scoring with up to 64-staff systems. Scores can be scrolled whilst a sequence is playing.

For the adventurous (computer) programmer there's a LISP interpreter allowing 'Personal Composer' to be tailored to individual requirements

System Support will shortly be releasing prices for complete hardware/software packages which will use their own FELIX computer hardware. In the meantime, 'Personal Composer' is available as a software-only package for £370.

More from System Support Associates Ltd, Melbourne House, Melbourne Street, Brighton, Sussex BN23LH. ☎ (0273) 603245 ■ St

BANKING ON THE ARTS



▶ What record company can number Brian Eno, Harold Budd, Robert Fripp and Bill Bruford among its recording artists? Editions EG, that's who, and to prove it they're putting on a unique week-long festival called the South Bank Editions Week.

Scheduled to take place in early January at London's South Bank arts complex, the event is billed as "the first ever festival of the sounds and ideas that have changed the face of popular music" (phew!). The full line-up is:

Monday 5: Bill Bruford

Tuesday 6: Harold Budd/Roger Eno/ Michael Brook/Laraaji/John Bonner/ Brian Eno/Russell Mills

Wednesday 7: Penguin Café Orchestra Thursday 8: Robert Fripp/League of Crafty Guitarists

Friday 9: Man Jumping

So now it's official: there is life after Christmas.

More from Johnny Black & 01-734

Tickets available from Queen Elizabeth Hall Box Office, Waterloo, London SE1 ☎ 01-928 3191/8800 ■ St

EUREKA!

Despite its industry-standard status. the DX7 lacks many of the sophisticated features to be found on today's generation of synths. And so long as Japanese manufacturers like Yamaha are reluctant to upgrade existing instruments, it's a state of affairs which seems likely to persist.

However, an enterprising American company called Grey Matter Response have developed their own upgrade for the DX7, called E!, which turns the FM wonder into a considerably more flexible beast. Courtesy of importers Gozen Studios, you can now buy E! in the UK.

First off, E! is a memory expansion board which fits inside the DX and bumps up the synth's internal RAM storage capacity to 256 sounds. But it does much more than that. Each sound can now have its own set of function parameters, and an additional volume parameter has been included so that you can match the volume levels of different sounds.

With E! the DX becomes a much more effective master keyboard, with the ability to send sequence start/ stop continue commands from its front panel, turn local on off (invaluable

when working with sequencers), and transmit on two MIDI channels with floating split-point. Other MIDI features include separate send and receive channels (1-16 in both cases), a wide range of MIDI data filters (both in and out), and MIDI merge.

In the pipeline is an EPROM-based software update for E! which will provide a staggering 576 onboard memories (320 RAM and 256 ROM). cross-patching, microtonality and a 'brightness' parameter. Gozen inform us that this upgrade will be available free to DX7 owners who have already bought the current version from

The company charge the same price for E! whether you fit the board yourself or ask them to do it for you. If you decide against the DIY approach you'll have to trundle your DX along to them to have the necessary surgery performed, though anyone living in the London area might find that Gozen are prepared to come to them.

Price £399 including VAT More from Gozen Studios, 86b Endlesham Road, Balham, London SW 128/L. ☎ 01-675 7371 • St

taking a trip round

PPLE WOR



► The metamorphosis of London's dowdy Agricultural Halls into the Islington Business Centre could be taken as symbolic of the AppleWorld show itself in a couple of ways. Firstly as a parallel to the Apple lle transformation from ugly duckling to stylish GS, and secondly in the theatre of business.

The upgrading of the Apple lle to

something as visually striking and sonically capable as the Apple IIGS is a remarkable move, and a good enough reason for attending the show. By the afternoon of the first day I'd located Apple's own demonstration of the IIGS, by which time the demonstrators had just about sorted out the leads to link up the computer to the Bose monitors (carefully colour co-ordinated with Apple's logo).

The display program that opened the demonstration began with a slowly changing graphical representation of a sax player and accompanying sampled music. Those of the show visitors accustomed to the 'beep' style of computer voicing were clearly impressed by all this, and it soon became quite apparent which popular keyboard sampler's chip has found its way into the GS... The bandwidth and signal-to-noise ratio are pretty much the same as those of the Mirage, and while the Mirage is no longer the leader in the sound quality stakes for sampling keyboards, as far as compuputers are concerned it's real highfidelity. Compare this standard of

THE SPM8:2 MIDI CONTROLLED MIXER. COULD THE BIGGEST SURPRISE BE ITS MAKER?



If you play a multiple set up of keyboards or electronic drums, you'll know all about the problems of audio mixing. You want to vary eq settings, effects sends, instrument positioning in the stereo image and levels during the performance.

In short, you need a new mix for each new patch.

That's why the biggest name in electronic drums has developed the most compact MIDI controlled audio mixer available

The SPM8:2 from Simmons is a full FEATURES: function, 8 channel stereo mixer. It is extremely simple to use, can store up to 64 mixes and even includes a programmable effects section.

8 programmable channels

64 memory patches — switched via MIDI Individual input gain controls for each channel

3 band eq with sweepable mid band on each channel

2 effects sends per channel Pan control on each channel

Programmable auto-panning effects Programmable cross fade between patches, 0-10 seconds

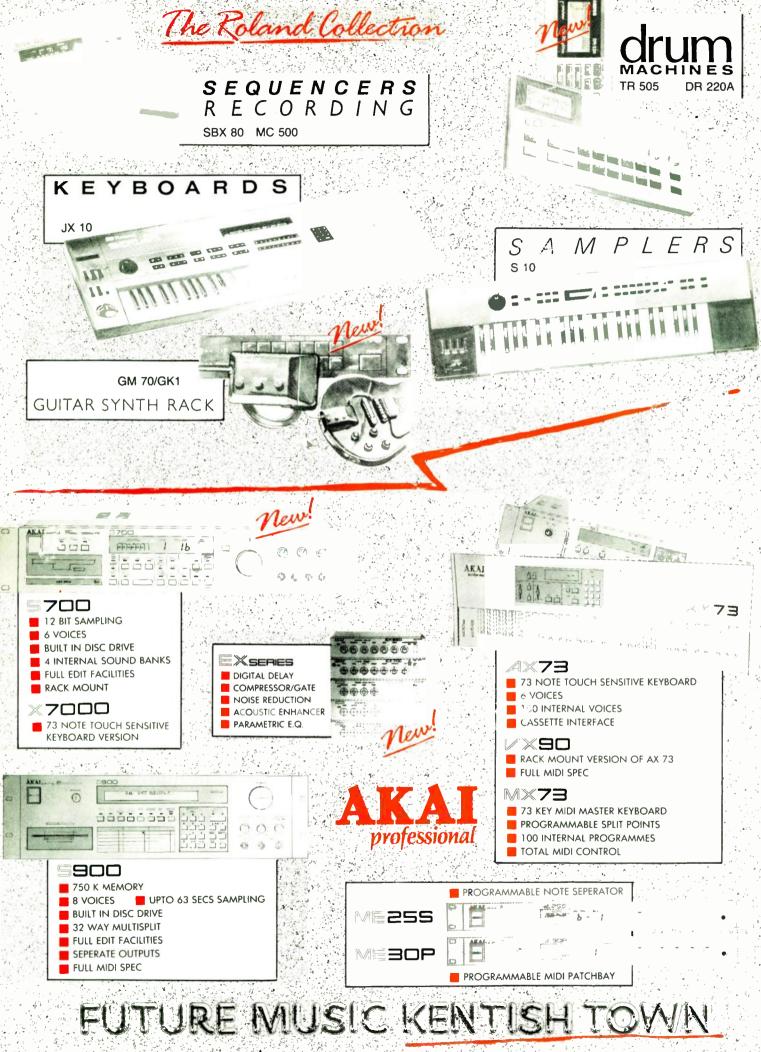
Headphone/monitor output MIDI in and thru

£599 (suggested selling price)

SIMMONS putting the musician in control of the machine.



Simmons Electronics Limited Alban Park, Hatfield Road, St Albans, Herts AL4 0|H Tel: (0727) 36191 (5 lines). Telex: 291326 HEXDRM G



173 KENTISH TOWN RD . LONDON NW1 . 01 267 3786 . 01 485 1448



➤ sound quality with other personal computers – the Amiga included – and it starts to look very healthy indeed. What's really needed now is for Ensoniq to make some of their factory Mirage sounds available on IIGS disks. And the addition of a professional sequencing package (along the lines of LEMI's Future Shock package for the Apple II) would give you a pretty impressive compositional arrangement, leaving a MIDI interface to give access to any number of MIDI keyboards, expanders, drum machines and so on.

Another of the digitised music programs demonstrated gave the options 'Ensoniq' and 'DX-1'. Although nobody was certain, these seemed to



offer two methods of inputting sound to the sampler via some sort of

Ensoniq interface or the DX-1. (In case you're confused, that's the Decillionix DX-1 sampling card for the Apple – not Yamaha's FM flagship). So we'll have to wait and see what transpires.

As far as the IIGS's colour graphics were concerned, several pretty demonstrations were shown and, while they didn't have the speed of the Amiga, they certainly managed to make the static black and white of the Mac look rather silly, to say the least.

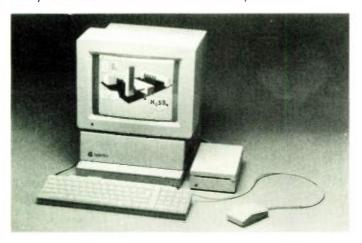
On the business front, the primary sales of all the exhibitors were to business users — and principally in the field of the Mac. Accounting packages, spreadsheets and their like were there

in force – but there was precious little in the way of leisure or artistic software.

An exception were Apple stalwarts Greengate who were talking about their DS:4—though curiously, only the old DS:3 was in evidence on their stand. Admittedly the DS:3 was working with the IIGS, a Yamaha FB01 expander and a MIDIverb. But by the way the DS:4 was described, it sounds as if there's only one, and that's "presently in Denmark putting cannons on the 1812 Overture"; pressed for a release date, the month of January was mentioned.

Sadly, the Greengate stand was the extent of the musical presence at the show, although Argent's (who were unable to be present to show their Opcode, Mark of the Unicorn and Digidesign Mac software) claim to have had considerable response from a few strategically distributed brochures.

In my opinion, the trouble with AppleWorld (as with the whole of the computer industry — Jack Tramiel's Atari excepted), was that the potential of the musical application of the IIGS was not being taken seriously. So here's hoping that sound disks from Ensoniq, MIDI interfaces and sequencing packages can make the IIGS as attractive to the musician as it is to the business community. ■ Paul Wiffen >



DO YOU RECORD DRUMS? IF SO, CONSIDER THE FEATURES OF SIMMONS PERCUSSION INTERFACES. MTM translates up to 8 signals from mic'd acoustic

MTM translates up to 8 signals from mic'd acoustic drums or drum tracks on tape into precise, dynamic MIDI code, along with a whole package of MIDI retriggering and layering effects. Drum tracks can now be mixed with, or replaced by, sounds from drum machines, electronic percussion and samplers.

Simmons **TMI** provides a simple means for accessing the sounds of MIDI equipped instruments from electronic drum pads. Drum tracks can be stored in a MIDI recorder, and drum sounds can be chosen from drum machines, samplers or electronic percussion at any stage during the mix.

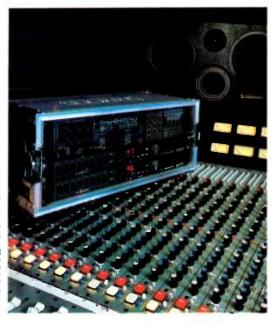
Both devices are programmable, dynamic and instant. MIDI note, channel and program data are all assignable and trigger outs are included to drive non-MIDI devices.

Simmons drum interfaces are part of a complete range of electronic percussion for the recording and performing drummer.

SIMMONS, putting the musician in control of the machine.



Simmons Electronics Limited Alban Park, Hatfield Road, St Albans, Herts AL4 0JH. Tel: (0727) 36191 (5 lines). Telex: 291326 HEXDRM G



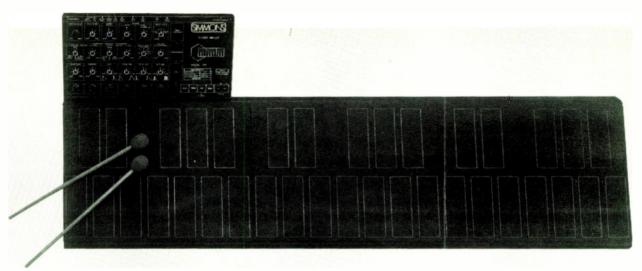


SOUND RE-CREATION

THE X7000 SAMPLING POWER TO THE SIXTH THE EQUIVALENT OF SIX SAMPLERS IN A UNIQUE KEYBOARD INSTRUMENT SIX KEYBOARD SPLITS A MEMORY UPGRADE OF 16 SIMULTANEOUS SAMPLES, 16 SPLITS SIX VOICES SIX OCTAVE TRUE VOICE RANGE S612 COMPATIBILITY 32 MEMORIES FOR PERFORMANCE MULTITIMBRAL EXTERNAL TRIGGERING - FROM AUDIO OR FROM DRUM PADS 4 40kHz SAMPLING 0 8 to 8 SECONDS EDITING LOOPING ALTERNATING 61-NOTE VELOCITY KEYBOARD THE X7000 FROM AKAI THE POWER BEHIND MUSIC TECHNOLOGY



FOR YOUR NEAREST STOCKIST CALL OUR SPECIAL INFORMATION LINE 01-897 2487



MIXING MALLETS

Simmons have long been one of the most innovative companies in the musical instrument business, and two new products from the company look set to further their reputation.

First up is the SPM8:2, an 8-into-2 MIDI mixer which Simmons have somehow managed to cram into a IU 19" rack-mount. The SPM8:2 is capable of storing 64 mixes (level, EQ, panning and effect send settings for each channel) which can be called up remotely by means of MIDI patch changes. A cross-fade time between

one patch and the next is programmable from instantaneous to 10 seconds.

Don't dismiss the SPM8:2 as yet another product for electronic drummers; it is equally valid as a keyboard mixer, and retails at a respectable \$6599

The other new product to be announced by Simmons is the Silicon Mallet, the result of a two-year research project into the application of electronics to mallet percussion instruments.

The Mallet has a dynamic, three-octave playing surface (expandable to

five octaves for the truly adventurous) designed along the lines of a vibraphone or marimba, and is six-voice polyphonic. Simmons have of course had much experience in designing playing surfaces, and the FS (force sensing) bar has been specially developed for their newest instrument.

The Silicon Mallet comes with its own voice unit providing 19 factory preset and 80 user-programmable sound memories. Presets include vibes, marimbas, xylophone, tubular bells, glockenspiel and bass. A single splitpoint can be set anywhere on the playing surface allowing, for instance, a bass marimba on the lowest octave and tubular bells on the remaining bars. Patch changes (including split)

can be stored onboard in a single 99step sequence.

Simmons have included MIDI Out and In on the Silicon Mallet so it can play and be played from any other MIDI instrument, and can be incorporated into a MIDI sequencing setup.

Simmons have recently shown the Mallet at the Percussion Arts Society International Convention in Washington DC, where they've been actively seeking the opinions of both experienced and student percussionists prior to manufacturing the instrument in the Spring of '87.

More from Simmons Electronics, Alban Park, Hatfield Road, St Albans, Herts AL4 0JH. ☎ (0727) 36191 ■ St

STREETWISE SURFACE

▶ Following our mention last month of a new music shop soon to open in Manchester, it seems that Streetwise Music have surfaced at 275 Dean Gate, Manchester ☎ 061-835 2127, and are now open for business. Behind Streetwise you'll find Dougie (from Dougie's Music) and Peter Jones (ex-Akai UK), and they're hailing their new venture as a "fresh, young, swish hi-tech shop stocking a full complement of hi-tech gear". Seeing is believing – so be wise and check it out for yourself... ■ Tmcg

CHEETAH UNCAGED

▶ As the 19" rack-mounting version of the synthesiser continues to proliferate, the idea of laying out hard-earned cash on dumb keyboards that won't make a squeak becomes more acceptable.

To make the situation less painful, Cheetah Marketing have just announced their MK5 MIDI master keyboard. The first thing to note about the MK5 is the price – a mere £99.95 for five octaves, 128 patch memories and full 16-channel MIDI operation.

An additional £29.95 will buy you an interface enabling control over the internal sound chips contained within the Spectrum 128 and Amstrad 464, 664 and 6128 micros should you have a need for it.

In case the name Cheetah is an unfamiliar one, they also market the SpecDrum, a fully programmable addon for the Spectrum featuring eight digitally encoded voices, real- and step-time programming, 1000+pattern memory capacity, tape sync and a graphic display to assist pro-

gramming. The basic SpecDrum retails at £29.95, but for the more ambitious there's a collection of Latin sounds (£3.99), a collection of Electro sounds (£4.99) and a new Afro Kit featuring congas, claves, coconuts and the like for £4.99.

Not content with that lot, there's a digital sound sampler for the 48K and 128K Spectrums for imminent release. Both versions feature an impressive 17.5kHz bandwidth, waveform editing facilities with on-screen graphic display, looping, reversing and playback up to an octave either side of the original sample pitch.

The 48K version will give 1.2 seconds at full bandwidth, whilst the 128K version gives three seconds. Both of these amounts may be extended if the sampling rate is halved.

A selection of effects programs accompanies the sampler program, lest the novelty of hearing Mrs Thatcher saying "noitalfni" wears off.

More from Cheetah Marketing Ltd, 1 Willowbrook Science Park, Crickhowell Road, St Mellons, Cardiff. ☎ (0222) 777337 ■ Tg

OBERHEIM PLAYS BACK

▶ Our suspicions have been confirmed: Oberheim have finally entered the digital sampling market, but much to our surprise (and everybody else's, no doubt), they appear to have silently slipped in the back door with their DPX-I rack-mount sample playback expander.

Sample playback? That's right, the DPX-I does not sample sounds, but loads them from either of its two disk drives. The trick is that one drive accepts 3½" Ensoniq or Prophet 2000 sample disks; the other drive accepts 5½" Emulator II disks.

This enables DPX-I owners to playback samples from three of the most extensive disk libraries around.

The DPX-I occupies two rack spaces and houses the two drives and 20 Megabytes of internal RAM. This much RAM is certainly uncommon among affordable samplers that we've heard about, but the DPX-I requires this amount of memory in order to translate samples into their own format so they can convert the data. Having this much memory will also enable the folks at Oberheim to add other disk libraries to their list.

The unit's unassuming front panel

features only the two drives, a twodigit display and a couple of switches, while the rear panel sports the expected MIDI In, Out and Thru jacks along with a 'sum' audio output. (No separate outputs are available.)

Naturally, the DPX-I requires an external controller to play the samples, and no doubt Oberheim's own Xk MIDI keyboard controller will do just fine

Interestingly enough, the DPX-I doesn't copy disks, nor does it convert samples from one format to another. It's nice to see a manufacturer actually avoid implementing such features, considering how controversial the whole sample bootlegging topic has become of late.

With the single summed output, the DPX-I doesn't render obsolete any of the samplers whose disks it's capable of loading, but the 'one size fits all' approach will certainly make this a welcome addition to any studio, touring band or session musician's setup.

More from Sound Technology, 6 Letchworth Business Centre, Avenue One, Letchworth, Herts SG6 2HR. ☎ (0462) 675675 ■ Rd

Why you should meet Mr Ten...



Choosing a multitracker can be a difficult business. But Vestafire have now made the task a little easier.

The MR-10 is the result of years of design and manufacturing experience in the multitrack field and Vestalire have drawn on their understanding to create unique features which greatly increase flexibility and widen the scope of your creative process.

Take the ingenious LINE TRACK mixer section: Firstly this enables you to record four different signals simultaneously onto one or two tracks. Secondly you can monitor all four tracks separately, and lastly these two functions can be combined. For example, drums and bass from tracks 1 and 2 can be mixed with say keyboard and guitar into line inputs 3 and 4 for a live bounce onto one of the remaining tracks. These are just some of the functions of a mixer section designed to get maximum music onto tape.

Add to this features like electronic punch-in, switchable dbx noise reduction (the professional standard) and ten inputs including two phonos for recording from a music source and you'll wonder how Vestafire do it for £320.

The MR-10. Flexibility is the word.



For details of your number Visitalim stucket contact

7 & FArtifier Ltst. Unit 8. Eldonwall Trading Estate, Staples Corner, Priestley Way, London NWS 7AF Let 01: 209 0022

Sind SAE for brothury of the full Westafelt range

MAKE A NAME FOR YOURSELF, TODAY.



Now Casio bring the price of fame within your grasp with a range of fully featured synthesizers that start, amazingly, at under £350 – about the same as you'd pay for a conventional keyboard.

These synthesizers are professional machines, played every day by professional musicians at gigs and in the studio.

In fact, Casio synthesizers feature on many top albums.

They produce a dynamic sound -

Casio's unique PD sound produces the richness of analogue sound with digital clarity.



And there are four Casio synthesizers to choose from, all combining the very latest technology with pure simplicity – so you don't have to be a technical genius to play them.

At an incredible price of £345 RRP, the CZ101 is compact enough to strut around with, but big on features – 49 mini keys, 16 pre-set voices, 16 programmable memories and external RAM storage facility. It's the first of a great range of Casio synthesizers.

If you want full size keys, the CZ1000

offers the same features in a larger format, for just £445 RRP.

The CZ3000 will handle the demands of the most ingenious talent, 61 full size keys and a host of special effects. It offers 32 pre-set voices and 32 programmable memories to put real synth creativity at your fingertips for only £555 RRP.

All three synth's can be expanded even further by adding the SZI 4-channel sequencer with its on-board memory of 3600 events. At £295 RRP, it gives you practically unlimited scope.

The practised pro will really appreciate the Casio CZ5000 with 61 full size keys and an on-board 8 track sequencer, allowing up to 6800 notes to be stored – i.e. full multitrack facilities for a mere £895 RRP.

All Casio synthesizers are also fully equipped with MIDI.

If you're serious about making music, take yourself down to your local Casio stockist or clip the coupon today.

| To: Casio Electronic Co. Ltd., Keyboards |
|---|
| Division, Unit 6, 1000 North Circular Road, |
| London NW2 7JD. Telephone: 01-450 9131. |
| Please send me your free colour brochure |
| featuring Casio synthesizers List of |
| Casio dealers |
| NAME |
| ADDRESS |
| |
| |
| DOCTOON |
| POSTCODE |







World Radio History

COMMUNIQUE

Write to: Communiqué, Music Technology, Alexander House, 1 Milton Road, Cambridge CB4 1UY.

Dear MT

Black Notes

Having read Melanie Black's letter (E&MM September '86) about the lack of contemporary music tuition in the UK, I thought my company might be of interest to your readers.

At the Sound School in London we offer synthesiser and keyboard tuition. This tuition is run on a very individual basis, and caters for the complete beginner as well as the advanced player. The syllabus covers all aspects of contemporary keyboard-playing, including playing technique, programming analogue and digital synths and drum machines, home recording techniques, computers and so on. Even advice on the music business in general is available.

The classes are held in an eight-track studio, and use synths from most manufacturers, as well as drum machines, outboard gear and the UMI system. With this setup, pupils can not only learn but gain practical experience by recording demos, which highlight their newlyfound playing and programming skills.

Finally, for those who live too far from London, we offer certain aspects of the course in information packs which consist of a cassette and notes.

For further information, contact the Sound School on © 01-267 3254.

C Youdell London

Dear MT

ITS EMPathy

I sympathise with Melanie Black's concern for electronic and rock music tuition in secondary schools. There are, however, signs of change.

For many years, music teaching has been dominated by examinations biased towards the absorption of information about music, rather than the development of appropriate practical skills in it.

Most of the new GCSE music examinations now demand that teenagers are given extensive opportunities to compose and perform music. Music teachers whose work has been concerned with massed singing, descriptions of famous composers and music notation may be perplexed by these demands. Singing is, of course, valuable, but massed singing is rarely concerned with pupil composition or the individual skills of each singer.

Notation and descriptive work are valuable when they are associated with direct musical experiences, but are only a means to this end. Access to much of the world's music is through memory and aural sense alone, and teachers who can only work through notation will find themselves culturally divided from their pupils.

The development of electronic music technology is putting many music teachers in a difficult position. Young people's music is often approached without using notation in order to allow personal style to develop. At the same time, music technology requires knowledge of sound synthesis and computer procedures to make its use effective.

Some teachers may therefore find themselves in the unenviable position of having to relinquish a familiar set of conventions, while trying to absorb and utilise the unfamiliar but there is help available from some local authorities. Tameside Education Authority Support Services include, as part of their Instrumental Teaching Service, an Electronic Music Project (ITS EMP) which exists to help teachers make use of electronic and electroacoustic media. We have a variety of equipment, most of which can be taken into the classroom. Courses and advice on equipment purchase are on offer. As extra money is being provided for GCSE work at the moment, this is a good time to ask for some of it.

ITS EMP also has a studio, which houses a Fostex A8 tape recorder and various other devices suitable for electroacoustic/multitrack recording.

Tameside schools are welcome to use this facility, with as much help as they need from

me. The priority is that teachers and pupils involved in music education are given as much opportunity as possible to become familiar with music technology.

With luck, projects such as this in teacher training establishments will make a major contribution to modern music education.

■ Nigel Cross

Tameside Schools Support Services ITS EMP

Dear MT

Programmed Pleasure

I don't know what the rest of your readers are like, but I find I get more pleasure from programming a synth than I do from playing it. I can spend literally hours with my shoulders hunched over my keyboard, fiddling with the parameters until I get a sound exactly as I want it.

So, as you can imagine, I find it amazing that some people (most DX7 owners) try to find a preset that is good enough for the job they want to do. If they can't find one, they buy yet another ROM cartridge in the hope there will be something there.

Whatever happened to creativity? If I write a piece of music, I start from scratch, and create the sounds I want for that song from basics. That way, I feel that I've created the whole piece.

Presets ruin a good synth. Yamaha produce such a marvellous system in FM, and then go and ruin it by giving the DXs presets, so nobody bothers to learn the technology behind the sounds.

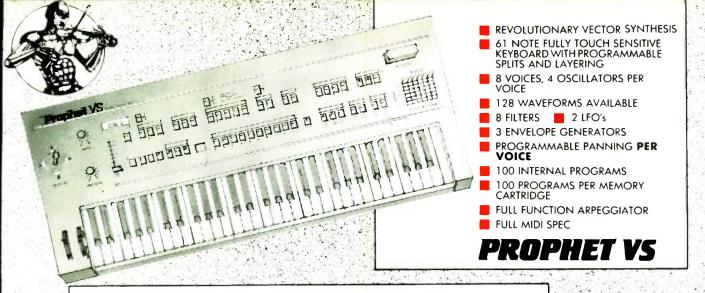
How about running a series from the programmer's point of view? It could prove very enlightening.

And how about other people's views on the preset/programmed front? I'd love to read about them in your pages.

■ R Davies

Notte

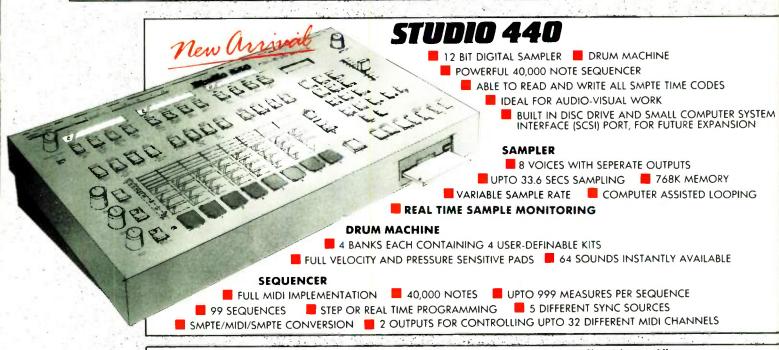
MUSIC TECHNOLOGY DECEMBER 1986



- UP TO 16 SECS AT 42K
- 16 WAY MULTISPLIT
- 8 VOICES
- FULL SAMPLE EDITING WITH SEPERATE SUSTAIN AND RELEASE LOOPS WITH AUTO-LOOPING
- FULLY RESPONSIVE OVER MIDI WITH SPLITS, LAYERS, CROSSFADE AND VELOCITY CROSSFADE.
- COMPREHENSIVE ANALOGUE PROCESSING SECTION
- FULL FUNCTION ARPEGGIATOR
- BUILT IN DISC DRIVE
- VU INPUT DISPLAY
- VARIABLE SAMPLING RATE
- UP TO 12 PRESETS ON EACH DISC
- 19"RACK MOUNTING

PROPHET 2002

TEGUENCIAL



Future Music has come a long way since its beginning, but you all know how acorns grow. There's been a difference to our success we've never forgotten it's you, who has made us the the biggest and best, THE NO. 1, and the fact that 60% of our business is you coming back for more of our coffee and charm.

Most of our customers don't bother to ring to find out if we have the latest and hottest equipment in stock, they KNOW we have, we couldn't afford like most of our competitors to advertise products we simply haven't got or don't even hold the authorised agency for.

So if your looking for one-stop shopping for the latest in Hi-Tech electronics or an Alladin's Cave of home and studio recording equipment why bother to go anywhere else.

P.S Remember you don't need an appointment to see us, we think all our customers are special.

FUTURE MUSIC CHELSEA We to the Future of your Music Chelsea 202 NEW KING'S RD : FULHAM : LONDON SW6 : 01 736 4771 · 01 731 5993 Kentish Town 173 KENTISH TOWN RD : LONDON NW1 · 01 267 3786 · 01 485 1448

INTERFACE

Your questions answered by MUSIC TECHNOLOGY's resident team of experts. If you have a query about any aspect of music technology, or some information that might be useful to other readers, write to Interface at the editorial address.

Congratulations on the change of name - it's much more apt. In E&MM August '86, you ran an article by Annabel Scott on the musical application of MSX. Now, finding a Toshiba HX10 was easy (in a back room of the local branch of Currys for around £50). But having read the article, I would dearly love to lay my hands on a Toshiba HX/MU 901, but where do I get one? I can't track one down and am unable to find Toshiba's address. Can anyone help - please?

■ T Young Worcester

Tracking one down is likely to be rather a hit or miss affair, I'm afraid. On the other hand. Toshiba are known to be alive and well and living at the following address: Toshiba UK Ltd, Toshiba House, Frimley Road, Camberley, Surrey, GU16 5||. 82 (0276) 62222. Contact them direct for your nearest dealer.
Tg

Congratulations on the name/style change, it looks much better. Are the new T-shirts available yet?

Now the important bit - with reference to last month's enquiry from Baz of Essex concerning Mark Shreeve, you might like to know that the 'Assasin' album is by no means the only other recording the man has released. Back in 1981 there was 'Thoughts of War' on the Uniton label, and before that a number of cassettes (I have one called 'Ursa Major').

As far as I know the 'Thoughts of War' LP is now deleted, though I expect you can still pick one up secondhand (that's how I got mine). The cassettes, on the other hand, are definitely still available and are distributed by Mirage, 614 Southmead Road, Filton, Bristol.

■ Stephen Brereton York

I noted with interest the distress call from an ARP owner in E&MM October '86. Here at the Shadow Factory we have a company called Synergetic Systems who retail, install, repair and service pro-audio equipment. We do hold a number of spares and have a reasonable rate of success in getting hold of spares for ARP products. In addition, we have a tech who has a lot of experience working on

If we can help any of your readers, they can contact us at: The Shadow Factory, Factory Yard, Lower Boston Road, Hanwell, London W7 3UG. 8 01-579 4063 or 01-567 2816.

■ Bruce Thomson **Synergetic Systems**

ARP broducts.

Firstly, congratulations on the new-look magazine. Secondly, I'm very interested in the Ensoniq ESQI and I was wondering if you had reviewed it and in which issue.

Finally, if I connected a synthesiser to my hifi and MIDI'd a drum machine and digital delay to its sequencer, would it be possible to record all these in action (along with a

microphone) on a Fostex X-15? ■ Miles Coni

The ESQ1 was reviewed in E&MM August 86, but you can trace the whereabouts of all recent E&MM reviews and features by referring to last month's 1985-86 Index.

You can record all the instruments you mention direct onto the X-15 without the use of your hi-fi using the onboard mixer, but you'll have to organise some method of monitoring what's going on. Headphones are the easiest solution, but you may find a mix done on headphones sounds drastically different when played back over a system using speakers for sound propagation. This is where your hi-fi comes in - as a monitoring system.

But there are one or two things to beware of. A hi-fi set-up produces a very 'coloured' sound; that means the speakers and amplifier alter the sound passing through them. In an ideal studio you'd find monitors capable of reproducing sound that was totally uncoloured giving you a known reference point from which to do your mixing and EQing. Most studios also install something along the lines of Auratones, which are cheap 'n' nasty nearfield monitors designed to give a more realistic idea of how your mix will sound on someone's stereo. To this end, studios often use a transistor radio for low-fi mono monitoring too - after all, that's how you hear most pop music.

Tg



FUTURE MUSIC CRAZYAUTUMN SALE!

| Parties and the second | | | | | | | | | | | _ |
|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| SYNTHESISERS | RRP | SALE PRICE | DRUM STANDS | RRP | SALE | COMPUTER MUSIC | RRP | PRICE | FENDER 1 - 15 BASS CAB 1 - 15 PA CABS 200W EACH | S/H S/H | £149.00 £175.00 |
| ROLAND JUNO 1 ROLAND JUNO 2 | £645 00 £890 00 | EPOA EPOA | TRAK BOOM STAND SYSTEM 4 TRAK TELESCOPIC SYSTEM 4 TRAK HIHAT SYSTEM 4 | £55 00 £60 00 £55 00 | £45.00 £50.00 £45.00 | APPLE JE + MONITOR PADDLES & DISK DRIVES COMMODORE 64 + DISK DRIVE & CLAH | NEWS | 1799 00 | 2 - 12 75W CAB EACH HIH VS MUSICIAN HIH MID RANGE HORN | S/H S/H S/H | £95.00 £95.00 £50.00 |
| RELAND JX10 CASIO CZ101 CASIO CZ3000 | 1345 00 5555 00 | EPOA E299 EPOA EPOA | CAPELLE EXCALIBER PEDALS CAPELLE STOOL | £70 00 £40 00 | £60 00 £33.00 | SOF TWARE VANAHA CX5M 128 | EX DEMO NEWIII | £395.00 £449.00 | Hi H 4 - 12 CAB BADGER DOWNBEAT | S/H S/H | £95.00 £95.00 |
| CASID (Z1000 CASID CZ5C00 | £555 00 £445 00 £895 00 | £P0A | PEARL B800 PEARL C800 | £50 00 £45 00 | £40.00 £37.00 | BBC B + OPUS DISK DRIVE & VIDEO DIGITISER + SOFTWARE | EX DEMO | £495.00 £149.00 | KUDOS 6 × 6 PR RIILAND SPA240 | S/H S/H | £475.00 £299.00 £499.00 |
| KORG DW6000 KORG DW8000 KORG POLY 800 | £1249 00 £649 00 | EPOA EPOA EPOA | SNARE DRUMS MAXTONE 6.5" CHROME | RRP £99.00 | PRICE E85.00 | EMR BBC B MIDI SOFTWARE ROLAND CMUBO2 SYNC BOX ROLAND COMPUMUSIC + SOFTWARE | £89 00 | 629.00 | ROLAND PA250 P. WERED MIXER OHM 2 - 15 CAB 30W BASS COMBO | S/H S/H | £85.00 £85.00 |
| KORG SAMPLING SYNTH DSS1 YAMAHA DX7 | £2259 00 £1599 00 | EPOA E1199.00 | YAMAHA 9000 14"×5" JADE GREEN | £189 00 | £99.00 SALE | (FOR APPLE OR CM64) IBMPC + 2 DRIVES 128K ← MONITOR | | 00.002 | FENDER HARVARD REVERB 2 | EX DEMO | £135.00 SALE |
| YAMAHA DX27 YAMAHA DX21 | £549 00 £749 00 | EPOA EPOA EPOA | PERCUSSION BLACK MAMBA BONGOS GUROS | E125 00 FROM | PRICE £85.00 £15.00 | (MUCH SOFTWARE) SPECTRUM + MIDI INTERFACE + SEQUENCER SOFTWARE | | £899.00 £99.00 | MIDI HARDWARE + SOFTWARE PITCHRIDER 2000 FOR MONO INPUT TO MIDI | RRP | PRICE £399.00 |
| YAMAHA (X100 YAMAHA (X5 YAMAHA (X816 | £399 00 | £1995.00 £2999.00 | TAMBOURINE HALF MOON CLAVE | £15 00 £7 50 | £10.00 £5.00 | BBC B + DATARECORDER + EMG MIDI SOFTWARE + TATUANG MONITOR | EX DEMO | £399.00 | LEMI MIDI INTERFACE FOR APPLE IIE | | £299.00 SALE |
| YAMAHA TX216 YAMAHA KX88 | | £1195 £799 00 | LARGE RANGE OF LATIN PERCUSSION AL PERCUSSION | .WAYS AVAILABLE RRP | SALE | ROLAND CMU802 COMPLISYNC | | £35.00 | COMPUTER SCREENS TATUNG RGB ROLAND DG CC141 | ARP | PRICE 195.00 £395.00 |
| YAMAHA F807 PROPHET VS ENSON Q ESQ1 | £299 00 £1899 00 | EPOA EPOA E1225.00 | BASCHET SOUND SCULPTURE NO 1 BASCHET SOUND SCULPTURE NO 2 | BBF | £175.00 £199.00 | MULTITRACK RECORDING AKAI MG1212 | 88P £5995 | SALE PRICE £3999 | RILAND DG R2-121G SCREEN | | 195.00 SALE |
| SEQUENTIAL MULTITRAK NUUG SOURCE | €799 00 | £599.00 £199.00 | BASCHET SOUND SCULPTURE NO 3 PAISTE 36 GONG + STAND | | £159.00 £399.00 | FOSTEX 160 FOSTEX A80 | NEW £1699.00 | £499.00 £1499.00 | PLOTTERS ROLAND DG DXY100 | 99 U | PRICE 199.00 |
| E&MM SPECTRUM SYNTH ROLAND SH200 | S/H S/H S/H | £125.00 £150.00 £75.00 | PAISTE 28" GONG + STAND | | £199.00 | FOSTEX A20 FOSTEX 260 | £995 00 £799 00 | £895.00 £699.00 £245.00 | ROLAND DG DXY880 ROLAND DG DXY800 | £943 00 £448 00 | £899.00 £399.00 SALE |
| KORG MIGRO PRESET KORG LAMDA KORG MISTO | S/H S/H S/H | £149.00 £99.00 | PRACTICE DRUM KITS/PADS | RRP | PRICE | FOSTEX X15 YAMAHA MT1X FOSTEX A80 PLUS SECK 12/8/2 PACKAGE | £269 00 £499 00 | £449.00 £1999.00 | LIGHTING EQUIPMENT PROJECT US808 LIGHT MIXER | RRP | PRICE |
| CASIO CT101 CASIO CT1000 | S/H S/H S/H | £99.00 £149.00 | PRACTICE KIT 5 PIECE LIMPET PADS DEADHEADS | £150 00 £6 50 £50 00 | £99.00 £4.99 £40.00 | FOSTEX A80 PLUS FOSTEX 450 PACKAGE FOSTEX E16 | £4999 00 | £1999.00 £POA | PROJECT LIGHTING RIG LS888 + 8 STAGE | | £499.00 £999.00 |
| ROLAND MKS3D TECHNICS SK250 YATIAHA PS25 | S/H S/H S/H | £399.00 £299.00 £299.00 | CYMBALS | RRP | SALE PRICE | TASCAM 38 TASCAM PORTA ONE TASCAM PORTA TWO | | EPOA EPOA | BLAZER AND STANDS AND LEADS PROJECT 4 WAY LIGHT BOX COMPLETE FLIGHTCASED SET OF 3 RED HEADS | · STANDS UNO | £199.00 |
| YAHAHA PS55 YAHAHA MK100 | SH | £499.00 £199.00 | SABIAN AA 18" THIN CRASH SABIAN AA 16" EXTRA THIN SABIAN AA MINI HI HATS | £130.00 £120.00 £125.00 | £106.00 £89.00 £99.00 | MULTITRACK RECORDING | RRP | SALE PRICE | GREAT WEST LIGHTING 12 CHANNEL | | £75.00 |
| YAMAHA VS1000 CASIO MT70 ROLAND SHIRE | S/H S/H S/H | £169.00 £149.00 £175.00 | SABIAN AA 20 CHINA SABIAN AA 18 MED THIN | £150 00 £130 00 | £119.00 £106.00 | FOSTEX 816 - REMOTE FOSTEX A80 S.H | S/H | £1299.00 | LIGHTING RIG + 50 KANS PROJECT 8 WAY PINSPOT + FRAME | | 1500.00 £99.00 |
| ROLAND JUNO 106 ROLAND JUNO 1 | S/H S/H S/H | £499.00 £449.00 | Sabian aa 21 dry Ride Sabian aa 20 med Ride Sabian aa regular hi hats | £160 00 £150 00 £180 00 | £125.00 £119.00 £154.00 | FOSTEX 250 MULTITRACKER + FLIGHTCASE YAMAHA MT44D 4 TRACK | EX DEMO | £549.00 £595.00 | EFFECTS PEDALS | ARP | SALE PRICE |
| KORG SIUMA KORG PULY 61 KORG POLY 800 | S/H S/H S/H S/H | £99 00 £345 00 £299.00 | SABIAN AA FLAT HI HATS SABIAN AA 16 THIN | £180 00 £120 00 | £154.00 £89.00 | YAMAHA MT44 S/H SOUI DCRAFT 2400 24 TRACK DESK | EX DEMO | £399.00 £9999.00 £7999.00 | BOSS CE3 CHORUS BOSS DC2 DIMENSION 'C' BOSS DD2 DIGITAL DELAY | £105 00 £129 00 £175 00 | £85.00 £129.00 £139.00 |
| ROLAND MKB200 CASIO P150 | S/H S/H S/H | £399.00 £89.00 | SABIAN AA 12 SPLASH SABIAN AA 20 FLANGE RIDE SABIAN AA 18 MED THIN | £75 00 £150 00 £130 00 | £59.00 £119.00 £106.00 | SOUNDCRAFT 2" 24 TRACK RECORDER MCI 2 NTRACK CONSOLE TASCAM 2 TRACK | EX DEMO S/H | EPOA EPOA | BOSS DF2 DISTORTION/FEEDBACK BOSS DSD2 SAMPLER/DELAY | £77 00 £200 00 | £59.00 £160.00 |
| ULTIMATE 3 TIER STAND MOOG TAURUS PEDALS ROLAND HP70 WISTAND | S/H S/H S/H | 299.00 2395.00 2399.00 | SABIAN AA 20' MED RIDE SABIAN AA 10' SPLASH | £150 00 £69 00 | £119.00 £49.00 | TASCAM 38 8 TRACK FOSTEX A8 RSD 4 TRACK CASSETTE PLAYER | S/H S/H S/H | £99.00 £399 | BOSS HC2 HANDCLAPS BOSS HF2 FLANGER BOSS HM2 HEAVY METAL | £78.00 £89.00 £68.00 | £49.00 £89.00 £55.00 |
| ROLAND JUNO 60 | S/H S/H | £275.00 £425.00 | SABIAN HH 19' MED THIN SABIAN HH 18' MED THIN SABIAN HH REGULAR HI HATS | £175 00 £160 00 £250 00 | £150.00 £139.00 £199.00 | MIXERS | RRP | SALE PRICE | BOSS OC2 OCTAVER BOSS OE2 CHORUS | £75 00 £100 00 | £59.00 £79.00 |
| ROLAND MU202 + SH101 YAMAHA CS40M | S/H S-H | £225.00 £275.00 SALE | SABIAN HH 20' HEAVY RIDE SABIAN HH 18 CHINA | £185 00 £160 00 | £162.00 £139.00 | FOSTEX 450 SECK 18 8 2 | £799 00 £1699 00 £899 00 | £719.00 £1199.00 £899.00 | BOSS PH2 SUPER PHASER YAMAHA CO10MII COMPRESSOR YAMAHA DI10MII DISTORTION | £110 00 £43 00 £43 00 | £39.00 £39.00 |
| ELECTRIC PIANOS ROLAND RD1030 EX DEMO | ENZHI) (NU | PRICE £1999.00 | SABIAN HH 22" CHINA SABIAN B20 CHINA SABIAN B8 — COMPLETE SET | £250 00 £99 00 UNDER £100.00 | £192.00 £80.00 | SECK 12.8.2 DYMAMIX 24.8.16.2 DYNAMIX 16.8.2 FLIGHTCASED | £1499 00 | £1299.00 £999.00 | YAMAHA OD 10MII OVERDRIVE YAMAHA CH10MII CHORUS | £43 00 £59 00 | £39.00 £54.00 |
| ROLAND MP2011 ROLAND MP3030 EX DEMO ROLAND MP5500 EX DEMO | £1550 00 £2300 00 | £999.00 £999.00 £1599.00 | NEW D8 PLUS - NOW IN STOCK PAISTE 2002 SOUNDEDGE HATS | EPOA £260 00 | £225.00 | PROMARK VX3 BOSS 8 2 | £466 00 | £375.00 £299.00 | YAMAHA FL10MH FLANGER YAMAHA GE10MH GRAPHIC ED FRONTLINE VOLUME PEDAL | £59 00 £59 00 £22 95 | £54.00 £54.00 £22.95 |
| ROLAND HP5600 EX DEMO ROLAND HP450 | £2500 00 £1 400 00 | £1699.00 £695.00 | PAISTE 2002 20" POWER RIDE PAI TE 2002 18 MED RIDE PAISTE 200 2 14 HEAVY NHAT | £150 00 £100 00 | £135.00 £80.00 £143.00 | CANARY 12 2 POWERED SEQUENCERS | £499 00 RRP | SALE PRICE | FRONTLINE WAH WAH PEDAL YAMAHA PARAMETRIC EQ | £31 95 £59 00 | £31.95 £30.00 |
| ROLAND HP350 ROLAND EP50 | £1295.00 £750.00 £1099.00 | £499.00 £499.00 | PAISTE 2002 20 CRASH PAISTE 2002 16 CRASH | £170.00 £150.00 £100.00 | £135.00 | ROLAND MC500 KORG SQD1 | £999 00 £699 00 | £799.00 £555.00 | IBANEZ TUBE SCREAMER LOCO FLANGER KORG DISTORTION | £55 00 £59 00 £67 50 | £30.00 £45.00 £54.00 |
| YAMAHA PERO YAMAHA PERO ENSONIO PIANO | £999 00 £1225 00 | £P0A £1225.00 | PAISTE 2002 14 CRASH PAISTE 505 14 MED HI HAT | 00 003 00 0013 | £90.00 £72.00 £92.00 | KORG SQD1 S/H YAMAHA QX5 YAMAHA QX21 | £489 00 £259 00 | £399.00 £419.00 £229.00 | KORG OVERDRIVE KORG CHORUS | £65 00 £69 95 | £52.00 £55.00 |
| KORG PIANO SG1 | £1775.00 | SALE PRICE | PAISTE 505 18 CHINA PAISTE 505 18" HEAVY RICE PAISTE 404 18" CRASH | £85 00 £80 00 £65 00 | £72.00 £70.00 £58.00 | YANIAHA OXT CASIO SZ1 | £2499 00 £295 00 | £1299.00 £245.00 | KORG PHASER | £89 95 | 00.093 |
| SAMPLERS EN: ON O MIRAGE KEYBOARD ENSON O MIRAGE RACK | E1425 00 E1145 00 | £1425.00 £1145.00 | PAISTE RUDE 18" RIDE/CRASH PAISTE RUDE 20" CRASH/RIDE | £100 00 £115 00 | £92.00 £100.00 | DIGITAL DELAY + REVERBS | RRP £1199.00 | SALE PRICE £949.00 | IBANEZ - COMPLETE RANGE IN STOCK AT SALI DOD PEDALS HALF PRICE INC. FREE MAINS SU ARIA BIG FOOT PEDALS JUST ARRIVED. | PPLY! | |
| PROPHET 2000 PROPHET 2002 | £2195 00 £1795 00 | EPOA EPOA | PAISTE RUDE 16 CRASH/RIDE PAISTE COLOR 18' BLACK PAISTE COLOR 14 HI HATS | £90 00 £95 00 £120 00 | £80.00 £70.00 £90.00 | YALIAHA SPX90 ROLAND SRV2000 | £599 00 £1400 00 | £599.00 £999.00 | COMPLETE RANGE IN STOCK | | |
| AKAI \$900 AKAI \$7000 | £1799 00 £999 00 | ΣΡΟΑ ΣΡΟΑ £499 | PAISTE COLOR 16" RED PAISTE COLOR 20" RED | 00 083 00 002 | £60.00 £40.00 | YAMAHA REV1 - REMOTE ROLAND SDE1000 | £7588 00 £485 00 | £3999.00 00.00£3 | DOD FX90 DELAY DOD FX65 STEREO CHORUS | £119.00 £89.00 | £59.00 £45.00 |
| AKALS612 - DRIVE YAHAHA VSS100 CASIO SK1 | £179 00 £119 00 | £149.00 £99.00 | ZILDIJANS COMPLETE HANGE ROGERS - COMPLETE SET | PHONE FOR PRICES UNDER £100 | | ROLAND DEP5 ROLAND SDE2000 ROLAND SDE2500 | £675 00 £549 00 | EPDA E299.00 E499.00 | DOD FX80 COMPRESSOR DOD FX75 STEREO FLANGER | £69 00 £89 00 | £35.00 £45.00 |
| ROLAND S10 ROLAND S50 | £1099 00 £2200 00 | EPOA EPOA £149.00 | GUITARS | RRP | SALE | ROLAND SDE3000 BOSS RDD10 DELAY | £899 00 £185 00 | £749.00 £149.00 | DOD FX65 AMERICAN METAL DOD FX45 STEREO REVERB AMDEK GRAPHIC EQ KIT | £89 00 £175 00 £99 00 | £45.00 £87.00 £49.00 |
| BOSS DSD2 BOSS MICRO RACK SAMPLER | £200 00 | £175.00 SALE | TOKAL 15150 GIBSON FLYING V INC CASE | £371 00 S/H | £199.00 £399.00 | BOSS RSD10 SAMPLER/DELAY KORG SDD2000 SAMPLER/DELAY MIDI IBANEZ DM2000 DELAY | £199.00 £799.00 £499.00 | £199.00 £399.00 £299.00 | AMDEK TAK100 TUNING AMP MXR PHASER | EX DEMO S/H | £19.00 £49.00 |
| DRUM MACHINES ROLAND TR707 | 8RP £660.00 | PRICE EPOA EPOA | ARIA ZZ DELUXE INC CASE WASHBURN FORCE 3 FENDER ELITE TELE | £399 00 £299 00 £749 00 | £299.00 £175.00 £495.00 | DELTA LAB DELAY KORG SDD1000 | £249 00 £399 00 | £199.00 £299.00 | ELECTRO HARMONIX BASS BALLS ELECTRO HARMONIX OCTAVER ELECTRO HARMONIX POWER BOOSTER | S/H S/H | £10.00 £5.00 £5.00 |
| ROLAND TR505 ROLAND TR727 RULAND CR1000 | £299 00 £660 00 £375 00 | EPOA EPOA | ARIA WILDCAT INC CASE IBANEZ RS 1300 | £199 00 £475 00 | £189.00 £249.00 | BANEZ DM1100 KORG GR1 REVERB CARLSBRO PRO FX ADR1 | £325 00 £299 00 £347 00 | £249.00 £199.00 £220.00 | YAMAHA PELIAL BOARD INC PHASER COMPRI LINE SELECTOR | | 199.00 |
| BOSS DR220 YAMAHA RX21 | €269 00 | £165 £245.00 | BANEZ ASSO LADO HANDWADE CUSTOM | S/H S/H | £299.00 £299.00 £395.00 | VESTA KOZO DIG 420 SAMPLER/DELAY RANBOW 2 SEC SA VPLING DELAY | £320 00 | £220.00 £249.00 | BOSS CE2 BOSS BF2 PEARL OCTAVER | S/H S/H EX DE#0 | £50.00 £55.00 £49.00 |
| YAMAHA RX21L YAMAHA RX11 CASIO RZ1 | £269 00 £395 00 | £245.00 £499.00 £345.00 | GIBSON LES PAUL CUSTOM YAMAHA SG2000 ARIA PRO II | S/H S/H | £349.00 £139.00 | | | | WIRELESS MICROPHONES | RRP | SALE PRICE |
| ROLAND OCTAPAD KOHG DDM110 | PHONE FOR BA | RGAIN PRICE | YAAAHA SG1300T WESTONE TH 1A FRETLESS BASS ARIA SB60 FRETLESS BASS | EX DEMO S/H S/H | £325.00 £145.00 £249.00 | POWER AMPLIFIERS | RAP £429.00 | SALE PRICE £399.00 | SUZUNI WGS800 GUITAR SYSTEM HESLO CABARET COMPLETE TOA NIC SYSTEM | £99 00 £2000 00 | £75.00 £295.00 P.O.A. |
| KORG DDM220 PERCUSSION KORG DDD1 DIG DYNAMIC DRUMS NEW! DH55 | S/H | P.O.A. £49.00 | FENDER PRECISION BROWN TOKAL ORIGINAL | S/H S/H | £185.00 £135.00 | ROLAND SPA240 ROLAND SPA120 | 1429 00 | £299.00 £275.00 | YAMAHA GUITAR SYSTEM | | P.O.A. SALE |
| ROLAND TREOS KAY RHYTI M UNIT | S/H S/H | £149.00 £35.00 | BASS GUITARS | RRP | PRICE PRICE | ROLAND SRA RANGE | RRP | P.O.A. SALE PRICE | RACK EFFECTS MICH FLANGER/DOUBLER ROLAND SEQ331 GRAPHIC EQ | RRP S/H EX DEMO | PRICE £175.00 £325.00 |
| ROLAND CR5000 ROLAND CR78 MPC THE CLAP | S/H S/H S/H | £199.00 £149.00 £50.00 | YAMAHA BB5000 W/CASE YAMAHA BB1100 YAMAHA BX1 HEADLESS W/CASE | £999 00 £439 00 £639 00 | £999.00 £329.00 £579.00 | AMPLIFICATION CARLSBRO WASP LEAD CARLSBRO SCORPION LEAD | £87 00 £137 00 | £75.00 £125.00 | CHASER ECHO CUTEC GE2010 STEREO EQ | S/H S/H | £99.00 £75.00 |
| YAATAHA MR10 KORG DDM20 | S/H EX DEMO EX DEMO | £59.00 £175.00 | BANEZ RB750 BANEZ RB850 | £399 00 £425 00 £225 00 | £249.00 £295.00 £199.00 | CARLSBRO HORNET LEAD CARLSBRO STRINGRAY 2×12 LEAD | £201 00 £449 00 £121 00 | £181.00 £299.00 £110.00 | TAPE ECHOS ROLAND RE301 | RRP S/H | SALE PRICE E299.00 |
| BOSS PC2 PERCUSSION SYNTH DIGISDUND VARIOUS UNITS APT C'DUCER DRUM SYSTEM | £99 00 £315 00 | £40.00 £75.00 £250.00 | HOHNER STEINBERGER BANEZ ROADSTER RB620 CLARISSA ACOUSTIC/ ELECTRIC BASS | £249 00 £399 00 | £199.00 £299.00 | CARLSBRO SCORPION BASS CARLSBRO COBRA 90 BASS CARLSBRO STRINGRAY 150 BASS | £263 00 £426 00 | £235.00 £385.00 | ROLAND RE101 | S/H | £199.00 SALE |
| EMU DRI MULATOR ROLAND TREGG | SEP OUTS I SH | £249.00 £149.00 | WESTONE SUPER HEADLESS W A PLUS YA MAHA BB3CO | \$ £549 00 | £299.00 £159.00 £139.00 | CARLSBRO HORNET 45KYBD CARLSBRO COBRA 90KYBD | £221 00 £340 00 | £189.00 £275.00 | VIDEO EQUIPMENT JVC 6000E VHA TIL RECORDER CEL P147 DIGITAL TIME BASE | RRP | PRICE £295 |
| SEQUENTIAL TOM BOSS HC2 | EX DEMO | £399.00 £45.00 SALE | YAMAHA BBIVS WICASE IBANEZ RB650 | €199 00 | £189.00 | CARLSBRO 150 KYBD SESSION ROCKETTE 30 SESSION 90W 1×15" BASS | £532 00 £175 00 £375 00 | £415.00 £155.00 £325.00 | CORRECTOR AND SPECIAL EFFECTS CONTROLLER | | EPOA |
| DRUM KITS SONOR HITECH KIT 10 DRUMS | RRP £2500 00 | PRICE £1495.00 | ACOUSTIC GUITARS OVATION BALLADEER ELEC WICASE | RRP £749 00 | SALE PRICE £675.00 | SESSION 75-2 × 10 FENDER YALE REVERB | £315 00 £299 00 | £275.00 £199.00 | JVC 1100 PORTABLE 3 TUBE COLOUR CAMERA PACKAGE | | £2500 |
| PERFORMER 7 PIECE YAMAHA 5000 4 PIECE PEARL EXPORT 5 PIECE | £1150 00 £499 00 £550 00 | £350.00 £350.00 | OVATION ULTRA DELUXE ELEC WICASE OVATION ULTRA STD ELEC WICASE YAMAHA FG410 | E £475 00 €395 00 £129 00 | £425.00 £349.00 £115.00 | FENDER SIDEKICK 65 FENDER STUDIO LEAD CARLSBRO MARLIN 150PA | £305 00 £445 00 £324 00 | £275.00 £299.00 £289.00 | SONY 5030 'V' MATIC PLAYER PLUS REMOTE CONTROLLER SEGMENTER JVC 2700E 3 TUBE VIDEO CAVERA | EX DEMO | £950.00 £2999.00 |
| PREMIER A P.K. 5 PIECE YAMAHA 9000 SERIES 20% OFF!! | £575.00 FROM | £1196.00 | YAMAHA FG420 ELEC CUTWAY YAMAHA FG440 12 STRING | £269 00 £249 00 | £179.00 | CARLSBRO MARLIN 300PA CARLSBRO TAURUS ST4080 PAIH | £442 00 £456 00 | £395.00 £355.00 | SONY SERIES 5 EDIT SUITE WITH RM440 CONTROLLER + SONY | | £990.00 |
| SONOR SIGNATURE 6 PIECE PEARL DLX 5 PIECE SONDRUTE 4 PIECE JAZZ | £2799 00 £800 00 £1950 00 | £2650.00 £625.00 £1550.00 | CLARISSA ACOUSTIC/ELECTRIC 12ST ACOUSTIC GUITARS | £399 00 RRP | E299.00 SALE PRICE | CARLSBRO TAURUS ST2120 PAIH BOSS MS100A MONITOR CARLSBRO MARLIN 150PA | £375 00 £115 00 £342 00 | £242.00 £99.00 £285.00 | 5030 PLAYER IN WINSTED RACK SONY 4800 PORTABLE UMATIC RECORDER/PLAYER | EX DEMO | £7995.00 £1150.00 |
| SONOR PERFORMER REMO ENCORE KIT | FROM FROM | £699.00 £499.00 | IBANEZ V810 TANAM NE JAZZ | \$/H £525 00 | £179.00 £449.00 | CARLSBRO MARLIN 300PA BOLAND CPM120 POWERED MIXER | £442 00 £579 00 | £395.00 £499.00 | SONY C9 BETAMAX RECORDER SONY 3000 PORTABLE BETAMAX PLAYER/ | EX DEMO | £395.00 |
| PEARL SUPER PRO PEARL PRU 6PC WHITE TAMA FIBRESTAR (EX SIMUN PHILLIPS) | | 20% OFF 499.00 EPOA | TAXAMINE CUTAWAY CLASSIC WASHBURN SOLID FOLK | £381 00 £325 00 | £225.00 £199.00 SALE | ROLAND PA250 POWERED MIXER ROLAND CUBEGOK KYBO AMP ROLAND CUBE AND DAC RANGE | £915 00 £375 00 | £795.00 £299.00 P.O.A. | TUNER BARCO 26" RGB/COMPOSITE PROFESSIONAL MIDNITOR | EX DEMO | £195.00 £395.00 |
| SONOR SIGNATURE 7 PIECE BUBINGA TAMA SWINGSTAR 5PC SILVER S/H | | £1399.00 £349.00 | COMPUTER MUSIC ATARI 520 SYSTEM + PRO24 | RRP | PRICE £799.00 | SESSION 1 × 12 BASS COMBO + EXT CAB CARLSBRO 150 KYBO HD | £311 00 | £345.00 £233.00 | SONY 20" PROFEEL MONITOR BARCO 2032 14" RGB COMPOSITE | EX DEMO | £00.00 |
| ELECTRONIC ORUM KITS SIMMONS SDS9 | RRP £1199.00 | SALE PRICE £1199.00 | ATARI 1040 SYSTEM + PRO24 ROLAND MC48 PLUS OP8 ATARI PLUS STEINBERG | NOW | £1099.00 £299.00 £POA | CARLSBRO 90W BASS HD CARLSBRO 6-150 PA HD | | £135.00 £265.00 SALE | MONITOR CEL P135 CHROMASCOPE VIDEO SWITCHER SPECIAL EFFECTS | EX DEMO | £195.00 |
| SIMMONS SDS 1000 SIMMONS TMI | £750 00 £250 00 | £750.00 £250.00 | YANAHA CX5M11 YANAHA YK10 KEYBOARD | £449 00 £85 00 | £399.00 £75.00 | AMPLIFICATION - PA EQUIPMENT ROLAND BOLT 60 | RRP S/H | PRICE £199.00 | SONY KY4000 NTSC COLOR MONITOR/ | EX DEMO | £495.00 |
| SIMMONS MTM SIMMONS SDE EXPANDER PEARL DRX | £599 00 £450 00 £888 00 | £599.00 £450.00 £299.00 | YA IAHA YK20 KEYBOAHD YAMAHA YRV 501 MUSIC COMPOSER YAI IAHA YRM 502 FM YOICINU | £165 00 £39 00 £39 00 | £149.00 £35.00 £35.00 | FENDER SIDERICK 30 BASS FENDER SIDERICK 50 BASS BURMAN BASS RIG COMPLETE | S/H S/H S/H | £150.00 £199.00 £495.00 | RECEIVER JVC 1.5 TM COLOUR MONITOR + AC ADAPTOR + CAR ADAPTOR | EX DEMO | £495.00 £225.00 |
| UP K2X | £850 00 SIMMONS SDS 5 F | EB99.00 PERFECTEPOA | YAHAHA YRM504 MUSIC MACRO YAHAHA FDOSE DISK DRIVE | £39 00 £399 00 | £359.00 | FENDER BASSMAN 135 + 4 × 12 TRACE ELLIOT GP11 | S/H S/H | £295.00 £850.00 | HITACHI VCK800 COLOUR CAMERA FOSTEX SYNCHRONISER + CONTROL TIME CO | EX DEMO | 1299.00 |
| ROLAND SWINGSTAR 5PC SILVER S/H | | £349.00 | YAHAHA PN101 PRINTER | €269 00 | £239.00 | ROLAND SPIRIT 50 | S/H | £175.00 | JVC KM2000 VISION MIXER | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |



FUTURE MUSIC

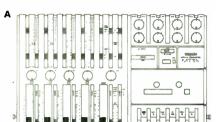
10 BADDOW RD., CHELMSFORD, ESSEX 0245 352490/0245 353878

85 ST. MARY'S ST., SOUTHAMPTON, HAMPSHIRE 0703 226798

125 ALBERT ROAD, SOUTHSEA, PORTSMOUTH, HAMPSHIRE 0705 820595 44–6 PRESTON RD., BRIGHTON, SUSSEX 0273 675983/4

Technology Sound and Performance

No-one would disagree that Yamaha have revolutionised the Hi-Tec world of music with their development of digital FM synthesis. From the best selling DX7 to the DX and TX range Yamaha have continued to offer outstanding technology, sound and performance. However, as the worlds largest manufacturer they also make the worlds greatest pianos, drums, guitars and just about every musical instrument you can think of! As Yahama's consistent No.1 dealer Future Music has them all. Call us now and experience Yamaha's milestones in technology.



YAMAHA

A MTIX

4 track multitrack recorder. Normal tape speed, EQ, DBX. Noise reduction

B Yamaka Orums

4000, 5000, 8000, 9000 Series now in stock at all our drum stores.

C RX21 Digital Rhythm Programmer

9 PCM sounds, MIDI, 40 preset patterns. 56 user programmable patterns.

D TX816

New reduced price. 8 TF1 modules, MIDI giving effectively 8 DX7's!!

E CX5 Mk11/128

With 128K of memory, the SFG05 sound generator built in. Now you can program the CX5 with any external MIDI keyboard.

F KX88 MIDI Master Keyboard

88 note weighted keyboard – the best! Breath control and foot control inputs, dual and split modes, 2 control wheels, many other features most sophisticated MIDI keyboard on the market and now at ridiculously low price.

G DX100 FM Digital Synthesiser

192 preset, Rom and 24 Ram voices, cassette dump. The perfect introduction to FM technology or as an expander to an existing MIDI set-up.

H S250X Compact PA Speaker System

250W power handling, 2 way bass reflex design, carbon fibre cones. Rugged and portable.

I FB01

FM Tone Generator 4 operators, 240 presets, 8 note polyphonic one voice, 4 note poly dual voice, mono with 8 voices and split modes, MIDI

J SE Guitar Range

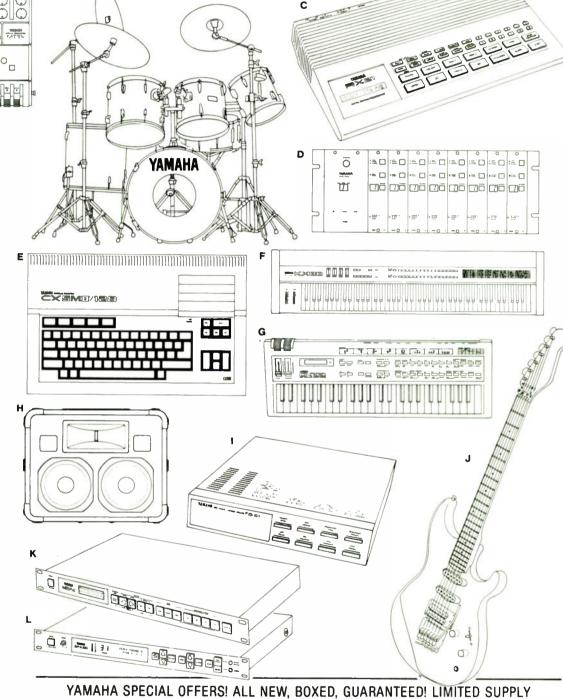
4 pickup configurations, lock vibrato, traditional no-nonsense styling, 6 colour choices.

K MEP4 MIDI Event Processor

60 MIDI set-ups, complete function control of 4 separate MIDI devices, unprecedented versatility.

L SPX90 Digital Multi-Effects Processor

30 Rom preset effects, 60 Ram memories, 9 control parameters, MIDI compatible, the complete processing device.



10 BADDOW ROAD CHELMSFORD ESSEX 0245 352490/353878

85 ST MARYS STREET SOUTHAMPTON HAMPSHIRE 0703 226798/227683 125 ALBERT ROAD PORTSMOUTH HAMPSHIRE 0705 820595 KX88 Keyboard controller

£4109

£2409

TX816 8 x DX7

TX216 2 x DX7

44/46 PRESTON ROAD BRIGHTON SUSSEX 0273 675983/675984



THIS IS JUST A SELECTION! CALL NOW FOR FURTHER DETAILS OF OTHERS

£230

€689

£488

RX11 Drum machine

MT1 X 4-track

DX27 FM synth

PF80 MIDI piano

£169

£399

4000 Series Drum kit

BB 300

SG1200S Guitar

RX1

OFFER £499

£399

£499

222

€499

£575

£1185

F2999

2889

£799

For years Roland have consistently produced startlingly innovative products, pioneering a music technology perfect in its design form and function. Clearly, with this unique musical pedigree, Roland deserves it's claim 'We



A

H

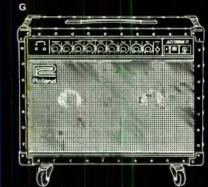
0 0 0 0 0

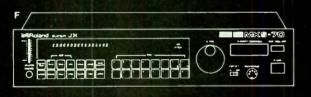
















NEW ROYED GUARANTEED! LIMITED SUPPLY

| HULANU S | ILLUIAL | OLILLI | O: ALL IVEV, | DUALD, | | HILLD: LIMITIL | | |
|-------------------------------|---------|---------------|----------------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------------------------|--------|--------------|
| SRV2000 Digital reverb | E1400 | OFFER £799 | MPU 103 MIDI converter | RRP £250 | OFFER £175 | RBF10 Flanger | E130 | OFFER £89 |
| DDR30 Complete kit | £1799 | €999 | MPU 105 MIDI output | £110 | £75 | PRQ 10 Parametric eq | £130 | €89 |
| MKB 200 MIDI Controller | £798 | £499 | GR707 MIDI guitar synth | £947 | £549 | BOSS DB11 Metronome, timer | £30 | £19 |
| CPM 120 120W Powered mixer | €599 | £399 | G700 MIDI floor unit | £3080 | £1199 | BOSS CE 300 Rack chorus | £299 | £199 |
| THIC IC | ILICT A | SELECT | TIONI CALL NO | W FOR | FURTHE | R DETAILS OF | OTHERS | |

THIS IS JUST A SELECTION! CALL NOW FUR FURTHER DETAILS OF UTHERS

S-50 Sampling Keyboard

16 voice polyphonic, velocity and pressure sensitive 61-keyboard, 32 envelope generators, built in disk drive for 3½" disk, RGB monitor display output, 4 outputs, 16 split points, up to 30 second samples.

S-10 Sampling Keyboard

8 voice polyphonic, velocity sensitive, 49 keys and 8 envelope generators 8.8 seconds sampling 2.8" Quick Disk drive.

B JX-10 Polyphonic Synthesizer

76-keys, 64 memories, 12 voice polyphonic split mode, velocity and pressure sensitive.

MC-500 Micro Composer

3½" disk drive, 8 songs or 25,000 notes, 4 tracks, polyphonic MIDI.

D GM-70 MIDI Gultar Converter GK-1 Synthesizer Driver

Fits any guitar and controls GM70, 64 memories, fully polyphonic.

DEP-5 Digital Effect Processor

Digital reverb, delay equalizer and chorus. 16-bit A/D-D/A converter, 99 memories, MIDI

JX MKS-70 Polyphonic Synthesizer Module Rack-mount version of JX-10. All functions fully programmable with PG800.

JC-77 Guitar Amplifier

80 watts, 2 10" speakers, chorus, reverb, 40 watts per channel, stereo.

JC-55 Guitar Amplifier

50 watts, 2 8" speakers, chorus, reverb, 25 watts per channel, stereo.

CR-1000 Digital Drummer

16 PCM digital sounds, 24 pre-set rhythm patterns, fill-in, shuffle, MIDI tempo display.

TR-505 Rhythm Composer

16 PCM sounds, 96 rhythm patterns, 6 songs. MIDI.

Dr. Pad Electronic Percussion

6 PCM sounds per pad, pitch decay, range controls, Trig in 3 versions, total 18 sounds

DR220A Or. Rhythm Acoustic DR220E Dr. Rhythm Electronic

11 PCM sounds, 64 rhythm patterns, 8 songs, LCD display.

Micro Rack Bass Micro Rack

New additions. REC10 digital chorus ensemble RPS 10 digital pitch shifter/delay RSD-10 digital sampler/delay

10 BADDOW ROAD CHELMSFORD ESSEX 0245 352490/353878

125 ALBERT ROAD PORTSMOUTH HAMPSHIR 0705 820595

44/46 PRESTON ROAD BRIGHTON SUSSEX 0273 675983/675984



85 ST MARYS STREET SOUTHAMPTON HAMPSHIRE 0703 226798/227683

I have recently become interested in synthesisers and synth technology and, though I find Music Technology interesting and informative, I feel a great deal of the more technical information goes straight over my head.

Is there a book available which will provide me with a thorough grounding in all aspects of synth technology and its peripheral subjects?

S Davies

Bath

MT's own Sight Reading column is dedicated to nothing less than book reviews. As you can see, this month there is a collection of books reviewed and, although there's nothing specifically suited to your needs, on the 'impending' list is Dean Friedman's 'Synthesiser Basics' (available from Book Sales) which may be just the job.

The book covers both analogue and digital techniques with additional sections devoted to MIDI and samplers. You can either hang on for the review, or rush out and spend £11.95 at your own risk.

You should also check out David Crombie's 'The New Complete Synthesizer' (£7.95) published by Omnibus Press and also distributed by Book Sales, 78 Newman Street, London WIP 3LA. & 01-636 1845.

■ Tg

Why is it that as often as not the programs published in Patchwork sound nothing like their title?

I get teed off when I program the latest sound into my DX7 only to find that it sounds nothing like I'd hoped. A case in point: September's 'More than a Grand' sounded like a piano 22 feet in length and made entirely of metal. For instance, the transpose point should have been around C3 not C2, while the operator level for operator three is much too high at 97 and should be set at 75 to 80. The keyboard scaling on that operator is way off too; the break point should be an octave lower, around E3, with the left-hand slope much gentler and the right-hand slope much steeper – around 65 for both sounds pretty good.

It's not all grief though, as most of your CZ101 patches are consistent - the 'Reverb Flute' in the same issue is excellent. Could your printing be at fault?

■ Paul D Lehrman
Cambridge, Massachusetts

No, Paul, it's not our printing. The fact is that sound programming is a very personal affair — as it should be — and what sends you into raptures of delight is quite likely to invoke terminal mirth in another programmer.

Surely the point is that having programmed in the patch in question, to assess it and discard it or modify it to suit your needs.

Of course, if you believe you've made a worthwhile improvement to the original sound, you could always re-submit it to 'Patchwork' for the assessment of the remainder of the readership – including the original programmer. Now that could prove interesting...

• Tg

I have just completed my degree in Computer Science and Electronic Engineering. In my final year I became very interested in music technology, and wrote a drum sequencer package as my third year project. Having come out of university I would like to persue my interest further.

I have had very little formal music training and hence would like to do a course which comprised partly of music theory and partly of music technology. Eventually I would like to write music software or work for a hi-tech music company.

Are there any serious courses which suit my purpose?

■ Aurielio F Campa London

We frequently get enquiries about courses and their content but it's very difficult to keep track of who's running what at any given time; and to recommend a particular course without having full details about both the course syllabus and the requirements of the enquirer would be pretty foolhardy.

In order to provide a comprehensive guide to anyone in need, we are currently appealing for information on courses of all descriptions — music technology, music theory, electronics & music, recording and so on... If you're running a course or know of any that fit the bill, please drop us a line (marking your correspondence 'Course Survey'). ■ Tg

I've recently purchased a Sequential Sixtrak and the instruction manual talks about MIDI Mode 4 where you can assign a different MIDI channel to each oscillator. Once this is done, is there any way I can assign a different sound to each oscillator so I can sequence it from a QX21?

Charlie Shilling

London EII

the desired program number and MIDI channel on the SixTrak; on playback the recorded tracks will be sent from the QX on individual MIDI channels to the six oscillators, each of which will be assigned a different preset.

The SixTrak must be prepared for all of this. To elaborate, in order to record your tracks, you need to set the Sixtrak to Mode 3 (enabling Program Changes over MIDI), set the MIDI channel (let's say channel I for the first track), and select the required preset that you'd like it to play back on. Then simply record your first track (remember to select the program number before you begin playing); any program changes selected during recording are stored along with the MIDI data by the sequencer.

Follow this procedure for the other five tracks, selecting the required preset and a consecutive MIDI channel (say, from 2 through to 6), until you've completed your recording.

For Playback, simply set the Sixtrak to Mode 4, set the Sixtrak's MIDI receive base channel to the lowest channel number used by the sequencer (channel 1), and the QX21 will output the six monophonic sequence lines to channels 1-6, assigning the correct preset sound to each one.

Now it's worth remembering that you needn't have the SixTrak in Mono Mode while recording or overdubbing; Omni mode will do fine while recording, but the disadvantage is that you'll hear all tracks playing the same program while overdubbing. Mono Mode, where each track plays a different sound monophonically, is really only required for playback.

Perhaps a more straightforward method would be to record six tracks on the QX21 (on MIDI channels 1-6) but without including the program numbers required. Then for playback, simply select Stack Mode on the Sixtrak, and then assign a different preset sound to each oscillator. Set Oscillator 1 to receive the MIDI base channel (in this case Channel 1), and Oscillators 2-6 will be automatically configured to receive data on MIDI channels 2-6. A drawback with using Stack mode though, is that if program changes are required during playback, these will have to be inserted by editing the QX21's sequence data for the appropriate track. ■ Rd



Well, the answer is obviously yes, as the SixTrak can manage this technical feat in its own internal Stack mode (where each oscillator is set to a different preset sound). But unless your sequencer specifies which programs are to be played by each voice, then the currently selected program will be played by all tracks. Our American Editor took time off surfin' to explain:

The practice is that each time you record a track on the QX (before you actually play any notes), you select ► Following the advice given in last month's MT regarding synchronising a Drumtraks to a Pro-One, a helpful reader from Coventry has added that the Drumtraks' time signature should be configured to match the pattern recorded by the Pro-One's sequencer (by selecting 16/16 instead of 4/4, for instance). So apologies if you've been struggling with that one...



Advances in technology have meant that musicians demand greater and more complete MIDI communications and the ability to have total and effective control over the sound architecture of digitally generated instruments.

Now there is Elka - Translating your creative and technical ideas into pure music! The powerful EK 44, with its superior digital technology, easy programming facilities with HELP Function, multiple playing modes - allowing sounds to be layered or split - together with a chorus which warms and thickens the digital generation. The astounding Multi Split Function with dynamic polyphonic assignment offers 8 programmable splits within the 18 voice assignment.

Each has its own sound and MIDI channel making the EK 44 a necessary and cost effective instrument within a sequencing or computer based MIDI system.

The infinitely flexible MIDI and sonic applications of this performance orientated keyboard provide a wider range of musical solutions than any other comparable synthesizer.

The EK 22 combines sophisticated analog and digital technology resulting in highly innovative timbric generation. Two DCO's provide a host of defined and variable waveforms with two 8 element digital envelopes complete with time rescaling.

With the programmable split the keyboard divides into two sections with different timbres and MIDI channels.

Common concepts to both instruments are touch, velocity and pressure sensitive 61 note weighted keyboards, 32 character LCD, Arabian scaling, 64 permanent, 32 programmable memory locations, 16 performance registrations plus a further 64 sound storage areas accessible on ROMRAM packs.

MIDI IN-OUT-THRU ports are provided with stereo line and headphone outputs, foot communications to volume, sustain, portamento and performance registration advance.

 $\overline{\text{The}}$ Elka Professional EM 22/44 series offer ALL of the EK innovations in modular form.



ELKA - MAKING MIDI WORK FOR YOU!

ELKA-ORLA (UK) LTD. 3/5 Fourth Avenue, Bluebridge Industrial Estate, Halstead, Essex, CO9 2SY. Tel: 0787 475325

I'm impressed! Please rush me details of the ELKA Professional EK/EM series and tell me who my nearest dealer is.

| My name is: | | |
|-------------|-----------|------|
| l live at: | | |
| | Post Code | m.t. |

Palmtree Instruments Airdrums







THERE'S NO DOUBT about it. Since Simmons unleashed their first hexagonal drum pads upon the music industry, we've been seeing more and more sophisticated percussion controllers being developed. Dynacord have the Rhythm Stick. Roland have the Octapads. And Simmons' own MTM has taken things even further by letting drummers trigger chords or sequences of notes from the same pad.

Now an American company called Palmtree Instruments have designed the Airdrums – two hand-held tubes which trigger MIDI instruments merely by the user shaking them up, down, left, right, or by rotating them. But these two tubes shouldn't be underestimated; each one can trigger six different MIDI events, which can be programmed ahead of time into any of 30 patches. Alternatively, they can process MIDI messages received via MIDI In.

The Airdrums' sensors are triggered by acceleration rather than force-sensing, so playing them is more like playing hand-held percussion instruments than it is like playing drums.

Maracas, for example, don't make any sound if you move them at a steady speed, but start making noise when you make abrupt movements. Likewise with the Airdrums: when you move either tube, nothing happens until you stop moving them; at which point the internal sensors detect a negative acceleration, and programmed MIDI events are sent from the Airdrums' MIDI Out.

Each tube has six internal acceleration sensors, and each one can be programmed to generate specific MIDI events (such as playing a C\$\pi\$ chord on a synth or triggering a kick drum on a drum machine), or to replay notes or chords received at MIDI in (creating rhythmic accents on music played by another musician). So altogether, there are 12 complex events to be played from these two innocent-looking padded tubes.

An indentation along the side of each tube accommodates your thumb, and acts as a "this side up" reference point. The front panel sports 30 program-selection switches, which double as parameter selectors when you're creating or editing patches. Although these switches are numbered 0-29, there are only 29 patches (1-29). The "0" switch toggles between the current patch and the one selected just before it. A 32-character LCD shows all the various patch names and parameters as you program them.

There are 12 tube sensor switches, with LEDs which light

whenever activated from the corresponding tube. The switches select whichever sensor you wish to program, and when in Play mode, mute the sensor. Sometimes it's useful to mute one or two sensors to suit a particular application, so there's no chance of accidentally triggering unwanted MIDI events. (It's also possible to program either auxiliary footswitch to mute any combination of sensors on either tube, simply by programming the footswitch to do so.)

Programming the Airdums isn't difficult, once you understand the types of message you can program it to transmit, and how to use the internal message busses. These allow you to program some sensors to turn others off – thus a C chord triggered by shaking the left tube to the left could be turned off by rotating the right tube to the right, which might trigger a crash cymbal sample at the same time.

Some rather neat features have been included, like a Swap function which allows you to swap the functions of any two sensors. And the trigger threshold and response curves are programmable for each sensor, as is the type of event it triggers (Note On, Note Off, or Note On followed by a Note Off with programmable gate time).

As mentioned earlier, it's possible to capture MIDI events sent by another instrument, and then re-transmit these by triggering any sensor.

The Airdrums deal with MIDI in a manner that is likely to make them welcome in many a MIDI studio setup, and the range of possibilities they open in live performance is enormous.

As percussion controllers they're unique, yet they do not rely solely on novelty to make them attractive. And after the first couple of minutes spent getting used to the feel of the tubes (the acceleration-sensing technique does feel different from actually hitting things), playing the Airdrums becomes very intuitive.

So yes, the Airdrums should make plenty of friends when they make their way into the hands of some imaginative musicians. And coming from out of the blue as they have, they should enjoy a lot of attention for some time. As soon as their UK distributor has been named, we'll let you know.

■ Rick Davies

Price \$1895

More from Palmtree Instruments, 5666 La Jolla Boulevard 81, La Jolla, CA 92037. ☎ (619) 452-5199



Roland

| Roland June I | €599 |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Rotand June II | €890 |
| Roland JX10 | In Stock |
| Rotan 1 S10 Sampling | |
| Keyboard | In Stock! |
| Roland \$50 Sampling | |
| Keybo ird | In Stock! |
| Roland MC500 Sequen- | cer £899 |
| Roland DEP5 Digital Eff | ect |
| Processor New | In Stock! |



AHAMAY @

| Yamaha DX100 | £359.00 |
|-----------------|----------|
| Yamaha DX27 | £499.00 |
| Yamaha DX21 | £685.00 |
| Yamaha DX7 | £1299.00 |
| Yamaha KX88 | £795.00 |
| Yamaha PF80 | £999 00 |
| Yamaha PE70 | 2899.00 |
| Yamahii QX21 | £269.00 |
| Yamaha CX5 Mklf | In Stock |
| New Yamaha FB01 | |
| Expander | £299.00 |

€445.00

New Yamaha QX5



Save £££s on all Casio Models!!

| Casio SK1 Sampling | l |
|--------------------|------|
| sensation | 299 |
| Casio CZ101 | £299 |
| Casio CZ1000 | £399 |
| Casio CZ3000 | £495 |
| Casio CZ5000 | £695 |
| Casio CZ230S | £295 |
| NEW! Casio CZ1 | £895 |
| | |



GET YOUR HANDS ON THE LATEST GEAR AT ABC MUSIC!



小ATARI





STEINBERG

Pro 24 · Pro Creator Software

Sequencer packages for

Atari ST 520 and

Commododre 128

Available now plus editing kits

for DX - Mirage - CZ etc.

Price Breakthrough



is a fully programmable rhythm machine which can memorize you RRP F 160

ABC PRICE: £95

£1.50 P&P code: by phone on pyour credit and number for instant tempatch



Rhythm Revolution

Roland TR505 .£279.00 Roland TR707 6499 00 Roland TR727 £450.00 Roland Octapad £399.00 Yamaha RX21£199.00 Korg DDD1 New £799.00 Yamaha RX15£399.00 Yamaha RX11 ... £599.00 Casio RZ1£399.00

AKAI

| 99.00 |
|-------|
| 99.00 |
| |
| 99.00 |
| |
| 99.00 |
| 49.00 |
| |

cassette mixer/recorde NEW Akai VX90.

ensonia

DSK-8 MIRAGE Digital Sampling Keyboard (including 14 sound £1295.00

DMS8 MIRAGE Back Digital £1080.00 Multi-Sample !
NEWII FSQ1 Sensational Digital INTERPOLATION OF THE STATE OF T

£1115.00



synthesiser – drum machine – mixer – tape recorder. Top prices paid – even more if you're thinking of part-CALL IN OR TELEPHONE TODAY!

Simmons Electric **Drums** now at unbelievable prices

Available at our Oxford Branch

Call in and try the complete Simmons Range

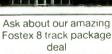


You'll get a square deal at:

- 14-16 High Street, Addlestone, Surrey (just off Junction 11 M25) 0932 40139/54877
- 324 Farnham Road, Slough (just off Junction 6 - M4) 0753 822754
- 56 Surbiton Road, Kingston, Surrey (near Kingston Polytechnic) 01-546 9877
- 44 St. Clements, Oxford 0865 725221

BRITAIN'S BEST MAIL-ORDER SERVICE

If you are unable to visit one of our shops send for our free info-pack with details of all our prices and mail-order service.



IT CAN'T BE BEATEN Fostex A80 - Fostex 450

mixer - Yamaha NS10 Monitors - Yamaha A320 power-amp complete with SED stand and loom - all ready to go AT AN UNBELIEVABLE PRICE

NEW TASCAM PORTATWO in stock **TASCAM** PORTAONE......£399 TASCAM 244

(last few)£599

TASCAM 246......£999



TASCAM

Tascam 388 with Ultimate 'Portastudio' Complete with Tannoy Stratford Monitors, Accessit monitor amplifier S.E.D. stand

AMAZING PRICE!!



Instant Credit Mail-Order Friendly Service and Expert Advice

Open six days a week

10am-6pm

The Lean, Mean,

ntroducing the STUDIO 440, the most versatile instrument we've ever produced. In fact, it's four instruments in one. The Studio 440 is a sophisticated and fully programmable twelve-bit linear digital sampler, a multi-track MIDI sequencer with a 50,000 note capacity, an audiovisual post-production tool that reads and writes SMPTE, and a powerful drum machine featuring velocity and pressure sensing pads. The Studio 440 is easy to use and provides more capability in a smaller package than any other system at any cost.

Real 12-bit Sampling

Based on Sequential's proprietary sampling technology, each of the Studio 440's eight voices delivers the superb clarity and transparent highend which is the hallmark of true twelve-bit digital resolution. Additionally, the Studio 440 provides the user with all of the features required to produce professional audio products. Features like:

- Selectable sampling rates of up to 41.667 kHz so you can optimize memory and achieve full bandwidth on playback.
- Computer-assisted looping functions (including cross-fade looping) so that you can easily produce your own library of custom sounds.
- Multiple sample locations for storing up to 32 different samples in memory at one time.



- True stereo outputs (2) plus separate audio outputs per voice (8) for individual processing of each.
- 32 levels of programmable panning per voice.
- Separate analog and digital controls per voice, including fully sweepable filters and VCAs for modifying any sample.
- Lots of on-board memory (768K bytes) with instant access to hard disks or CD-ROMs via the built-in Small Computer Systems Interface (SCSI).
- A 3½ inch double-sided disk drive for storing all work quickly and reliably.
- Real-time sample monitoring. You hear exactly how your sample sounds at different sampling rates both prior to and during the actual sampling process.

The Studio 440 is an amazingly fully-featured sampler. We urge you to compare its sound quality with samplers priced to \$15,000. We think you'll agree that the STUDIO 440 is in a class all by itself.

The Master of Controllers

MIDI Sequencing

The STUDIO 440 sequencer controls parallel the transport controls of a typical multi-track tape recorder, emphasizing ease of use. It operates in MIDI Modes 1, 3, and Multi-mode (an enhanced Mode 4), and records up to 50,000 notes with as many as 999 measures per sequence, 99 sequences, a song build function, manual tap or programmable tempo control, single-step and real-time recording. Its two independent MIDI outputs can control up to 32 channels of external MIDI equipment. Each of the sequencer's

eight tracks can hold any combination of internal sound events and external MIDI events. And for ease of editing, all MIDI channel information is retained per track.

SMPTE Time Code

The STUDIO 440's audio-for-visual features are impressive, both as a master controller and as an audio slave. It reads and writes all four types of SMPTE time code, and can synchronize to five different sources: 1) internal clock, 2) slave to external SMPTE, 3) external MIDI clock, 4) external MIDI Time Code, and 5) external clicks of 96, 48, or 24 ppqn.



Production Machine



MIDI Time Code

In addition, the Studio 440 is the first sampler or sequencer to incorporate the new MIDI Time Code, a protocal that encodes SMPTE and sends it over MIDI for use in cue or event lists. Now it is possible to cue punchin/punch-out recording by bar number, or with sub-frame resolution by programming to SMPTE Time Code. You can even selectively pre-trigger external synthesizers to compensate for their internal timing delays. The Studio 440's capabilities will be further enhanced when used in conjunction with forthcoming librarian, editing, and post-production software packages by companies such as Digidesign,

Hybrid Arts, Dr. T's Music Software, and Opcode.

The Ultimate Drum Machine

If you combine a high quality digital sampler featuring individual outputs with a 50,000 note SMPTE/MIDI-based sequencer, all you need to create a superior drum machine is velocity and pressure-sensitive pads. The 440 has eight, organizing its 32 sound samples into four kits and four banks over these eight sound pads. In addition, every sound has two sets of sound parameters that include sample play-

back direction, pitch-bend envelope, loop types, loop points, start-point modulation, and the familiar VCA/ VCF controls.

The four programmable kits allow for infinite variations of the same sound by editing only the performance parameters. Performance parameters can be assigned to any pad and include sound number, pan, pitch, volume, and a choice of one of the two sound parameter sets. These performance parameters are easily edited in real-time, and settings for all eight pads can be stored and recalled instantaneously from any one of the kits. And since the alternate parameters can have individual start/end points for each sound, there are actually up to 64 "different sounds" available at one time.

Sequential's factory library includes over 300 sounds, and is immediately available. In addition, any Prophet 2000 or 2002 sample can be loaded directly into the 440, so the actual number of sounds now available is too numerous to list. The STUDIO 440 is the ultimate drum machine.

The Best Value

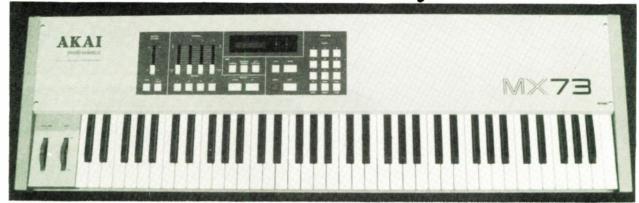
The STUDIO 440 is a complete, four-in-one professional audio production machine that is small enough to fit under an airline seat, light enough to carry under your arm, yet big enough for any job. The STUDIO 440 is now available through selected Authorized Sequential Dealers. Insist on a demonstration in stereo.

PEGNEUCIAL

3051 North First Street San Jose, CA 95134 Telex 4997150 SEQCIR

In Europe: Sequential/Europe P.O. Box 16, 3640 AA Mijdrecht The Netherlands Telex: 12721 SQNTL

Akai MX73 MIDI Master Keyboard



AS THE NUMBER of low-cost MIDI synths and expanders continues to grow, manufacturers seem determined to open up the market for budget controller keyboards to play them from. Alongside the Bit controller (reviewed elsewhere this issue) and Roland's MKB200, Akai have come up with the six-octave MX73.

It's a very plain-looking instrument, but don't let that fool you — Akai have given their controller a flexible set of facilities, and a straightforward set of controls to make use of them.

While the MX73's keyboard probably won't satisfy those musicians whose ideal is a piano-style mechanism, it's still an effective compromise between piano and synth — and there's no harm in that, given that many musicians nowadays are more at home with the latter.

Precise details of design philosophy vary from controller to controller, but most musicians expect the keyboard to offer dynamic control. The MX73 offers attack velocity, but surprisingly, Akai haven't included aftertouch among their controller's facilities — presumably the keyboard isn't capable of conveying this information.

But the MX73 has been given a generous quantity of four keyboard zones (Akai call them "areas"). Each of these can be given an upper and a lower note limit, allowing you considerable freedom deciding where on the keyboard you want to allocate a zone, and which range each zone will span (from as little as a single note to the full keyboard).

Four zones may sound like a bit much, but even if you only want to use two (for standard split/layer textures) it can be handy to have more zones for highlighting certain notes, or for sending independent patch-changes to MIDI effects units, for instance.

Zones can easily be turned on or off by switching their MIDI channel assignment on/off. Alternatively, if you want to make use of some zone features but don't want to play a zone, you can set its range to one or other extreme of the keyboard.

Each zone can be assigned its own MIDI transmit channel (1-16) and its own MIDI program number (0-127). A master transpose control (up or down 11 semitones in semitone steps) affects all four zones alike, and you can also transpose individual zones up or down three octaves in octave steps – giving a total MIDI note transmit range of 0-120

Attack velocity can be adjusted for each zone on a scale of I-10 – a useful way of centrally adjusting parameters such as volume and filter cutoff, which attack velocity frequently

controls.

On the left of the control panel is a master volume slider which works by sending MIDI volume controller messages on all channels. This means you can, for instance, fade out all your instruments from the MX73 – assuming all your slaves can respond to the MIDI volume command.

In addition to the regular pitch-bend and mod wheels (which can be turned on or off independently for each zone), Akai have given the MX73 a generous number of assignable controllers: four footswitches and four footpedals, one of each per zone. If you don't have that many pedals to hand (or foot), you can make use of four frontpanel sliders and switches instead. The effect of these controllers can also be switched on/off independently for each zone.

While you can allocate any of the four assignable footswitches to sending sustain messages, Akai have also included a single dedicated sustain pedal input to fulfil this function. You can turn the sustain effect from this pedal on/off independently for each zone.

All these parameters are storable in up to 100 programs, which may be called up from the front-panel keypad or stepped through from a "program up" footswitch input.

The MX73 has two dedicated MIDI Outs, but there's also a third MIDI socket labelled "External". This is effectively a third MIDI Out, but when you select the "External" control, you can dedicate it to sending MIDI patch changes which you enter from the front panel, independently of the MX73's programs.

Tape in/out jacks allow program data to be stored to cassette (though there's no provision for dumping program data via MIDI – but then, neither is there a MIDI In).

With the MX73, Akai have come up with a controller that is easy to understand and use, yet offers a healthy degree of performance flexibility, over and above what you'd find on a synth.

But the Bit Master Keyboard's inclusion of MIDI In enables its many facilities to be incorporated into a sequencer-based environment – an area the MX73 doesn't involve itself in. And what may prove disappointing to some musicians is the lack of aftertouch on the MX73 – it is, after all, a feature that's increasingly being taken for granted on synths and samplers.

Price £599 including VAT

More from Akai UK, Haslemere Heathrow Estate, Silver Jubilee Way, Parkway, Hounslow, Middx. & 01-897 6388.

MIDI - DIGITAL - SAMPLING - SOFT



Looks good ■ samples at 42Khz = 12.4 secs, variable to 10Khz = 52 secs ■ 8 outs as well as stereomono ■ Dynamic voice assign in MIDI mode 4 ■ Onboard scratch pad sequencer ■ Analogue processing – très magnifique ■

ZEVRAIV

Programmable mixdown of sends, mutes and routing ■ Clockable from MIDI, sync 24 and 48, in fact any clock ■ Remote control ■ Expandable by rack units of 8 channels ■ Variable sweep and shelf EQ ■ Interfaceable to Commodore 64

AKAI X7000

Pressure and velocity sensitive ■ 6 point sampler updatable to 16 point ■ Individual outs ■ Auto looping ■ Quick disks ■

SEQ. SOFTWARE

STEINBERG PRO16 and PRO24 for Commodore and Atari ST ■ Basically user friendly 16 and 24 track MIDI tape decks ■ MARK OF THE UNICORN Performer and Composer for Apple Mac ■ Written notation and tape deck style sequencing ■ Up to 100 tracks ■ Wow ■

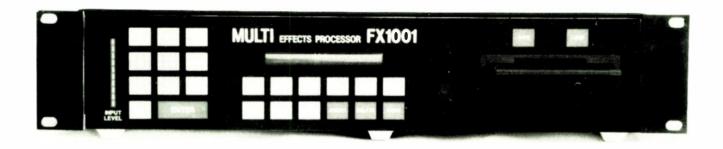
Rod, Argent's Exploded S

20 DENMARK STREET LONDON © 01-379 6690

NEW! DIGITAL CENTRE

I.N B.R.I.E.F

MEL FX1001 Signal Processor



THE LAST YEAR has seen signal-processing technology develop at a frantic pace, with, as usual, the Japanese and the Americans making most of the running. Now British company Multi Enterprises Limited (MEL) have entered the fray with the FX1001 Multi Effects Processor, which offers up to 10 effects within its 2U-high, 19" frame. These effects come in the form of slot-in PCB cards (one effect per card), each with its own jack input and output sockets.

Our pre-production review model came with six effects: chorus, flanger, phaser, delay, two-band parametric EQ, and shaper, each with its own set of parameters. MEL are not alone in doing this, since Yamaha (SPX90) and Roland (DEP5) have already introduced multiple effects within a single 19" box; the DEP5 even allows two effects to be chained together.

But the FX1001 allows you to chain any number of its effects together, or use them independently to provide up to 10 separate signal paths (one for each effect). You can also adopt any combination of these two approaches at the same time. For instance, chorus, delay and EQ can be linked in an effect chain, while flanging and phasing are used individually – providing three independent signal paths.

You can store these routings, together with the parameters for each effect, in 50 onboard memories. These can be called up from a synth or sequencer using MIDI patch-changes, though on MIDI channel I only. The flexibility of this is reduced, however, by the FX1001's inability to 'cross-patch' incoming patch numbers with its own memories. Memory 22, for instance, can only be called up by patch number 22 – and any patch numbers higher than 50 produce no response from the unit. And our review sample was sluggish in responding to valid patch numbers, too.

As a useful onboard alternative to MIDI selection, you can sequence the machine's memories in up to 10 separate 'tracks' of 25 steps each, advancing through a track using a footswitch which plugs into the FX1001's rear panel. Good for live use, if not for MIDI-based recording.

The FX1001's internal storage capacity might seem enough to many people, but MEL have also given their unit an onboard disk drive. You can save all 50 memories and 10 tracks to a 3.5" disk as a file, and store 25 files per disk. With each file taking under 10 seconds to load, you've got ready access to a large number of effect chains and tracks for

minimal storage cost. The ability to load in a new file quickly could be a boon for professional studios, for example.

But now we come to the nub of the matter. The FX1001's analogue effects (for that, unusually for this day and age, is what they are) turn out to be competent but uninspiring. The thing they lack most is bandwidth, which means a loss of brightness and clarity next to digital equivalents. And the delay section, in particular, also suffers from noise. Sad to say, the chorus, flanger and phaser sections taken individually sound little better than the average guitar footpedal – though chaining them together can produce more satisfactory results.

What doesn't help is that the FX1001 has mono outputs only, both for each effect and for the master (chain) output. And the lack of a dry/effect mix will do nothing to endear the machine to recording engineers.

But the good news is that MEL are working on a digital delay module for the FX1001. This should bring the sound quality side of the machine's performance into line with its sophisticated programming, chaining, tracking and storage facilities.

As it stands, it's a little hard to see where the market for the FX1001 lies. Its format should have been enough to win it many friends in professional and semi-pro recording studios, but at the moment, its sound quality lets it down, and with MIDI sequencing becoming an increasingly common aspect of recording, so does its MIDI implementation.

The live stage is more likely to be the kind of setting where the FX1001 will prosper, though it's still dependent on users (and in this case musicians, rather than engineers) programming it to get the best from its analogue effects circuitry.

The likes of Roland and Alesis have already shown us that, where modern sound treatment is concerned, the guiding principle is: "never mind the width, feel the quality". It's a lesson that, at the moment, MEL would do well to learn. If they do, then the FX1001 has the potential to be improved simply, quickly, and with great benefit to those who use it.

Simon Trask

Price To be announced, between \$800-1000

More from Multi Enterprises Limited, Unit 1, Enterprise Industrial Estate, Station Road West, Ash Vale, Hampshire. \$\mathbb{C}\$ (0252) 522636

1. MIRAGE II Digital Sampling Keyboard

AKAI SG 12 Special

Cheaper Price

\$700..... **NEW £POA** \$900.....£POA

VX90.....£POA X7000.....NEW £POA

Ex range of compact FX

e.g. EX80E enhancer£129 MG G14....£POA

Yes Sir the Q chip developed by these deuced clever US chaps & wonderfully applied to all

Ensonia products - US,

designed,

assembled in

italy, not a Japanese

within a 1.000 miles!

THE DEDICATED KEYBOARD CENTRES

7 8 2 5 2 2 **ERE THE PROS**

What's Charlie Steinberg been up to in his bunker?

Atari software PRO24 £250/Pro acator

i) FM synth programmer + librarian£135

ii) Akai S900 visual editor NEW

iii) Music notation program ... NEW

STEINBERG RESEARCH



1/5/7 CHESTER ROAD, NORTHWICH, CHESHIRE OPEN 10-6, LATE NIGHT THURSDAYS

OFFICIAL MAIN DEALERS FOR:

Roland

CASIC



AKAI **FOSTEX**

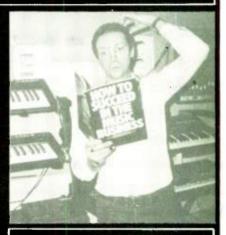
SERHEM LANEY



and proud of it!

Personal attention assured. No appointment necessary open 10-6 six days a week. No lunch closing (we don't eat!). Always available for a chat on the phone.

Always wanted/always available at great s/h cash prices all synths by Korg, Roland, Yamaha, Sequential, Moog etc. We must have the most interesting selection in the country. e.g. currently in: Polymoog synth @ £55 ARP Sales etc.



KEYBOARD ACCESSORIES

SPECIAL MOD FOR TR505



inc gated and reverse gate

Special Promotion until

Xmas - this month on the stuff from these nice fellas at Sound

Technology – Alesis, Bokse & Oberheim – slightly better prices than usual?

PS - yes we do have guitars & amps too. Good deals on Laney, Session, Peavey Amps new in

Laney KD100 125W - 3ch 1×15 + Bullet keyboard combo only £345 it's good! E-MAX IN STOCK EEE-OPE!

It's hear(ing) it Is unbelieving it

FOOTNOTE: A common problem between customers & ourselves if that they don't really know exactly what they want – no offence! We Can help; write or phone us up if you've lost direction in the road of technology ...

Fostex M80 + 450 mixer -SPECIAL DEAL

Fostex M80 + Seck 18-8-2 -SPECIAL DEAL

Fostex X15 160/260 - ALL IN STOCK NOTE: We only stock Fostex - by

choice - maybe it's the best then

December!!



I.N B.R.I.E.F

Alesis Microverb



REVERBERATION IS STILL the most important effect used in sound recording. And until recently, one of the main factors separating the sound of a cheap demo studio from that of a professional facility was the quality of the reverbused.

But thanks to machines like the Alesis MIDIverb, the digital reverb revolution is well underway, and plenty of small-studio users are finding it possible to match the kind of reverb quality achieved on records.

And if the £395 the MIDIverb costs is still beyond your grasp. Alesis can now offer you the Microverb. It's a small (about the size of a car radio), black, aluminium-cased device with only three pots, an LED and a rotary selector switch on its front panel. The LED is tri-coloured and acts as a basic input level indicator (like a breathalyser, but without the consequences).

There weren't many frills on the original MIDIverb, but what there were have had to go on the new machine: so there's no MIDI control of programs, and only 16 preset effects (no names, just numbers).

Like the MIDIverb, the Microverb has stereo inputs and outputs, though the reverb input is derived from a mix of the left and right input channels in the usual way. This means, though, that you can use the unit with a stereo instrument without having to resort to a separate mixer. The reverb output is stereo whether the input is stereo or not, but there is one further refinement: having a stereo input normally means that a dry signal connected to just one input comes out of only that side while the reverb is working in stereo — on the Microverb, one input is configured such that when used on its own, it's routed to both outputs equally.

There are both input and output level controls, and this, combined with a high input impedance, means you can plug virtually anything into the Microverb and be sure of a decent match. I tried an electric guitar and the +4dB output from a mixing desk with equally good results. The output level control ensures the level is always right for the next piece of equipment in the chain, so the Microverb is equally at home in the studio or at a local pub gig. And particularly handy for live use is a rear-panel remote socket, which takes an ordinary footswitch to act as a bypass control.

The MIDIverb's smooth, quiet sound was the benefit of using a 12-bit conversion system, but the Microverb uses 16 bits, which not only produces a smoother reverb sound, but also a staggering 90dB dynamic range: about as quiet as a CD player. The same RISC (Reduced Instruction Set Computer) is used to achieve the high computing speed needed to recreate dense, complex reverb patterns, and the system has the same 10kHz bandwidth as far more expensive machines.

The effects themselves come in four categories: small spaces, large spaces, gated and reverse. The first six ('small') offer a good choice of ambient, room and plate sounds, with the smallest sounding like a coal bunker and the largest like a school gym. There are also a couple of plate-like treatments with fast attacks followed by smooth, bright decays. These work particularly well on drums and can add sparkle to vocals.

The seven 'large' effects start out with something resembling a stately home and end up with a massive 20-second cavern. In between are long plates and different rooms and halls, including one or two with pronounced, characterful early reflections. The larger halls have a slow build-up to the reverb part of the sound, while the plate and room sounds have a much faster attack.

The single reverse setting has around half-a-second of decay, and is certainly pretty spectacular. Lastly, the gates are best described as short and medium, and give the now traditional (boring?) gated drum sound. However, they can also sound effective on guitar and vocals, so don't be put off experimenting.

The Microverb is the cheapest digital reverb currently in production. It doesn't supercede the MIDIverb; it just makes the basics of that machine's appeal available to a wider audience of studio users. In fact, I can see a lot of keyboardists and guitar players going for the Microverb, even if they don't have access to any recording facilities. Using it is simplicity itself; listening to it – especially next to a spring reverb – is a revelation.

Paul White

Price £249 including VAT

More from Sound Technology, Unit 6, Letchworth Business Park, Letchworth, Herts SG6 2HR. ☎ (0462) 675675

We guarantee the lowest prices ever!

FREE DELIVERY UK MAINLAND – SPECIALISTS IN MAIL ORDER

Roland LOW DOWN

S10 Super sampling keyboard, allowing 4 samples of 1.1 seconds each, to be split across the keyboard. This instrument is a must. 1999. S50 16 voice, 15 seconds sampling time at 30kh or 30 seconds at 15kh r, 61 note keyboard. 1970 boozes quality with a mix of analogue and digital sounds. SPECIAL XMAS OEAL ALPHA JUNO 1 and ALPHA JUNO 2. Two of the most popular polysynths of the year! 1999 \$250 SPECIAL XMAS OEAL ALPHA JUNO 1 and ALPHA JUNO 3. Two of the most popular polysynths of the year! 1999 \$250 SPECIAL XMAS OEAL ALPHA JUNO 4. The second of the most popular polysynths of the year! 1990 \$250 SPECIAL XMAS OEAL ALPHA JUNO 1 and ALPHA JUNO 2. Two of the most popular polysynths of the year! 1990 \$250 SPECIAL XMAS OEAL ALPHA JUNO 1 and ALPHA JUNO 3. Two of the most popular polysynths of the year! 1990 SPECIAL XMAS OEAL ALPHA JUNO 3. TWO 1 ALPHA JUNO 3. TWO 3. TWO 1 ALPHA JUNO 3. TWO 3. T

AKAI SPECIAL PACKAGE DEALS

SPECIALS
S900 Rack mounting sampler. At present this model reigns supreme in its price bracket. Samples of almost CD quality are obtainable. Individual outputs for eight voices and a host of editing/looping facilities. This compares with the very best of samplers. £1699
\$612 Rack mounting sampler plus drisk drive plus free MIDI rack unit (value £100). AMAZING PRICE MX73 Polysynths. Excellent new touch sensitive keyboard at a very realistic price. £499
MC614 New computer assisted personal multitracker gives an unprecedented number of options for a cassette based recording system. With four tracks plus an extra track for sync codes, six channel mixer, multi function autolocate system, plus many other amazing leatures makes this the best portable studio to date. £999
MG140 A compact SMPTE compatible 14 channel multitrack recorder based around the MG1212, at last gives a real option to recording studios for professional multitrack. £3499

W MG1212 SPECIAL DEAL V The most amazing multitrack system money cabuy is now available at the best ever price of £3999! (Usually £4999) Hurry – you might miss

Look! Look! Try our demonstration MG1212 FREE in your home for two days to realise its phenomonal success!PHONE FOR DETAILS

ESQ1 New multi timbral polysynth with a host of features including a very sophisticated built in MIDI

KORG

CASIO

SUPER DEAL LOW LOW PRICE LOW LOW PRICE

AHAMAY (A)

CHRISTMAS PACKAGES

All Yamaha equipment now at Rock City at the lowest eyer prices!

QX1 Ultra sophisticated eight track MIDI sequencer.

Was £2499, now available at an unbellevable ... £799!

TX416 The soning power of four DX7s at the unpresidented low price.

SPECIAL XMAS DEAL

TWO TF1 modules for expanding a TX rack, Was £896.

KX88 Superb quality MIDI mother keyboard. An extremely versatile operation makes this the best mother keyboard ever, at £799 (Previously sold a

E1399)
DX7 the original FM synthesizer, still going strong with
Rock city's incredible library of sounds FREE with
every purchase! NEW LOW LOW PRICE, including
double sustain portamento pedal and 32 free new

SPX90 MIDI Digital Multi Effects Processor. A wi

Power without the price! Rock City are proud to announce that they have been appointed sole agents for this phenomonal range of computers. Please write or phone for Rock City computer pack.

STEINBERG SOFTWARE

SOUND SAMPLING LIBRARY

This unique service from Rock City gives the musician world access to an astounding host of unique sounds at very realistic prices. Write or phone for further details.

VESTAFIKE
MRWI MBM NEW! MB30! Smaller brother of the MR10
presents astounding value in an easy to use package.
This will be the biggest selling four track ever!.....£199
MR10 The best value portastudio around, allowing up
to four tracks to be recorded and one dubbed so that
demos become a joy to make. Full EQ for routing
signals adds even more flexibility......£289

Huge range of stage and recording mixers available from stock.

Huge range of stage and recording mixers available from stock.

Boss 6 2 stereo mixer
MTR 6 4 2
MTR 8 2 Rack mount
RSD 6 2 1 Rack mount
Dynamix 6 2 stereo mixer
Dynamix 12 - 2
MTR 12 8 2
RAM 10 4 2
RAM 10 4 2
RAM 10 4 2
Seck 12 8 2
Seck 12 8 2
Seck 18 8 2
AHB 16 8 2 System 8
RSD 16 16 2
Soundtract 16 8 16
AHB CMC 16/24 track computer assisted mixdown
systems

systems
OUR PRICES ARE SO LOW WE DARE NOT PRINT THEM!

BUY NOW -SATISFACTION GUARANTEE PAY LATER!

If you mail order from Rock satisfied with your product, we will exchange it for any other product of a similar value as long as you return it to us within 14 days

YOU CAN'T GO WRONG

Ultra Special Offer Purchase whatever you

need NOW on no deposit HP, but don't pay your first instalment until January 1987. (Written Details

on request)

PHONE OUR HOTLINES NEW CASTLE 091-232 4175 SUNDERLAND 0783 655168 78058

ROCK CITY, 10 MOSLEY STREET, **NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE NET 1DE** \$ 091-232 4175

ROCK CITY, 5 STOCKTON ROAD, SUNDERLAND, TYNE & WEAR SR1 3NR **2** 0783 655168/78058 NEW STORE OPENING SOON IN MIDDLESBROUGH

FLECTRONIC DRUMS

| Simmons SDS9 | .£1199 |
|---|--------|
| Semmons SDS1000 | £750 |
| Simmons TMI | £250 |
| Symmons MTM | £599 |
| Simmons SDE | £450 |
| Roland Digital Drum System | F893 |
| Dynacord AD/1 advanced digital 8 channel drum | 1 |
| computer - MIDI to drum, drum to MIDI, cymbal: | s, hı- |
| hats, hand clap, timbale. This is really amazing! | £2600 |
| | |

SIGNAL PROCESSORS

| Alesis Midiverb£ Alesis Midifex£ | 395 |
|--|------|
| Roland DEP5£ | 675 |
| Carlsbro D900 delay£ | 179 |
| Aces E15S graphic£ | 166 |
| Lexicon PCM60£ | |
| Korg SDD3300 triple delay£ | 73 |
| Korg SDD1200 delay£ | 39 |
| Korg DRV100 digital reverb£ Cutec GE2010 | 195 |
| CUIEC GEZUIV | L 37 |

| GUITAKS AND BASSES | |
|---|--------|
| Fender locking trem strats | £325 |
| Fender vintage series strats | £365 |
| Fender humbucker/single coils l/trem | £375 |
| Fender Strat series trem | £420 |
| Fender Strat series III trem | £475 |
| Fender USA vintage strat, case | £699 |
| Fender Vintage series Jaquar | £399 |
| Fender Vintage series Tele custom | £295 |
| Fender Vintage series Esquier | £335 |
| Fender re-issue tele custom | £350 |
| S/H Fender USA strat, black | £399 |
| S/H Fender USA strat, white | ξ410 |
| S/H Fender USA strat, two tone sunburst | £425 |
| S/H Fender USA strat, white | £399 |
| Gibson Flying V, cherry | £375 |
| Grbson SG standard, cherry | £399 |
| Gibson Les Paul, sunburst | £495 |
| Gibson Les Paul, tobacco | £495 |
| S/H Gibson Les Paul standard, cherry | £495 |
| Rickenbacker 330s, choice | £595 |
| Rickenboker 340, natural | £625 |
| Rickenbacker 330, vintage series | £595 |
| Status series 2000, case | ,£1095 |
| Steinberger XL, carbon graphite | £1295 |
| Steinberger Pro series graphite | £699 |
| Musicman Singray, 2 way EQ | £695 |
| Musicman Stingray, 3 way EQ | £739 |
| Musicman Sabres, natural or black | £795 |
| Wal Customs, fretted | £760 |
| Wal Customs, fretless | £760 |
| New Wal 5 strings | £895 |
| Vigier Passion Graphite | £735 |
| Vigier Rom bass | £825 |
| | |
| - | |

Model 1, red/black, 1 humbucker, trem Model 1A, red/black, 3 single colls, 1 Kahler Model 2, pearl/red/black, 3 single colls, Kahler Model 3 black/pearl/red, 2 single colls, 1 humbucker,

del 3A black/pearl/red, 2 humbuckers, active,

Model 4 black/blue/red/pearl, 2 single coils, 1 humbucker, active, Kahler Model 5 black/blue/red/pearl, 2 humbuckers, Kahler Model 6 black/blue/red/pearl, 2 humbuckers, Kahler Model 18 bass, black/red, 1 humbucker Model 28 bass, pearl/black/red, 2 single colls Model 28 bass, pearl/black/red, 2 single colls

NEW STRAT TONE CIRCUITS!

Unique tone circuit designed by our own guitar grun-Alan Entwistle. This will transform your guitar, whether USA or Japan (guitar or bass) to give mind blowing Improvisation, plus humbucking, without damaging your guitar. Fits beneath the scratchplale— this really is the business!

TREMELO SYSTEMS Strats) inc. locking nut, black Kahler quick release trems...

AMPLIFICATION

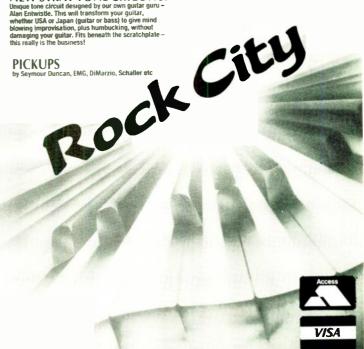
| Marshall 12wt lead combo£83 |
|--|
| Marshall 12wt bass combo£90 |
| Marshall 12wt keyboard combo£90 |
| Marshall 20wt lead combo£119 |
| Marshall 20wt bass combo£119 |
| Marshall 20wt keyboard comboE119 |
| Marshall 30wt lead combo£163 |
| Marshall 30wt bass combo£163 |
| Marshall 50wt split channel lead combo |
| Marshall 75wt split channel lead combo |
| Marshall valve 100wt Master vol head£360 |
| Marshall valve 100wl lead head£360 |
| Marshall valve 100wt Super bass head£360 |
| Marshall valve 50wt lead combos from £313 |
| Marshall valve 100wt lead combos from £420 |
| Marshall 12wt micro stacks |
| Marshall 100wt combo |
| Marshall 200wt combo£435 |
| Marshall 100wt head |
| Marshall 200wt head |
| Marshall 400wt head |
| Marshall 1 · 15 250 cab£171 |
| Marshall 2 / 15 200wt cab |
| Roland JC55 Prices |
| Roland JC120 |
| Roland cubes |
| regiand cones store |
| Fender Princeton Reverb II super charms design all |
| Fender Princeton Reverb II, super champ design all |
| value RRP C399 C299 |
| value RRP C399 C299 |
| valve RRP £399, |
| valve RRP £399, |
| valve RRP £399. £299 Fender concert 60 watt, twin channel, valve head, rrp £400. £279 Fender Concert, as above 1 / 12 combo RRP £595, offer £459 |
| xalve RRP 2399. £299 Fender concert 60 watt, twin channet, valve head, rp £279 £400. £279 Fender Concert, as above 1 ≤ 12 combo RRP £595, offer £459 Fender Sidekick 15 new. £95 |
| valve RRP C399 |
| valve RRP C399. £299 Fender concert 60 walt, twin channel, valve head, rrp £400. £279 Fender Concert, as above 1 / 12 combo RRP E395, offer. £459 Fender Sidekick 15 new. £95 Fender Bassman 20 valve new. £159 NEW TRACE £LLIOT MKV SERIES |
| valve RRP C399 £299 Fender concert 60 watt, twin channel, valve head, rip £400 £279 £279 Fender Concert, as above 1 ~ 12 combo RRP £595, offer £459 Fender Sidekuck 15 new £35 Fender Bassman 20 valve new £159 NEW TRACE ELLIOT MKV SERIES £159 |
| valve RRP 5399. £299 Fender concert 60 watt, twin channel, valve head, rrp £400. £279 Fender Concert, as above 1 / 12 combo RRP 595, offer. £459 Fender Sidekuck 15 new. £95 Fender Bassman 20 valve new £159 NEW TRACE ELLIOT MKV SERIES AMPS HEADS AMS50X 500 watt bi-amp £798 |
| valve RRP C399. £299 Fender concert 60 watt, twin channel, valve head, rip £400. £279 £279 Fender Concert, as above 1 ≤ 12 combo RRP £595 offer 6 Fender Sdekuck 15 new £35 Fender Bassman 20 valve new £159 NEW TRACE ELLIOT MKV SERIES AMPS HEADS AHSOX 500 watt bi-amp £798 AHSOX 500 watt bi-amp £690 |
| valve RRP 5399. £299 Fender concert 50 watt, twin channel, valve head. rp £400. £279 Fender Concert, as above 1 / 12 combo RRP £395, fender Sidekuck 15 new. £35 Fender Sidekuck 15 new. £35 Fender Basnama 20 valve new £159 NEW TRACE ELLIOT MKV SERIES AMPS HEADS AM500X 500 watt bi-amp £590 Al350X 350 watt bi-amp £690 Al250 £50 watt amp £690 |
| valve RRP C399. £299 Fender concert 60 watt, twin channel, valve head, rip £400. £279 £279 Fender Concert, as above 1 < 12 combo RRP £595, |
| valve RRP 5399. £299 Fender concert 50 watt, twin channel, valve head, rrp £400. £279 £279 Fender Concert, as above 1 / 12 combo RRP £359, £459 Fender Sidekuck 15 new. £95 Fender Bassman 20 valve new £159 NEW TRACE ELLIOT MKV SERIES AMPS HEADS AMFS DK ADS £798 AMS50X 350 watt bi-amp £590 AM250 250 watt amp £690 AM150 150 watt amp £468 RACK SYSTEMS £468 |
| valve RRP C399. £299 Fender concert 60 watt, twin channel, valve head, rip £400. £279 £279 Fender Concert, as above 1 < 12 combo RRP £595, |
| valve RRP C399 . 2299 Fender concert 60 watt, twin channel, valve head, rip £400 |
| valve RRP C399. £299 Fender concert 60 watt, twin channel, valve head, rip £400. £279 £279 Fender Concert, as above 1 < 12 combo RRP £595, |
| valve RRP C399 . £299 Fender concert 60 watt, twin channel, valve head, rip £400 . £279 Fender Concert, as above 1 < 12 combo RRP £595 offer . £459 Fender Sidekick 15 new. £95 Fender Sidekick 15 new. £95 Fender Bassman 20 valve new £159 NEW TRACE ELLIOT MKV SERIES AMPS HEADS AMSON 500 watt bi-amp £798 AM350X 500 watt bi-amp £629 AM350 £50 watt amp £629 AM150 150 watt amp £468 RACK SYSTEMS GP11, rack pre-amp £296 GP11, rack pre-amp £296 CABS L968 L968 L968 L968 L968 L968 L968 L968 |
| valve RRP C399. £299 Fender concert 60 watt, twin channel, valve head, rip £400. £277 £279. Fender Concert, as above 1 < 12 combo RRP £595, |
| valve RRP C399. E799 Fender concert 60 watt, twin channel, valve head, rip E400 |
| valve RRP C399. £299 Fender concert 60 watt, twin channel, valve head, rip £400. £279 Fender Concert, as above 1 < 12 combo RRP E595, offer |
| valve RRP C399. E799 Fender concert 60 watt, twin channel, valve head, rip E400. E279 Fender Concert, as above 1 × 12 combo RRP E595, offer. E459 Fender Sdeknck 15 new. E355 Fender Bassman 20 valve new. £159 NEW TRACE ELLIOT MKV SERIES AMPS HEADS AMSONX 500 watt bi-amp. £690 Al/250 250 watt amp. £629 Al/250 250 watt amp. £629 RAD KYSTEMS RAD KYSTEMS RAD KYSTEMS RAD KYSTEMS RAD WATT NEW PROPER RAD WATT NEW PROPER E522 CABS L1518 1 × 10 × 200 watt. £380 L1518 1 × 15 × 10 valvet. £380 L1518 1 × 15 × 10 valvet. £759 |
| valve RRP C399. £299 Fender concert 60 watt, twin channel, valve head, rip £400. £279 Fender Concert, as above 1 < 12 combo RRP E595, offer |

MESA/BOOGIE

PROBABLY THE BEST AMPLIFIER IN THE WORLD STUDIO 22 Loud 22 wait footswitching combo with reverb and auto graphic.
MARK III Tri-mode footswitching combo, simulciass or 100/60 wait models in stock, all with a combon accept

reverb, auto graphic, electro-voice speaker, lead/rhythm, rhythm 1/2, footswitches and a

CHRISTMAS SPECIAL DEALS



KAWAI K3

Digital Wave Memory Synthesiser

Additive synthesis finds another outlet in the K3, a polyphonic synth whose friendliness is aided by Hybrid Arts' visual editing software. But do the sounds come up to scratch? Review by Rick Davies.

IF THERE'S ONE THING more pleasantly surprising than the number of budget sampling keyboards to appear over the last couple of years, it has to be the variety and popularity of synths employing digital oscillators and analogue signal processing. Especially pleasing are the very different approaches taken towards implementing this hybrid: PPG's wavetables, Sequential's Vector Synthesis, and so on.

Over the past year or so, some simpler, less expensive methods have emerged which may have done little to transcend the limitations of static digital waveforms, but have at least put the "digital sound" into the realm of budget synths. In some ways, this is also true of Kawai's K3 digital wave memory synthesiser, but Kawai have taken steps to ensure that the K3 is not merely another six-voice, five-octave, velocity- and pressure-sensitive MIDI keyboard synth.

For a start, they've included 32 preset digital waveforms covering a wide range of "real" and synthetic timbres, but to take it one step further, the K3 allows the user to create custom waveforms using additive synthesis techniques (either on the K3 itself, or using Hybrid Arts' K3 Wave Edit Program for the Atari I 30XE computer).

Voice Description

VOICE STRUCTURE IS based on the two-oscillator, mixer, VCF, VCA formula made popular by such synths as the Prophet 5 and Oberheim OBx, though as mentioned above, the analogue oscillators have been replaced by far more stable digital oscillators, which are also capable of producing a greater variety of waveshapes. So from the word go, the K3 produces basic timbres beyond the scope of most analogue machines.

Having two independent digital oscillators which can each take on any of 33 digital waveshapes gives the K3 the added advantage of being able to blend two very distinct timbres, which may also be detuned by coarse or fine amounts for an even wider timbral palette.

A nice touch in the pitch department is the K3's autobend feature, which bends into the note played by a programmable amount (positive or negative). Thus the K3's brass patches can achieve an "overblow" effect. All six voices can be played in unison when the Mono parameter is switched on, and Polyphonic glide can also be achieved, using the Portamento and Porta Speed parameters.

The LFO is the primary modulation source, and can be routed to the oscillators (both at once only), to the VCA, and to the VCF. It can be programmed for the standard triangle, sawtooth and square waveforms, but also has random and "chromatic random" waveforms for a variety of sample/hold-type effects. The inclusion of an LFO delay was a good move, since this turns out to be the main way to increase the amount of LFO modulation gradually.

A Balance control sets the basic timbre prior to dynamic filtering in the VCF section. Because of the timbral contrasts possible between the K3's oscillators, the Balance control setting can have as drastic an effect on the overall sound of the program as the filter cutoff frequency; yet because of the complex harmonic structures of digital sounds, the effect is much harder to describe. One of the K3's strong points is that keyboard pressure can affect this balance. On some programs (internal patch 35 in particular), bearing down on the keyboard causes all voices to change tone with an effect not unlike the Sequential VS' mixer envelope modulation, though the K3 does not do so polyphonically. It would have been nice if the K3 did allow LFO modulation of the balance, but as it is, the pressure modulation gets full points in this area.

The four-pole VCF section features pretty standard controls – cutoff, resonance, envelope amount, and the standard ADSR envelope parameters – but an additional low-cut filter helps tailor the sound just a bit more. No frequency control exists here, only a cut amount. Few of the factory programs actually use this parameter, but it does help remove a bit of "boom" from some programs when played in the lower octaves.

The filter section is also subject to velocity and pressure modulation, affecting the cutoff naturally, and there are no surprises here, though I was a bit disappointed to find that velocity adds to the filter cutoff frequency, rather than scaling the cutoff after the addition of the envelope; I find the latter method more effective in most cases. For the most part, though, the filter helps bring out the analogue character of the K3 quite well.

The final stage of a K3 voice consists of the VCA with its ADSR, and the stereo chorus. Velocity-sensitivity of the final VCA, like the VCF, can be controlled by key velocity per voice, or by pressure for all voices.

The stereo chorus has seven preset settings which work adequately, though the lack of programmability in this area is a bit of a let-down. Still, the stereo effect is always an effective way to add depth to just about any sound, and this is precisely what the K3's chorus does.

The five-octave keyboard has a good, stiff action, but I found that the note turn-off threshold was a bit low for my technique, and while this does allow for faster-than-average retriggering, it takes a bit of getting used to.

Sounds

SO, KNOWING WHAT to expect from the K3, the next questions are: "how does it sound?" and "what's it like to program?"

The factory-supplied programs are as good a starting place as any. The K3 holds 50 patches internally, and can access an additional 50 on cartridge. Kawai are kind enough to supply a RAM cartridge with their production units, so owners can get on with programming from the moment they remove the K3 from its box.

Kawai have recorded the 50 internal factory patches in the K3's ROM as well as in RAM. To reload all 50 patches, simply hold down the first three keys on the 61-note keyboard while switching power on. This also ensures that no matter what horrible fate might befall the lithium battery within, the K3 can still produce useful sounds without the user resorting to an unscheduled programming session.

Patch selection on the K3 is of the single key-press type, and upon selecting a patch, the left-hand two display digits show the new patch selection, while the remaining four digits remain blank. The patch selector buttons double as parameter select switches, and for organisational purposes are ordered in columns rather than in rows.

The factory programs contain most of the analogue standards like strings, brass, electronic piano, and organ, along with some meaty solo synth sounds and admirable digital bell tones. But I wish more of the patches demonstrated the pressure/balance facility more often, as this is one aspect of the K3 which really makes the unit shine. Still, many of the patches make good use of the autobend and mono (unison) features, showing the K3 to be capable of some rich, warm textures as well as some strong lead sounds

Pressing the Parameter Edit switch puts the K3 into edit mode, and the remaining display digits come to life, showing the last parameter selected and the current value. Parameter values are adjusted by a large "Increment" dial to the left of the switches.

Only patch parameters can be adjusted at this stage. There is yet another set of parameters which affect the K3 as a whole, and deal with its MIDI mode, channel, and other functions. This second set of parameters (known as "Masters") is selected for editing by pressing the Master Edit switch, which is logical enough. Just like the parameter select switches, the master switches use the patch select buttons in master edit mode. The K3 labels the masters in black lettering and the parameters in white, so there is an obvious distinction.

Although random access to parameters may not be anything new, a pleasant side-effect of this method is that each time a patch is selected, the last parameter edited (prior to that patch being written into memory) is automatically called up, though the display doesn't show this until the Increment dial is adjusted. This means you can have specific parameters ready to edit with the dial for certain patches.

For example, on one patch the dial could control the depth of LFO modulation, while on another it could change MUSIC TECHNOLOGY DECEMBER 1986

the wave used by either oscillator.

As it turns out, this is a good thing because, much to my disappointment, the K3 has only one wheel, and it is dedicated to spring-loaded pitch-bending. Thus the K3 relies entirely on the dial to add further performance control, and though the flexibility of the dial's programmable function is very useful, the dial is placed too far away from the pitch wheel to act as a true replacement for the modulation wheels so many musicians have known and loved.

Over MIDI, however, the K3 accepts mod wheel change messages, and automatically assigns them to control the depth of LFO-oscillator modulation. Although this is consistent with other synths, it's a shame that the advantages of the Increment dial control are lost over MIDI (at least when using a standard mod wheel).

The K3's switches are of the "under mylar" type (first popularised by the DX7), and part of the front panel is recessed to accommodate the mylar strip which bears the switch labels. This provides a convenient area into which the factory-supplied patch and waveform reference card fits neatly. To the far left of the control panel is the master



volume switch, which works in conjunction with the rear panel Level switch to set the final volume range of the K3.

While we're looking at the back panel, we also find the two audio outputs (right and left, the latter doubling as a mono output when the right output is not in use), a memory protect switch, standard MIDI In, Out, and Thru jacks, and Release and Program Up footswitch inputs. Both footswitch inputs operate with a normally-closed momentary footswitch, so you have to be sure you have the right kind plugged in, or all the programs drone. It's interesting how Kawai have implemented the release footswitch function; depressing this switch essentially holds any notes played, so that the VCA and VCF envelopes remain in their sustain phase. This method is different from that used by many synths, which have two programmed release settings.

The Program Up footswitch normally just steps through the patches, but when the Link function is selected, the footswitch steps through a programmed series of patch changes. A nice touch for live performance.

Finally, the Link switch doubles as the Master Tune function selector when in master edit mode.

► User Waves

THE K3 COMES supplied with 32 waveforms, ranging from woodwinds and brass to vox humana and pipe organ. Though these blend together well, you are still limited to 32 timbres (though that's not really much of a limitation compared to the sine, triangle and square waves available on analogue synths), and half of the trick to programming the K3 is finding the right combination of waveforms to start with.

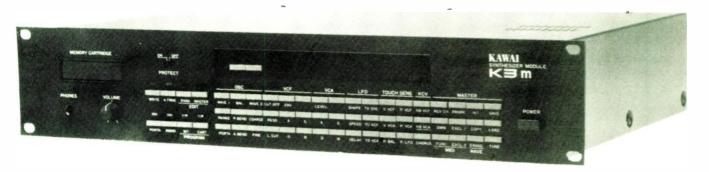
The K3 reserves wave 32 for a user-definable waveform, which is designed with an additive synthesis facility to offer

Balance control set entirely to that oscillator). Then each time you wish to hear the edited waveform, you must type "W" on the Atari, then reselect the patch on the K3.

Since the waveform edits cannot take place in real-time (presumably due to lack of K3 processor power), a lot of switch-pressing is required to make new waveforms. Still, there are 128 harmonics to work with, though I had a hard time hearing any significant changes in tone when harmonics above number 60 were adjusted.

The program also features patch-programming facilities with envelope displays and so forth, but most important, there is a patch librarian.

All MIDI functions are set from the master edit mode, including the MIDI mode (Omni or Poly), the receive



128 harmonics of variable intensity. A second user waveform resides on cartridge (also in location 32), but unfortunately, there's no way you can combine the two into the same patch.

User waveforms are built up using two main parameters: Harmonic and Intensity. Creating waveforms is a bit more involved than merely adjusting these two parameters, though.

First, you need to select a patch which uses waveform 32, and then edit that patch so that the user waveform is isolated. Entering master edit mode lets you select the Harmonic/Intensity function, which displays the currently selected harmonic and the corresponding intensity. Pressing Harmonic/Intensity toggles between the two parameters, but no change can be heard in the waveform until you press the Write switch. The user waveform is then updated and can be heard.

Unfortunately, in order to return to editing the waveform, the Write switch must be switched off again. Though this is only a minor detail, if you plan on spending a lot of time editing the waveform, this second keypress can become a nuisance.

Kawai have incorporated a couple of helpful harmonic sculpting tools via a Copy function. This lets you design a contour – say a two-step drop per consecutive harmonic – and then, by adjusting the harmonic number with the Increment dial, apply these decreasing intensity values to all harmonics you step through.

An alternative method to using the K3's built-in waveform editing functions is Hybrid Arts' K3 Wave Table Editor program, written for the Atari I30XE computer and MIDI-Mate interface (available to special order in the UK from Syndromic Music). The program, which is considerably more colourful than other Hybrid Arts programs, makes waveform creation much easier by displaying all 128 harmonics simultaneously. The left and right cursor switches select the desired harmonic, while the up and down cursor switches adjust the harmonic intensity.

Again, in order to edit the user waveform, you must first select a patch which has waveform 32 isolated (ie. the

channel, and the transmit channel. All MIDI enable and disable controls depend on the Function parameter, which has five values, each one corresponding to a different combination of enabled MIDI messages.

Kawai's rack-mounting version of the K3, the K3m, differs from the K3 in that it sends and receives on the same MIDI channel, and a Note Priority parameter replaces the Send Channel parameter (43). And the K3m has an advantage over the K3 in that, having no keyboard or wheels, the missing mod wheel is not a problem.

Verdict

THERE IS STILL a need for synthesisers which offer a wide range of sounds without having to resort to complicated programming techniques. And although the user wave feature *could* have been much more effective had the K3 the capacity for more of them, it does give the programmer just that extra amount of control over new patches.

Both the K3 and K3m have a number of features which set them apart from the competition, and if they may be taken as an indication of where Kawai plan to go with future synthesisers, there's plenty more to look forward to as well.

Prices Kawai K3 £1085; Kawai K3m £785, including V4T

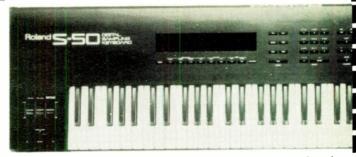
More from Kawai (UK), Windebank House, 2 Durley Road, Bournemouth, BN25JJ. 28 (0202) 296629

Hybrid Arts Software:

More from Syndromic Music, 24-26 Avenue Mews, Muswell Hill, London N10 3NP. 28 01-444 9126

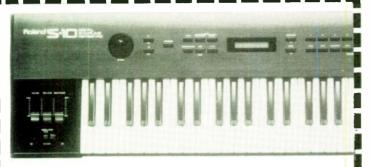


SUPER JX-10 SYNTHESIZER



- ●16 voice polyphonic ●61 note touch and pressure sensitive keyboard ●Sampling time 15 secs at 30kHz and 30 secs at 15kHz sample rate
- ●16 different sample sounds stored in a 512K word memory ●Visual editing via TV monitor ●Inbuilt 3½" disk drive

S-50 SAMPLING KEYBOARD



●8 voice polyphonic ●49 note touch sensitive keyboard ●Sampling time 4 secs at 30kHz and 8 secs at 15kHz sample rate ●4 different sample sounds stored in a 128K word memory ●Inbuilt 2.8" disk drive

5-10 SAMPLING KEYBOARD



●Simultaneous reverb, delay, eq and chorus produced by 16 bit digital circuitry ●Fully programmable ●28 bit signal processor for reverb simulation ●Stores up to 99 program memories

DEP-5 DIGITAL EFFECT UNIT

APR CREDIT AVAILABLE 20% DEPOSIT AND BALANCE IN 9 MONTHLY INSTALMENTS

9 MONTHLY TOTAL AMOUNT INSTALMENTS OF PAYABLE SUPER JX-10 £2100 £420 £186.67 £2100 S-50 £435 £193.33 £2175 £999 S-10 £200 £88.78 DEP-5 £675 £675 £135 £60.00 MC-500 £920 £184 £81.78 £920

● Incredibly user friendly ● Alphawheel and subfunctions ● Upgradable software for future expansion ● Microscope edit mode and punch in for great flexibility ● Large internal memory stores up to 8 songs/25,000 notes ● 3½" disk drive can store up to 100 songs/100,000 notes

MC-500 MICRO COMPOSER

Any one will get you in

Buy any one of these superb Roland goodies from Gigsounds and you join the Super JX Club automatically. Membership gives you free newsletters, Roland Product workshops, seminars and many exclusive special offers on new Roland products and accessories. There's even the chance to get free tickets to see your favourite artists in concert. So, if you're a musician and it's just got to be Roland, there's only one place to go.



86, Mitcham Lane, Streatham, London SW16 Tel: 01-769 5681 & 6496

22, Rushey Green, Catford, London SE6 Tel: 01-690 8621 & 8622

| Dear G | igsounds, | please | send | me | a | FREI |
|--------|------------|--------|------|----|---|------|
| Roland | colour bro | chure. | | | | |

Name

Address

MM Phone No

World Radio History

STEINBERG PROCREATOR

Software for Yamaha DX/TX and Atari ST

Computers can't do all our synth programming for us, but ProCreator can make life more interesting by creating random patches. Is this the end of the FM

programmer's

Simon Trask.

blues? Review by

WHAT DO YOU DO when you program a synth patch? You might think you're engaged in a creative, artistic, and highly skilled craft – which indeed you are. But these days, what you're really doing to get to that stage is punching in a load of numbers. Dull, repetitive, noncreative and non-artistic numbers.

It's a pretty laborious process as far as many musicians are concerned, so as with many laborious processes (though not some I could think of), you get a machine to do it for you.

That is the reasoning behind Steinberg Research's latest software package, the aptly named ProCreator, which has been written for the Yamaha DX7, TX7, TX216 and TX816 synths, and the Atari ST series of computers. ProCreator can generate lots of patches, both randomly and as variations on an existing patch. But what really matters is whether or not it can come up with any good patches. After all, how can a piece of software know what sounds good and what doesn't?

Really, there are no simple responses to a program like ProCreator. Given that it can produce good results and is therefore worth taking seriously, what are its implications for synth programming? Whether you're a seasoned DX programmer or a nervous novice, it's time to pause for thought...

Structure

THE FIRST THING to bear in mind is that ProCreator is not a DX7 Voice Editor. It does not take a DX's entire internal programming system and put it up on-screen in the form of big, friendly computer graphics for you to play around with.

The next thing is that, aside from generating synth patches, ProCreator also allows you to store them to disk. In fact, the librarian facilities by themselves make the software worth its asking price.

The main screen display lists two banks of 32 sounds each. One of these banks may be active at any one time; patches can be transferred either singly or in bulk between this bank and your DX/TX, or the Atari's disk drive.

Having two banks on screen is invaluable when it comes to organising the mass of patches you invariably build up. Using two simple commands; Copy and Swap, patches can be moved between the two banks with the greatest of ease, by pointing the Atari's mouse controller at the relevant patch name, clicking on the mouse, and 'dragging' the patch name from one position to another. In this way, you can compile new banks from existing sounds contained in various other banks; or devise a new order for a bank of sounds

which is either held within the synth's internal memory or stored on disk; or build up a bank of patches selected from those generated by ProCreator.

Each 3.5" disk can store countless banks of sounds (well, I lost count anyway), which makes disk storage considerably cheaper than cartridge. Loading a bank from disk and transferring it to your synth takes a reasonable eight seconds, so now you can use disks at home and in the studio while saving your cartridges for gigs. It's a whole new world.

Another whole new world is, of course, ProCreator's ability to give birth to new sounds. As mentioned earlier, there are two ways in which ProCreator can go about this: either randomly or by varying an existing patch. In both cases, you can decide whether you want to alter voice parameters only, function parameters only, or voice and parameter functions together. (Remember that the DX7 will receive only a single set of function parameters at a time.)

The random method takes whichever patch is currently selected within ProCreator and randomises its parameter values, giving you up to 32 new patches at a time (you decide how many you want).

You can choose which patch parameters you want randomised and which not. So, for instance, you could decide not to randomise the algorithm, the LFO speed, and the frequency coarse values. Parameters which you decide not to randomise will be left unchanged, which means you can take any sound and be selective about what aspects of it you want altered. At the opposite extremes, you can randomise none of the parameters (which is rather pointless), or randomise all of them (in which case you're effectively starting from scratch, and will have absolutely no realistic idea what you're going to get).

It's a flexible system, but two further features would have made it more flexible still: first, the ability to decide which operators should have their parameters randomised (at present, any choice applies to all operators); and second, the ability to choose a value range for each parameter. These would give you more control – if you wanted it – in defining how a sound is going to change.

Mixing

THE OTHER METHOD of generating new patches is known as Mix, so called because you can take any number of patches up to 32, and ProCreator will attempt to combine them in a meaningful way.

Being of a slightly perverse disposition (you have to be to work in this business), I began by mixing 32 patches together at the same MUSIC TECHNOLOGY DECEMBER 1986

time, and the results weren't very impressive. Maybe I just had the wrong combination of sounds to start with. Realistically, 2-5 patches seem to fit the bill.

What ProCreator won't do, just in case you were wondering, is take a piano and a strings patch, say, and come up with a result which gives you both sounds in one patch. What it does instead is mix together certain *characteristics* from both patches. You can also pick just one patch, in which case the software will give you up to 32 variations on that patch.

Quite what Steinberg are doing to achieve their results here isn't clear, and the manual gives nothing away. But the sounds that appear at the other end have the uncanny knack of striking a successful balance between similarity and variation, so that the patch you start off with does have a noticeable influence over the end result.

Possible improvements? Well, being able to choose from several degrees of change might be useful. That way, the slightest degree could provide you with minor changes which left your original hardly altered, while the greatest could provide you with altogether more adventurous variations.

None of this would be possible without the host computer, since it's the Atari's computing power which is doing all the digital arithmetic necessary to carry out all the patch generation. And seeing as all these wondrous new sounds are being created within the computer's memory, you're going to need some way of getting them back into your synthesiser.

With ProCreator, you can send patches individually or in bulk to your DX/TX. The method of transmitting single patches is particularly neat: you select a patch from the relevant list on screen, and then "drag" it to an edit buffer box in the centre of the screen display, at which point it is automatically transmitted to the DX/TX's edit buffer. Talk about fast.

But in practice, I tended to keep my original in patch I and use positions 2-32 for new patches, transferring all 32 patches (ie. a bank) to the synth's internal memory, where I could flick through them and compare them to the original.

Although ProCreator isn't an editing program, Steinberg have nonetheless included what they call an ADSR Editor – and a very sensible inclusion it is, too. It presents a simplified form of the DX/TX's envelope structure, which you can modify by taking the carriers as a group and the modulators as a group – meaning that you can alter the amplitude and the timbre envelopes of a patch separately. These alterations can then be sent to your synth for immediate playback.

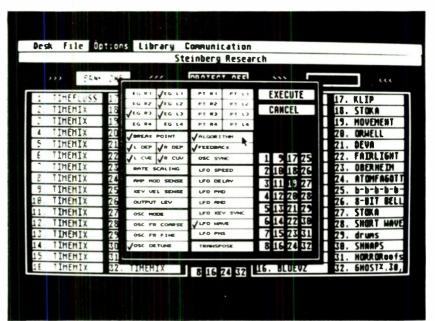
By now, TX owners will probably be wondering how they are supposed to play their sounds without disconnecting computer and instrument. The answer lies in a Play Module window which gives you a four-octave keyboard display. Notes are played on the keyboard by clicking the mouse on them, at which point the relevant note message is sent out over MIDI. You can even alter the attack velocity value, so you can hear how a sound alters with varying velocity.

Verdict

YET IT'S WITH the DX7 that ProCreator is ultimately most successful, because you can move so easily between editing on the DX7 and conjuring up new sounds with Steinberg's software. Why should you want to do this? Because while the software will generate plenty of sounds, many of them will benefit from a spot of tweaking – perhaps something as simple as cancelling a subalgorithm.

There's no substitute for being able to hear what's "wrong" in a sound and knowing how to cure it. Part of the skill of programming is, after all, knowing how to tailor a sound, and that's not really the sort of job a piece of software can do – though no doubt some clever-dick programmer will prove me wrong one of these days.

MUSIC TECHNOLOGY DECEMBER 1986



Alternatively, you could keep generating new sounds, each time taking as your source the patch that's nearest to what you want. ProCreator is fast enough to make this approach feasible, but it's still a long-winded method, and there's no guarantee you'll get what you hear in your head.

That's not intended as a criticism of ProCreator. The important thing is that this software has the ability to surprise, coming up with fascinating sounds which you might never have programmed in the ordinary scheme of things, either because you hadn't conceived them in your head or because your programming ability wasn't up

| | | 9do1976 | rg Research | | |
|------------|---------|---------------------|---|---------|----------------|
|))) [544 | | CCC PROT | ECT OFF >>> | · _ | *** |
| : "1-11.33 | 1: :: | EMIA T | 1. 01 | FAISOFT | 17. KLIP |
|] "IMEMI: | 15 " | CARRIER | MODILL ATOD | HEIM | 18. STOKA |
| I "IMEMIX | ; · · : | CHRKTEK | MODULATOR | ETRY | 19. HOVEMENT |
| 4 TIMEMIX | 20 :: | Attack: B | Attack: 8 | ŁK | 20. ORMELL |
| 5 TIMEMIX | 21 11 | Decay: 8 | Decay: 8 | *K | 21. DEVA |
| 6. TIMEMIX | 22. TI | Sustain: 0 | Sustain:0_ | E | 22. FAIRLIGHT |
| 7 TIMEMIX | 23. II | Release: 0 | Release:0 | IOMIX | 23. OBERHEIM |
| 8 TIMEMIX | 24. TI | | | IDMIX | 24. ATOMFAGOTT |
| 9 TIMEMIX | 25. TI | - | + 0 | IDMIX | 25. b-b-b-b-b- |
| 18 TIMEMIX | 26. TI | A Chara gran | الكسموس | IDMIX | 26. 8-BIT BELL |
| 11 TIHEMIX | 27. TI | CANCEL SEN | D IT OK | IOMIX | 27. STOKA |
| II TIMEMIX | 28. TI | RESTORE | HARN |) | 28. SHORT HAVE |
| IMEMIX | 29. TI | SHEET SHEET SERVICE | 100000000000000000000000000000000000000 | | 29. druns |
| 4 IMEMIX | | EHIX 61 | 4 T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T | NSÁC | 30. SHNAPS |
| : "IMEMIX | | 1EMIX 71 | | DSKVZ | 31. HORRORoofs |
| | 32. TIM | EMIX 81 | 6 24 32 16. BI | LUEVZ | 32. 6HOSTX.30. |

to it, or because you were simply stuck in a programming rut.

The program's strength lies in its ability to provide a broad and colourful palette of sounds, which can act as a solid base for further programming. Maybe that's why, in the final analysis, it's still the seasoned FM programmer who will be able to make the best use of ProCreator. In fact, ProCreator could well become an essential tool of the trade for any serious FM programmer.

But having said that, *anyone* with this kind of synthesiser should find ProCreator a valuable (and amusing, and educational, and inspiring) program to have around. Try it. It may change your whole attitude to programming.

Price £135 including VAT

More from Steinberg Research, The Spendlove Centre,
Charlbury, Oxford OX7 3PQ. \$\opiral{0}\$ (0608) 811325

ROLAND S50



Digital Sampling Keyboard

t's the only 16voice sampler in its price bracket, it has a fine set of library disks, and a unique monitor connection for easy on-screen editing. How will Roland's upmarket sampler fare in a marketplace that's already overcrowded? Review by Paul Wiffen.

AS THE MARKET for sampling keyboards is split more and more ways, manufacturers are turning to various additional features to give their instruments an advantage over the competition. Additional memory, separate outputs, extended synthesiser sections — we've seen all these introduced on sampling keyboards in the last few months.

Like its recently announced competitors, the Roland S50 has its own fair share of notable features. To begin with, it's the only 16-voice sampler on the market (unless you include the expanded version of the Synclavier and the Fairlight Series III), yet costs roughly the same as the majority of available eight-voice machines. This fact alone may be enough for some people to make the S50 their choice of sampling keyboard, especially if they're used to playing a DX7.

The 16 voices can be used to mix two separate sounds per note, and still leave you with a generous eight-voice polyphony. This can be implemented in two different ways: either as Velocity Crossfade (allowing the authentic imitation of the dynamics within a sampled instrument) or Mix, where independent sounds can be combined (strings and brass, to quote a popular example).

Another feature which could decide keyboard players in favour of the S50 is its weighted velocity- and pressure-sensitive keyboard, which is a real joy to play. These days you can play any MIDI module from a wooden, weighted six- or seven-octave keyboard, but for the musician not on an unlimited budget (and most of us who haven't quite made megastar status yet), a good keyboard on the instrument itself represents additional value for hard-earned sterling.

But the major innovation on the S50 which holds enormous potential is the ability to visualise programming procedures simply by plugging the keyboard directly into a computer monitor. This can be a colour monitor if you have the eight-pin DIN RGB connecting cable. I didn't, so I simply plugged in a black and white (well, black and green) monitor.

Now, while a colour monitor would have made a few parameters which are colour-coded a bit clearer, there is sufficient contrast in the different shades of grey (or green in my case) to be able to distinguish what's going on.

Previously, a display like this was only possible on expensive systems like Fairlight, PPG, and Synclavier, or via

the addition of a computer, MIDI interface and appropriate software, with all the hooking-up and time-delay problems that can cause. On the SSO, you just connect the monitor directly to the sampler, and all programming can then be carried out on the SSO (instead of a QWERTY keyboard or mouse which may still be unfamiliar to musicians), but with the increased user-friendliness of a monitor display.

Many of the programming operations can be performed perfectly well on the \$50 in isolation, though, using the Alpha dial to scroll through parameters, swiftly changing values and settings (apart from the Microscope feature on the MC500, this is the best use Roland have made of their Alpha dial). But there are some areas of sampling (eg. the digital manipulation of samples, as in looping and truncating) which are made a great deal easier by visual editing.

Operation

ON THE S50, this is divided into various areas called Modes, of which there are seven: Play (allowing different presets to be selected), Rec (sampling), Edit (for making samples into presets), Function (tuning, assignment, and so on), MIDI, Disk (loading and saving) and Aux (which in software version 1.00 has yet to be implemented). These are each selected by dedicated buttons, while individual parameters are accessed by the Page and Cursor buttons.

Since the \$50's operating system is stored on the same disks as the sounds, you can't access any of these functions until you insert a disk into the drive, though a disk will load automatically if the \$50 is switched on with it in the drive. Otherwise the display (and the monitor if connected) will prompt you to "Please Insert System Disk". All disks formatted for the \$50 are in fact system disks, so you can use any of the five disks supplied with the machine.

The display and monitor immediately tell you which version of the system you are loading (only 1.00 is available at the moment), after which the \$50 begins to load the sounds from disk automatically. Now, while this is fine for people who have no experience of disk-based instruments, it's a nuisance if you want to begin sampling immediately, as

you're loading sound data which you'll only have to erase (a lengthy process) afterwards.

As the data is loaded the S50 counts down (in half-seconds) from 70 to zero, at which point it is ready to play. Load time is between 30 and 40 seconds, which is comparable with other 512K machines.

It has to be said that the first disk I loaded into the S50 was the best piano disk I've yet heard, and despite the fact that the machine doesn't implement positional crossfading, the changes in multisamples as you move across the keyboard seem conspicuous by their absence. And thanks to the S50's Velocity Crossfade function, the response to touch has been made very expressive as well. Knowing how many musicians are looking to samplers to provide a good piano sound first and foremost, this disk, in conjunction with the authentic feel of the keyboard, should sell a few S50s on its own.

The strings/choir disk is fine, and the excellent brass/bass/tuned percussion sounds make maximum use of that disk's memory. The wide variety of acoustic, electronic and gated drums are arranged in various useful combinations (this disk is marred only by the crash cymbal, which has been starved of memory and bandwidth). And for those who like the sampling clichés of orch-hit, gunshot and smashing glass, the Effects disk will probably be welcome.

But let's get back to what the S50 can actually do – all this concentration on factory disks is very unhealthy.

For the spec hunters, the S50 uses 12-bit sample resolution and can sample at two rates – 30kHz and 15kHz (though no great loss, the originally announced 7.5kHz sample rate seems to have been dropped). This allows maximum sample times of 14.4 seconds and 28.8 seconds respectively.

In practice, the results I obtained with the 30kHz rate proved to be acceptable in 95% of cases, and I'd like to think that you'd rarely have cause to complain about the S50's

results to anyway), though the S50 still spends 35 seconds filling the sample memory with nothing.

Once the memory is clear, going into Rec mode allows you to set the bank (A or B) and the tone number (I to 8 in each bank) where you plan to put your sample. Then, pressing Enter prepares the \$50 to receive a sample (erasing the sound in that particular tone number if you haven't cleared memory).

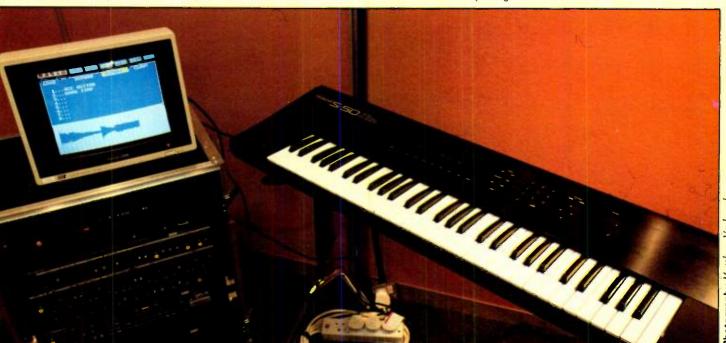
You can now set your sample rate, sample length (up to the full 7.2 seconds in each of the two banks at 30kHz), and threshold. The display on the SSO has a neat way of showing the level of the incoming signal, the upper line giving an LCD-type indication with the threshold and distortion level markers below it. On the monitor the extra space available is used to enlarge the display, but it's basically the same left-

► "Many programming operations can be performed on the S50 itself, but digital manipulation of samples is made a lot easier by visual editing on a monitor."

to-right representation. An alternative display, called W.Scope, is available on the monitor and shows the waveform of the incoming signal.

The level of this signal can be altered in two ways. On the back panel, next to the sample input, is a pot which allows you to vary between the extremes of Line and Mic levels. Then just above the standard Roland bender/modulation switch is a slider marked Rec Level, for finer adjustments once you've got your basic input level right. And if you don't get a perfect result first time, there's a Resample option to allow an immediate retry.

The S50 can hold 16 different multi-samples, eight in each



Photography Matthew V

fidelity (the brightness of the factory disks attests to this). And the generous 14.4 seconds of sample time at this rate, if used properly, is more than enough to capture something of the range and character of any instrument.

The sampling process itself is quite straightforward once you've cleared enough memory to allow the flexibility of assignment to show through (you can simply "resample" any of the sounds loaded off disk, but you're then stuck with the sample lengths used on those sounds).

But to clear the memory using Tone Delete is rather time-consuming: a faster way to free memory is to load a blank formatted disk (which you will need to save good MUSIC TECHNOLOGY DECEMBER 1986

bank, and this allows the two banks to be paired against each other for the three keyboard modes which use two timbres per note.

By sampling one bank with gentle notes and the other with harder playing, you can use your playing technique to velocity switch and crossfade between them when the time is right. Or you can sample completely different instruments into each bank and use them separately in some presets, and then double up on other presets to double up or crossfade between them in Velocity Mix mode.

Velocity Mix mode is worth looking at a bit more closely, as a Level Curve parameter allows you to select different





MC500 MICRO **COMPOSER**

100,000 notes on 3.5" disc > MIDI SUGGESTED PRICE £925



ALPHA JUNO 1

Great New Looks Great New Sounds Rolands Cheapest Polysynth

ALPHA JUNO 2

Great new touch sensitive polysynth: 64 preset voices, 64 programmable + 64 on optional cartridge, MIDI, the best ever touch sensitive UNDER £800

SUPER JX10

The brand new Roland flagship. The ultimate analogue machine, 76 keys, 12 note poly, layered and split sounds, built in sequencer, touch sensitive + MIDI of course £POA

RD1000 DIGITAL PIANO

88 fully weighted wooden keys, 16 note polyphonic MIDI, SAS sound generation, incredibly accurate and grand piano sound and feel, including stand £POA

MKS20 DIGITAL PIANO

MODULE Exactly the same facilities as RD1000 without the keyboard SUGGESTED PRICE £1499

\$50 Sampling Keyboard £2175

\$10 Sampling Keyboard SSP £999

MKB200

61 note MIDI keyboard controller SUGGESTED PRICE £599

NEW CR1000

The ultimate gigging digital drum machine

SSP £335

MAIN DEALER – ALL BRANCHES

22222222

NEW DEP5 DIGITAL MULTI EFFECTS

PROCESSOR Roland's answer to the Midifex and the SPX90. Amazing specifications! E675

SRV2000 STEREO DIGITAL REVERB



This is the really serious reverb, unmatched quality and facilities. Incredible new low price LPOA



Fantastic new digital drum machine, 16 PCM voices in Latin sounds + MIDI with a SUGGESTED PRICE OF ONLY £279

DDR30 Digital Drum Kit

Fantastic sounds, Fantastic Looks, Fantastic Feel, Fantastic Price Now only £1199 complete

TR727 DIGITAL PERCUSSION MACHINE

Same as 707 but with Latin sounds. A great combination with

TR707 DIGITAL DRUM MACHINE

MIDI, separate outputs, on board mixer great sound

SPECIAL PACKAGE OFFER!!

Roland TR707 Drum Machine plus Boss DRP1, 2 or 3 £499

Boss DRP 1-2-3 Dr Drum Pad

Electronic percussion pad featuring 6 digital sound sources SSP £149

EXAMPLE A



Boss Dr Rhythm DR220A (acoustic version) + DR220E (electronic version programmable digital rhythm machine SSP £165

BOSS EFFECTS PEDALS

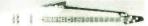
The complete range of these market leaders always in stock at the very best prices!!

BOSS MICRO RACK SERIES

| Low budget night quality processor | |
|------------------------------------|------|
| RPS 10 pitch shift delay | £199 |
| RDD 10 Delay | £149 |
| RSD 10 Sampler/Delay (2 sec) | £199 |
| RCL 10 comp/limiter | £115 |
| RGI 10 graphic EQ | £115 |
| RBF 10 flanger | £115 |
| RPW/7 multi power supply | £64 |
| BMR5 rack | £45 |
| | |

PAD-8 OCTOPAD

8 touch sensitive pads, to trigger any MIDI drum machine or synth etc SUGGESTED PRICE £399 * SPECIAL PACKAGE DEALS AVAILABLE *



G77/GR77B BASS GUITAR SYNTH NEW LOW PRICE!!

HEAD OFFICE & MAIN SHOWROOM: 10 HIGH ROAD, CHADWELL HEATH, (Near ROMFORD, ESSEX) Tel: 01-599 4228 01-598 9506

MAINFRAME
MAINFRAME
3 TIER ALUMINIUM
KEYBOARD STANDS
KEYBOARD STANDS ONLY E99 un

UP TO £1500 \star ACCESS \star VISA \star AMEX \star DINERS \star MAI



DW8000

VOTED KEYBOARD OF THE YEAR'S note poly, digital waveform, touch sensitive, built in digital delay, arpegrator, MIDI, terrific spec. EPOA



The New DDD1 digital sampling touch sensitive MIDI drum machine £POA



SQD-1 MIDI SEQUENCER

,000 note internal memory + 30,000 notes on disc, independent record, edit and playback on all 16 MIDI channels

. SDD 1000

SAMPLING DIGITAL DELAY
Sampling, sequencer and trigger, overdub
effects, up to 2048 M. seconds delay, and
sampling was £499 SPECIAL OFFER £249



KORG DSS1 Sampling synth £POA



POLY 800 MkII

New programmable polysynth 8 voice, 64 programs, built-in programmable digital delay, and EQ, built in 1000 note sequencer, MIDI, great price!



SUGGESTED PRICE NOW ONLY £1320



MIRAGE MULTI SAMPLER EXPANDER

SUGGESTED PRICE £1115

NEW AZDOD SAMPLING KEYBOARD IN STOCK

NEW PRODUCTS



, , 21 100 60 001 01 110 11 101 04 111 21 100

NEW S900 MIDI SAMPLER

Eight voice, 12 bit velocity sensitive 3.5° disc drive, 6 octave range, multi-sampling, maximum 48 seconds sampling time.

SUGGESTED PRICE £1695

NEW MG614 PORTASTUDIO A pro quality multi track recorder with computerised auto locator standard and double speed, 2 band parametric EQ and two independent effects send £999

S612 and MD280 disc drive £Low Price. AX73 brand new 6 octave poly synth touch sensitive MIDI split incredible value only £699 MX73 brand new 6 octave mother keyboard touch sensitive, 4 split only £549





ENSONIQ SYNTH/SEQUENCER

SUGGESTED PRICE ONLY £1115

NEW RX1 DIGITAL SAMPLING DRUM MACHINE



The New Casio CZ1 In Stock EPOA NEW SK1 DIGITAL SAMPLING KEYBOARD. An introduction to sound sampling for an unbelievable price of just £89 RZ1 MIDI 4 track sequencer £249 — CZ101 — CZ1000 — CZ5000 — CZ5000 NEW CZ230 IN STOCK NOW AZ1 remote keyboard, incredible spec, In Stock £295

THE INCREDIBLE PRO FM PRODUCTS AT AMAZING NEW LOW PRICES I SPECIAL OFFER ON YK20 KEYBOARDS

STOCK CLEARANCE PRICES ON THE INCREDIBLE YAMAHA PRO FM PRODUCTS!!

Hurry or you could be disappointed!!



The ultimate sequencer, 8 channels built in disk drive. 80,000 notes available. Was £2499 New Low Price



The ultimate MIDI keyboard controller, 88 fully weighted keys, all facilities + great feel! Was £ 1399. New Low Price Expander Module. The power of two DX7 synthesizers. Was £1899 New Low Price

Add on TX modules. Available in a pair. Was £898. New Low Price

PLEASE RING OUR CHADWELL HEATH BRANCH FOR DETAILS OF INCREDIBLE PACKAGE DEALS!!

1985 TOP DEALER AWARD



SPX90 DIGITAL MULTI EFFECT PROCESSOR

Incredible product which gives you up to 100 seconds of digital reverb + dela modulation, auto pan, reverb & gate, pitch change, sampling, compression, MIDI,



sequencer ONLY £259



TX7 FM tone generator new low price for this DX7 in a box!

NEW! FB01

DX21 type expander plus stereo outputs, built in chorus, and 8 mono mode on MIDI

£299

QX5 8 track digital MIDI Sequencer. Amazing specification!

SSP £449



The NEW CX5MII 128K music computer – fantastic spec., including SFG05 module, MIDI in, MIDI out ONLY £449



MT1X 4 TRACK CASSETTE

MV special package deal includes FREE power supply + FREE microphone + FREE headphones ONLY £449



PF70 AND PF80 FM ELECTRONIC PIANOS 76 or 88 notes, weighted action, 10 voices, editing, MIDI, stereo tremelo and chorus, PEZO + PESO BEST UK PRICES

* INTEREST FREE CREDIT AVAILABLE *

FULL RANGE OF DX RELATED ACCESSORIES ALWAYS IN STOCK, PEDALS, RAMS, ROMS ETC

230 HIGH STREET, BARNET, HERTS. Tel: 01-440 3449 01-440 3440

8–9 BURLEIGH STREET, NEAR GRAFTON CENTRE, CAMBRIDGE Tel: 0223 316091/65093 (FORMERLY CAMBRIDGE ROCK)

ENGINEERS ON SITE ★ HIRE

RX11 29 PCM voices, MIDI,

separate outputs, RAM port, the BIZ! UNBELIEVABLE NEW LOW

PRICE!! RX15 15 PCM voices at **NEW LOW PRICE**

- 54 - 5 - 1 - 1

RX21 – MIDI Digital Drum Machine also RX21L Latin

Percussion with 16 PCM

Percussion notes

BOTH AT NEW LOW PRICES!

RX21 Limited Special Offer £199

SPECIAL

PACKAGE DEALS

Porta One + tree power supply free mic + tree headphones £399.00

244 Portastudio free ophone + free headphone free tapes – Total RRP £950. Limited Special Offer

£999

44 Portastudio + free Yamaha MZ 103BF mic (RRP £115) + 5 free tapes – total RRP £1029 Limited special offer

HATTE

£629

Porta One + free power supply headphones + Teac V 340 mixdown cassette

£459.00

388 8-Track Portastudio **BEST UK PRICE** 38 ½" 8-Track BEST UK PRICE 144 Portastudio (s/h)£399 244 Portastudio (s/h)£550

EMAX SAMPLING KEYBOARD

COMING SOON RESERVE YOURS NOW

Tascam 38 8 track 1/2 reel to reel, plus Seck 12>8>2 mixer. List price £3500. Limited Special Offer

£2499

STOP PRESS!!
TASCAMS NEW
PORTA TWO MINI STUDIO ARRIVING



MODEL 80 + 450 MIXER£POA MODEL 20 2 TRACK/ SMPTE.....£POA

STOP, PRESS!!
FOSTEX 180
MULTITRACKER
ARRIVING SOON



NEW FOSTEX 260 4 TRACK PACKAGE DEAL

Fostex 260 plus Yamaha MZ103BE mic (RRP £115) + 5 free tapes - Total RRP £929. X-15 Limited Special Offer

£POA



Plus free power suppl plus headphones microphone £POA

sound technology

ALFSIS MIDIFFX £395 £299! Amazing new multi effect unit from the

MIDIVERB peor ALESIS MIDIVERB £395 £299!

s 525 Dual Gated Compressor/Limiter * STOP PRESS ... MICROVERB ON ITS WAY! *



NEW SIMMONS SDS 100 KIT

sampled snare sounds (excl. hardware) SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE £699

SDS9 complete with leads & stands SDS1 inc mounting kit, tom, snare & cassette SDS200 complete with leads & stands SDS400 complete with leads & stands SDS400 complete with leads & stands SDS400 complete with leads & stands SDS800 complete with MTM MIDI interface, incredibly soph TMI MIDI interface.
SDS 2(0) watt electronic drum combo SDS8 used, mint condition. SIMMONS SUE percussion expander

OTHER SIGNAL **PROCESSORS**

Aphex Type 'C' Aural Exciter ... £229
Vesta Fire Dig 420 sampling delay ... £179
Vesta Fire RV3 stereo reverb ... £199
Vesta Fire RV2 stereo reverb ... £249 Accessit stereo reverb Accessit compressor Special Offer £36 Special Offer £36 Quark MIDI Link 448

AMPLFICATION

BOSE - IBL - TANNOY -MARSHALL - CARLSBRO -SESSION - ROLAND -FENDER - YAMAHA -LANEY ETC. ETC.

MICS & HEADPHONES AKG - SHURE - BEYER -SENNHEISER AUDIO TECHNICA **ALL AT THE BEST PRICES**

| ALL |
|--------|
| AT |
| THE |
| BEST |
| UK |
| PRICES |
| £749 |
| £299 |
| £499 |
| £760 |
| £POA |
| |

response curves. Setting this parameter to 0 for both would give a straight mix, and all sorts of different responses can be set to suit your playing and the particular application best.

Editing

THE EDIT MODE has three separate pages, and each of these represents a different level of editing. We'll start from the back, seeing as that's the way Roland have



► "By sampling one bank with gentle notes and the other with harder playing, you can use your playing technique to switch and crossfade between them."

```
11 PATCH SEL
12 PATCH PRM.
16 F. TUNE MAP
13 SPLIT SET
17 LEVEL MAP
14 SPLIT INFO.
18 L. CURVE MAP

ORG. KEY MAP
19 Strings

A1 C.Bass-L B 3 B1 C.Bass-R E 2
A2 Cello-L E 3 B2 Cello-R E 3
A3 Viola-L E 4 B3 Viola-R E 4
A4 Vln 2-L E 5 B4 Vln 2-R E 5
A5 Vln 1-L E 6 B5 Vln 1-R E 6
A6 Bass E 3 B6 Baritone G#3
A7 Tenor C 4 B7 Alto F 4
A8 Mez Sop A#4 B8 Soprano C 5
```

approached things in the \$50 manual.

The third page allows digital editing of individual sample waveforms. Its first two functions are fairly standard: Tone Delete and Tone Copy (though the latter allows you to reverse samples – a slightly unusual way of doing it).

But two more exciting functions come next: Wave Mix and Digital Filter. The first of these allows you to mix two samples together to a third tone number (so you can keep both original samples as well as the resulting waveform), and you can set proportionate levels for both waveforms being mixed.

Digital filtering allows you to treat any sample with a highpass or lowpass filter and, as with the last digital process, the result is saved to a separate tone location so you can compare results. The lowpass filter is particularly good for pinpointing unwanted noise in the signal (whether from quantisation, aliasing or clock) and suppressing it.

Now don't go thinking that aliasing, quantisation or clock noise is any worse on the S50 than other 12-bit samplers; you're just getting an extra weapon to help reduce their effects. What's more, the resonance on the digital filter helps accentuate higher frequencies which may have become attenuated in the sample.

There are a few other digital functions I'd like to see implemented soon, though, such as splicing (with a time parameter) and individual sample value editing, as these are especially useful when you can actually see your samples on screen. But it's possible that such features will be added in future software updates; the four free parameters on this third page certainly hint at more to come.

The second page of Edit Mode covers the parameters affecting each sample. Although you're able to truncate a sample immediately after exiting Rec mode, if you want to do so later, Edit mode allows both the start and end to be truncated. The waveform is not displayed on the monitor here, but the manual does point out a means of doing this via a loop set (which gives you a loop window very similar to that recently implemented on Digidesign's Sound Designer).

The loop window is a marvellous way of finding the best loop points, as it puts the waveform section at the end of the loop hard up against that at the beginning, so you can see exactly how they match up — no need to rely on zero crossings. Not only can you look for equal values at the loop point, you can also check that the general pattern of the waveform is compatible before and after the loop point. And digital readouts give you the sample numbers of sample start, end and loop point.

But the looping facilities of the S50 don't end there. On many sampling keyboards, it's possible to end up with a loop that's fine in most respects, but which changes in pitch from the rest of the sample by an eighth of a tone or some other slight amount. Now Roland have become the first manufacturers to give you the ability to tune your loop by up to a semitone up or down, so you should arrive at acceptable loops much more quickly: you only have to find one which is harmonically appropriate, since slight pitch problems can be corrected.

If the instrument sampled was sharp or flat, then the whole pitch of the sample can be altered, and the key on which the sample is placed can be moved around the whole MIDI range (0-127 or C0 to C9), ie. greater than the five octaves of the S50's keyboard. This means you can put samples outside your playing range to be triggered from an external MIDI device (a drum machine or sequencer, for example) or to give a full range when played from a six- or seven-octave master keyboard.

Other parameters which you can use include Vibrato (with delay if required), and Enveloping (which is achieved by setting eight rates and eight levels – any of which can be the sustain and end portions of the envelope). This is certainly a complex envelope, but it seems a little excessive for sampling, which picks up so many of the dynamics from

the sound being sampled anyway. Still, I guess you could use it to liven up samples which have been looped early on. Velocity and Keyboard Follow can also be used to control the envelope's effect.

And so to the first page of Edit mode. This deals with combining the individual samples into the multi-samples which form the presets or Patches, of which the S50 and its associated disks can hold eight.

Within the Patch you can set the key modes we looked at earlier, plus aftertouch effect and velocity switch threshold. And with the monitor again coming into its own, you can verify and change tone assignments to the keyboard. The split information and original keys are shown one by one in the S50's LCD, but the monitor allows you to view all the assignments at once, and change each with reference to a full keyboard display. Something else you can normally only do with an external computer...

The S50's MIDI mode allows various parameters like bender, LFO mod, sustain, volume and aftertouch to be enabled or disabled over MIDI, as well as selecting MIDI channel and turning Omni Mode on/off. The program-change section is particularly flexible, as the S50 can send and receive all 128 program-change numbers and relate them to its own eight patches.

I was disappointed to see that Mono Mode hasn't yet been implemented on the S50, but maybe this is also pending a later version of the machine's software.

Disk mode is very flexible, allowing loading and saving of all data, samples only, function data only, or MIDI data only. It also includes Backup and Format commands to allow you full use of disks, as well as cataloguing functions so you don't have to load a disk to find out what's on it.

Function mode covers master tuning, the controller and aftertouch assignments, and a handy Trigger feature which enables the audio input to trigger up to eight keys on the keyboard with associated samples, and allows the S50 to replace drum sounds off tape triggers, or for the sample playback to be started by footswitches.

Verdict

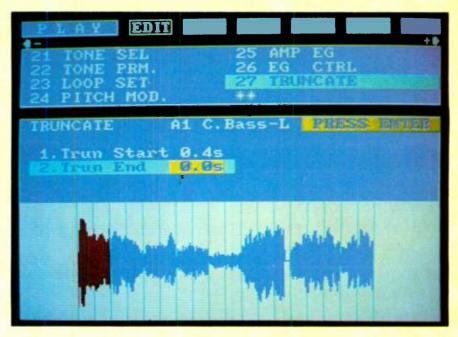
AS YOU WILL have gathered from the tone of this review, I like the S50 very much. There are always a few criticisms, and one of mine is the difficulty I had trying to discover instructions on how to assign the four separate outputs the S50 boasts. I eventually uncovered a diagram which showed the four individual outputs marked with an asterisk, and the key to the diagram said the asterisk meant "These are provided for other software which are coming up in the future" (don't you just love these Japanese manuals?). Strangely enough, though, the strings on the factory disk come from outputs A and B in the "Stereo" preset. No doubt the software update enabling this function will be forthcoming from Roland.

Other complaints not already aired are fairly minimal. Like the Akai S900, the S50 has only static filtering (ie. no filter enveloping), and while the monitor connection allows more accurate editing than was previously possible on a keyboard sampler without using a computer, I can't help but feel there's still a lot of unexplored potential in that area.

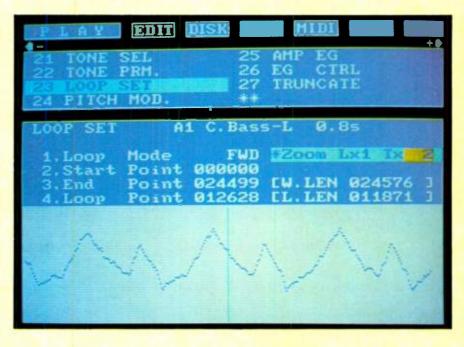
But it's a good sign that Roland have included a parameter which allows you to copy new system updates onto all disks – this should ensure that the S50 keeps pace with all new developments.

Generally, the two user manuals (one for operating without a monitor, one with) cover most things adequately, and Japanese typesetting errors like "Saustin" and "Smapling" lead more to welcome amusement than painful misunderstanding.

All in all, the SSO's 16-voice polyphony, fine dynamic MUSIC TECHNOLOGY DECEMBER 1986



► "Knowing how many musicians are looking to samplers to provide a good piano sound first and foremost, the Roland disk should sell a few \$50s on its own."



keyboard, ease and flexibility of programming (especially when coupled with the monitor), and excellent factory disks make it a sampler to be reckoned with.

And if Roland continue to support the expansion of its operating system, the S50 could become an altogether more sophisticated instrument than it is now. Look out, world.

Price £2200 including VAT

More from Roland UK, Great West Trading Estate,
983 Great West Road, Brentford, Middx. 28 01-568
4578

MIXdown LOW down

Last month we looked at the corrective role of signal processors and the use of insert points and auxiliary sends. Now we'll move on and examine the mix itself, beginning with ways to create the illusion of stereo. By Paul White.

ASTINTIMATED last month, there are no hard and fast rules when it comes to mixing. If there were, everyone would produce exactly the same result from any given multitrack tape.

But there are guidelines to get you off to a good start, and once you've put them into practice, you'll be able to decide for yourself which rules to break and which to stick with.

I'm assuming you're starting out with a four-, eight- or 16-track master multitrack tape and that few, if any, effects have been

The unsubtle use of flangers is rather passé nowadays, but used with imagination, they do have their more creative uses."

recorded onto tape. I'll assume the instrument line-up consists of drums or drum machine, guitar, bass, synths and vocals, as even in these pioneering times, this still seems to be the most popular combination. If part of your instrumental line-up is driven via a MIDI sequencer synced to tape, then the same techniques apply. My last assumption (isn't generalisation wonderful?) is that you intend your finished product to be in stereo, rather than mono or multi-channel surround-sound.

Now, a misconception exists about

mixing in stereo. To many people, it simply means positioning the sounds in a mix using a pan-pot. Though this is a valid mixing technique, there are many other approaches that can work just as well without being quite so obvious.

But first a quick look at the mechanics of stereo in real life. Although most sound sources are essentially mono in that they emanate from a single point source, they may be nearer to one side of the listener than the other, giving an equivalent of the pan-pot effect. But this alone doesn't create the sense of depth and reality that we are looking for. (Our ears and brain actually react to off-axis sounds in a much more complex way than the previous couple of lines might imply, but to investigate further would mean an unacceptably lengthy, though interesting, digression.)

The sense of depth that we get from hearing a sound in a normal environment is not merely a function of its position, but is largely due to the addition of reflected sound. You may instantly think of reverberation, which is certainly a step in the right direction, but in many everyday acoustic environments, the reverberations may be too heavily damped for us to perceive.

Take, for example, your living room. Though it probably wouldn't sound very live if you clapped your hands in there, if you were able to do a direct comparison between that sound and the same handclap in a completely dead (or anechoic) room,

the absence of those vital few early reflections would make a startling difference.

In recording, we tend to keep everything as dry and separate as possible. Close-miking techniques eliminate most of the room's natural reflections, and the room itself will probably be as dead as we can make it anyway. What we've done is to rob the sound of its spatial identity and record it in mono onto one track of tape. In exceptional circumstances, you might have found enough spare tracks to use two mics and record in stereo, but the chances are that the room ambience will still be lacking, as is typically the case when two mics are positioned close to a piano or drum kit.

An alternative approach is to record these instruments in stereo in a live room, but if your studio is at home, you may well find this impractical. And if you're using a drum machine instead of real drums (or indeed any Dl'd signal), the sounds are likely to be very dry and lacking in natural ambience.

Having set this grim scenario, we'll now look at things we can do in a mix to recreate the missing sense of space, other than simple left/right panning.

False Ambience

A REVERB UNIT can be used to create a MUSIC TECHNOLOGY DECEMBER 1986

stereo ambience to complement a mono sound, but a simple spring unit may have too long a decay time to add ambience without adding a noticeable amount of reverb at the same time.

A better approach is to use a digital unit. These generally accept a mono input and provide two outputs to simulate the different reflection patterns reaching the ears of the listener, and most will allow you to set up a short reverb time of between 0.4 and 0.8 seconds, which will give an impression of "roominess" without much in the way of obvious reverb.

Some machines even allow you to set up an early reflection pattern without the following body of reverb, which can be useful on vocals to add presence in the spatial sense of the word, without cluttering the sound with reverb. If you want a certain amount of obvious reverb as well, then fine – just select a longer reverb time or use a spring.

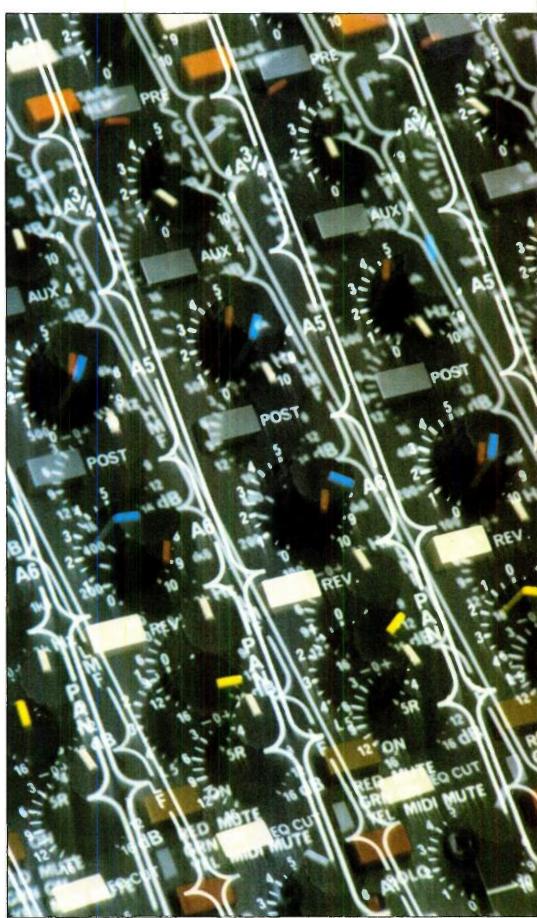
Now, you may well face the dilemma of having one reverb unit and requiring it to do several jobs simultaneously. You can plan for this at the recording stage by adding a little reverb in mono to the desired tracks, and then adding an overall short stereo reverb to them all when mixing. This will reintroduce a sense of space that simply adding reverb in mono won't achieve.

Of course, you may be faced with a tape that's already recorded, or you may not have access to a digital reverb in the first place. So what can you do, apart from shake your fist at the skies? Fortunately, quite a lot.

One source of ambience that tends to get overlooked is the natural ambience of rooms themselves. Wouldn't it be nice if you could steal the ambience from, say, your bathroom and add it to your drum machine?

Well, this is how to do just that. After evicting your sister from the shower and running some extension cables up the stairs, the setup should look something like this: one of your hi-fi speakers now resides in the bathroom facing a hard, preferably tiled, wall and this is fed from your hi-fi amp which, in turn, has its aux input wired to one of the aux outputs on your desk. Turning up the drum track aux send on the desk may now elicit howls of protest from the rest of the household, as the drums come thundering forth from the bathroom.

The next step is to pick up this new "live" sound, and a little experimentation will pay dividends here. The object is to position two mics (preferably the same type) in the bathroom so that they pick up as much reflected sound as possible, and as little direct sound from the speaker as possible. A couple of PZM microphones taped to the walls are ideal for this job, due to their excellent clarity when working at a distance.



The next bit is simple. Just make sure nobody flushes the lavatory for the next half-hour, and proceed with your mix while pretending you have the latest ultrasophisticated digital room simulator on the other end of the line, rather than a bathroom.

There are dedicated stereo simulators which you can use to widen mono sounds, and these use delays to simulate the sound

An early reflection pattern can be useful on vocals, where you want presence in the spatial sense without cluttering the sound with obvious reverb."

bouncing off adjacent walls. Usually you only get one reflection per side, but you often have the option of sweeping the delay in a slow chorus-like manner to add movement to the sound.

I've found such devices to be most effective on synthesised sounds, or the types of sound that usually benefit from a little chorus, but they don't really create ambience in the true sense of the word, and they can be expensive. The stereo simulation programs of the Alesis MIDIfex utilise a greater number of reflections and are more convincing, though the unit offers no modulation facility.

If you're limited in resources, here are a

The natural ambience of rooms themselves tends to get overlooked; you can steal the ambience from your bathroom and add it to your drum machine."

few things you can try for yourself. The following treatments work well on synth sounds, guitars and vocals, but may not give the desired effect on drums.

DIY Ambience

FIRST WE HAVE the old trick of panning a sound hard to one side, and then placing a delayed version at the other side, the delay being in the order of tens of milliseconds.

The reason this is so effective is that it simulates, to some extent, what happens when we hear a sound in real life. First we hear the direct sound, and then a short time later we hear a reflected version bouncing off a wall or floor. True, subsequent reflections complicate this state of affairs in nature, but the single delay can still be surprisingly effective.

One thing to be aware of, though, is that this kind of trick is not always monocompatible. As students of the art will realise, adding a signal to a delayed version of itself sets up what is known as a comb filter, which is the basis of flanging and phasing. Depending on the delay you've chosen, some sounds will add to each other and some will cancel each other out. And although this is not apparent when the two sounds are panned to either side, it will show up as tonal colouration when the sounds are summed to mono.

If you have a delay unit that offers both in-phase and out-of-phase outputs simultaneously, try positioning the dry sound in the centre of the mix, with the two outputs from the delay unit panned to either side. This will give an impressive illusion of depth, and when you sum to mono the two delayed outputs will cancel, leaving you with the original mono sound. Neat.

And that's not all. If your DDL has a built-in modulation facility, as most of them do, you can use a little slow, shallow pitch-shift to add a sense of movement as well as stereo separation.

Now, if your DDL is tied up with more important work, how about using that old analogue chorus, or even the flanger pedal you have tucked away somewhere? You can perform the same trick here by feeding a dry signal to one side and a chorused version to the other, keeping the levels roughly equal. The result is a wide, three-dimensional sound that works particularly well on synths, basses and clean guitar. If you're using a flanger, turn the feedback control down to minimum and you should get a similar effect.

The unsubtle use of flangers is rather passé nowadays, but with a little imagination, they do have their more creative uses. For instance, a bassline generated by a synth, or even a bass guitar, can sometimes start to sound muffled in the context of a mix, and may tend to get lost or sound boomy. Feeding this through a flanger (set to a low speed with only shallow modulation) can give the sound a harder edge without it sounding too obviously 'flanged', and may even succeed where EQ fails. By adjusting your flanger's range control, which basically varies the delay time, you can tune the effect to some extent; this may allow you to emphasise some frequencies or cut others as needed.

There's no magic formula here: just sweep through the range until the result

sounds good to you. You can then either use the new flanged sound on its own, or add a little of the dry sound to make the effect even less obvious.

As to other uses for flangers, consider this: split a signal into dry and flanged versions as before, but then feed the output of the flanger through a noise gate. Trigger the gate via its key input from a rhythmic sound such as the drum track, then set the release time for half-a-second or so and see what happens. Every time a drum beat occurs, a flanged version of the dry sound will be added to the mix, which will then fade away according to the time set by the release control of the gate.

You might even try to miss out the dry sound entirely and have, say, a burst of flanged string synth popping up only where triggered... Use both channels of the gate with the same setup but with different attack and release settings, and you could get a flanged sound that moves from left to right as it's triggered.

Has this set you thinking? I hope so, because there are endless tricks based on this arrangement which all sound as original as your own application of the technique.

Pitch Changing

UNTIL RECENTLY, I wouldn't have dwelt too long on the uses of harmonisers or pitch-shifters, simply because, to be honest about it, the good ones were too expensive for widespread home use, and the cheaper ones were not that good.

This last year has changed all that, though, and we now have the pitch-shifting section of the Yamaha SPX90 and the little Boss RPS10 pitch-shifter; both fall easily into the semi-pro price range, yet still turn out excellent performances.

The creative uses of large pitch-shifts are rather limited, as the "chipmunk" effect becomes all too obvious. But using just a fraction of a semitone of shift can fatten a sound enormously, and doesn't cause "churning" the way a chorus unit does.

The preferred technique is, once again, placing a dry sound at one side of the soundstage and a shifted version at the other. But if you have a dual-channel device like the SPX90, you can keep the dry sound in the middle and then place an upward-shifted version at one side and a downward-shifted version at the other; this really fattens things up.

This treatment is extremely effective, yet is subtle enough to be used on virtually any sound source, voice or instrument, without giving the game away.

Next month, I'll be explaining how the above techniques are actually put into practice during the mixdown.

SYNDROMIC MUSIC PORT SYSTE

BLANK DISCS

31/2" DSDD 135

31/2" DSDD 135

51/4" SSDD 48

51/4" SSDD 48

51/4" DSDD 48

51/4" DSDD 48

51/4" DSDD 96

51/4" DSDD 96

51 a" x 100 -

51/4" x 10 -

31/2" x 40 -

DISK STORAGE BOXES

51/4" x 50 - £13.49

31/2" x 90 - £14.99

DX ROMS/RAMS

£16.99

€2.99

£10.99

is refundable against purchase

These Rittor ROMS come direct from Japan

and come complete with 64 sounds, editing

hints and sound treatment advice. There is a

great demo cassette available for £1.00 which

2.8" DSDD

TPI Tracks

Unbranded per 10 -£24.99

Sony/3M per 10 - £34.99

Quick Disk per 10 - £29.90

€20.99

€25.99

£31.99

40 Unbranded per 10 -£10.99

40 Unbranded per 10 £11.99

80 Unbranded per 10 £13.99

40 3M per 10

40 3M per 10 -

80 3M per 10 -

OFFICIAL LIBRARY DISKS FOR AKAI S900 SAMPLER

YOU MAY MIX 'N' MATCH FROM ANY SECTION!

| ANTOME 1 CTV22IC: F8'88 LEK D | 15K |
|---|-----|
| CELLO (Mega sample) | |
| VIOLIN (Swing/Jazz/Classical usage) | |
| FAIRVOICE (Sweet and pure) | |
| DOUBLE BASS (Walk and solos) | |
| OOOHS (Yuppie) | |
| CLASSICAL GUITAR (be a keyboard Segovia |) [|
| HORNS (Pushy & Punchy) | |
| TRUMPET (blow your own!) | |
| CLARINET (good allrounder) | |
| AH-AHA (not recommended by the | |
| Dangerous Brothers) | |
| | _ |
| | |

VOLUME 2 SONGWRITER: £14.99 PER DISK

GLASS BELL/CHOIR/VOICE STRING (haunting, melodic very useful) MIXED DISK (Acc Gtr/Strings/Flute/Piano/ Synth Bass) RHYTHM SECTION (kit/bass/piano/pops) SONGWRITER 1 (kit/moog bass/Rhodes/ Piano/ 13 Key Groups) LOON (water/vocals/wind chimes/

bamboo flute/loon bird) PM KIT (strong kit w/kick/room toms/china

PERCUSSION B1 (Latin kit w/casta/claves/ tambo/great wind chimes!)

WANGO DRUMS (31 key groups/kit/flex/ bongo/ shaker/clap/bell tree) WILLIE KIT (Heavyweight kit - 13 key groups) CLARINET/BROOK/HARP PLUCK/GLOCK HARP (woody, wet, very ambient, ringy)

VOLUME 3 STUDIO: £14.99 PER DISK

SOUND FX 1(clocks/door bells/phones/tones) ORCHESTRAL 1 (strings/brass/stabs/analog w/samples) WIND INSTRUMENTS (pipes/flutes/blown

bottles/harmonica/synth sax) SOUND FX2 (wind/rain/thunder/cow/dogs/ chickens)

CHOIR (orchestral throughout - sweet top end)

BASS 1-8 (mixed synth basses/slapped and fretless) TYMPANI/GONGS (this is why they are at the

back of the orchestral) ELECTRIC PIANO (SynRhodes/Digi Piano/Syn Basses)

SOUND FX5 (Screaming Fans/TV studio/ applause/laughter/Rock Gig) MARIMBA/VIBES/ALTO SAX (Bright

percussive, sexy)

LIBRARY DISKS FOR S612/ X7000/S700 SAMPLERS

| Volume 201 | - Orchestra Ensemble - 10 disks/20 sounds | £49.90 |
|------------|--|--------|
| | | |
| Volume 202 | - Percussive | |

2.8" disk quick disk format

10 disks/20 sounds £59.90

Volume 203 - Chorus & Ensemble 10 disks/20 sounds £49.90

Volume 204 - Rhythm Section £49.90 10 disks/20 sounds Volume 205 - Special Effects

10 disks/20 sounds £49.90

Volume 206 - Sounds of Japan - 10 disks/20 sounds

Volume 207 - LA Studio 10 disks/20 sounds £49 90

£59.90

£29.90

AKAI BLANK DISKS

| KAI3 '2" | - DDDS Blank Disks per 10 - | £45.00 |
|----------|--------------------------------|--------|
| | | |

AKAI 2 R - DDDS Blank Disks

AKAI ACCESSORIES

AKAI ASK90 - Audio Trigger Interface Board S900 -£169.00

- Audio Trigger Interface AKALASK4D Kit S612

AKAI ASK70 - Memory Expansion

PCB - X7000/S700 -

ROMS - Shofuku Vol 1 - £49.99 Shofuku Vol 2 -£49.99 Minoru/Casiopea £19 99 -£49.99 Sakamoto Sounds - £49.99 **DEMO CASSETTE** -£1.00 £149.00

BUY TWO - £94.95!

C. LABS RAM Cartridges - 128 memory locations, fully loaded with high quality - all new programs, 10 year battery life, 200,000 rewrites, less than 5 secs loading time

NEW SOUNDS FOR YOUR PLEASURE

| YAMAHA DX100/27/21 | |
|--------------------|--|
| 72 Original Sounds | |

£117.00.

ROLAND JUNO-106 -128 Amazing Tones Cassette

ROLAND JUNO-60 56 Primo Patches Cassette £10.00

£12.95

£14.95

£12.95

KORG DW6000 -64 Perfecto Programs

Cassette KORG EX800 mod -

64 Stunning Settings Cassette £12.95

WATCH THIS SPACE FOR NEW SOUNDS!

AT LAST A PROFESSIONAL AND CREATIVE APPROACH TO 'PHOTOGRAPHING SOUND!

STAR SAMPLES

Volume1 contains 56 unique and original drum samples recorded by Gary Wallis (Nik Kershaw/Power Station/Bucks Fizz/Duran Duran) at John Foxx's Garden Recording Studios.

The package contains 7 drum kits each with different mikings, ambiences and effects plus a group of stunning hihats/cymbals and electronic effects. Each sample is cued three times for auditioning/trigger setting/recording.

First analog generation available on TDK MAR metal cassette only € 25.00

First digital generation available on F1 format

Buy TDK version/refundable against F1 format.

STUNNING GRAND PLANO LOUD AND MEDIUM SAMPLES

Volume 2 out soon

'Creative music for creative people'

SYNDROMIC MUSIC, 24/26 Avenue Mews, London N10 3NP. Telephone 01-444-9126.

We try to turn your orders around quickly and efficiently - please allow at least 10 days for payment by cheque. Maximum delivery time 28 days. Any problems and we will contact you. If you wish for special dispatch by Red Star/Overnight/ Express etc - Call for details?

Please Note. All the above products include VAT/Postage & Packing for the **UK only!**

Overseas Postage Surcharge:

Europe Orders under £50.00/£2.50 — over £50.00/£5.00. Elsewhere Orders under £50.00/£4.00 — over £50.00/£8.00.

NAME **ADDRESS**

POST CODE

Please tick the product boxes for the goods that you require. TOTAL AMOUNT OF ORDER inc postage if applicable £...... I enclose postal/money/bankers order/cheque made payable to SYNDROMIC MUSIC to the value of £.....





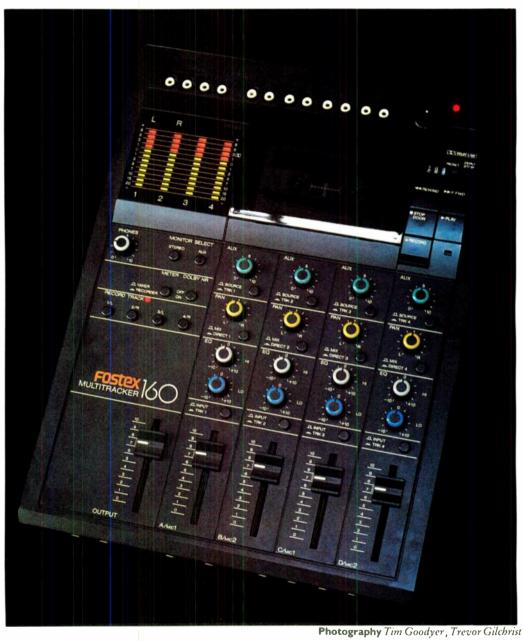
Call 01-444-9126 to pay by ACCESS/VISA clearance and dispatch!



FOSTEX 160 Four-track Cassette Recorder

A new entry into the personal multitrack war, Fostex' futuristically styled 160 incorporates some ingenious design innovations to make it more flexible than its predecessors.

Review by Paul White.



CASSETTE-BASED MULTITRACK all-in-one studios appear in many different guises, ranging from the basic to the incredibly sophisticated. The new Fostex 160 is positioned somewhere in middle ground, boasting simultaneous four-track record capability, double tape speed, and both EQ and auxiliary send facilities. It also includes a separate input for recording timecodes cleanly onto track 4, not to mention channel insert points and separate monitor outputs.

But some compromises are always necessary to maintain an attractive retail price. For example, the 160 has only four input channels rather than the six found on top-of-the-market models, and the routing facilities it offers are slightly unconventional. The way in which effects are connected is not quite as comprehensive as on more expensive systems, and the tape transport buttons are mechanical, rather than the soft-touch type that we have come to expect from stereo hi-fi machines.

Physically, the 160 is compact, yet has an open layout that

allows easy access to all controls, while the black moulded plastic case sports clearly screened white legending.

Rather than adopt the approach of having the mixer on one side and recorder on the other, Fostex have opted to locate the recorder above the mixer, resulting in a narrower unit than most. This is arguably a sensible space-saving move, and though you do have to reach over the mixer section to operate the tape transport controls, this doesn't present a problem thanks to the relatively small size of the machine.

All the phono inputs and outputs are located on the top panel in plain view, so there's no groping around the back when repatching. Meanwhile, the Mic, Line, Phones and Punch In/Punch Out jack sockets are mounted in the traditional position along the front edge of the mixer section.

The 160 comes complete with a separate AC adaptor which powers the unit, but outdoor types should note that ▶



there's no provision for battery operation. Now for a look around...

Mixer Section

ASSUMING THAT THE recorder section performs up to scratch, it's the mixer of any multitrack recorder that determines the system's capabilities and limitations.

The Fostex' mixer is a little unusual in that its channels are not routable via routing buttons when recording (channel I feeds track I, and so on), though you can use the Mix option to feed the channel input to all channels simultaneously. You then use the Pan control to set the balance feeding odd and even numbered tracks.

This method allows you to set up a mix on all four channels and record it onto any track you wish. You can also bounce two or three tracks down to one once you've filled up a few tracks, and here again, routing is handled by the Mix buttons and Pan controls. When you come to do the final mix, channels are directed to the stereo buss and the pan-pots are used to position the sounds between the left and right speakers.

Four bar-graph meters monitor either the four tape in/out levels or the two-track output signal, depending on

► "The mixer channels aren't routable via routing buttons when recording, though you can use the Mix option to feed the channel input to all channels simultaneously."

the status of the Meter switch. And the output monitor sockets may be switched to carry the stereo mix, the aux buss or both.

The way the system is arranged, you can't monitor the input signal unless the Record switch has been pushed once. At this stage a green LED flashes and the input signal is monitored for all channels that are set in ready-to-record mode. When you enter record, the flashing green LED becomes a steady red LED.

Let's take a look through the channel controls to see how all this hangs together.

There are four line inputs but only two mic inputs, the latter accepting unbalanced low-impedance mics and feeding channels 1/3 and 2/4 simultaneously. If a line input is connected, the mic input is overriden and the line takes priority. Unlike a conventional mixer, though, the 160 offers no separate input gain control to set – the channel fader takes care of that.

Channel layout is also a little unorthodox, as the Aux control is nearest the fader. The aux buss may be fed either from the channel or from the off-tape signal, depending on the setting of the Source/TRK switch adjacent to it, and the auxiliary output is in the form of a phono connector at the top of the unit; there is no master auxiliary control.

These controls may be used during recording to set up a monitor mix. When switched for use as effects sends during mixdown, their operation automatically changes from prefade to post-fade – a neat idea.

Next in line is the Pan control, which routes between odd and even busses, and at the mixdown stage is used for positioning sounds left to right. The associated Mix/Direct switch bypasses the Pan control during recording, and feeds the channel output directly to the corresponding tape channel.

EQ is a conventional but effective two-band shelving cut/boost affair, giving 15dB of cut or boost at 10kHz and 150Hz. Though this isn't ideal for complex equalisation tasks, it's adequate for most sound-tweaking requirements.

Between the EQ section and the channel fader is the Input/TRK button. This determines whether the channel carries the mic/line input signal or the off-tape signal, and is set to tape (TRK) during mixing or bouncing.

The main output stereo fader is to be found to the left of the mixer section (rather than to the right, as is more usual), so if you're right-handed, you'll have to avoid disturbing the channel faders with your shirt cuff during fades

Returning to the Cunning Innovation Department, we find the line input jacks are in fact stereo jack sockets, and can double as insert points when a suitably wired stereo lead is connected. When a mono lead is used, they revert to being line inputs. This is handy for patching in effects and

signal processors when mixing or bouncing tracks, and is another novel way of conserving space.

As mentioned earlier, channel 4 has a separate sync code input. This doesn't generate any code, but simply provides a clean signal path to and from tape for FSK or sync pulses, which will be unaffected by EQ or noise reduction. When this socket is in use, the mic and line inputs for that channel are overridden.

Recorder Section

THE CASSETTE MECHANISM runs at 3%ips – twice the normal cassette speed. Naturally enough, this gives higher recording quality, but offers only half the recording time for a given tape length. Whatever you do, don't yield to the temptation to use C120 cassettes, as these use very thin tape which cassette machines of all types love to eat.

A standard two-head setup is used, so recording and playback are carried out by one head, erasure by the other. You don't have to worry about sync problems, as everything you record will be in time with any material already on tape (playing skills permitting, that is).

Fostex have given the 160 Dolby C noise reduction, in my view the best non-professional NR system available. It manages to keep the noise down without doing anything unduly detrimental to the sound quality, but you can still bypass the system if you wish.

Elsewhere, the obligatory Varispeed control gives as much as 15% of speed control up or down, and the mechanical tape counter features a stop-at-zero facility.

The transport controls are absolutely straightforward, and as I've said, take the form of mechanical switches rather than soft-touch buttons. Even so, their feel could still be described as refined, as it lacks the dreaded bangs and clunks of lesser designs. Ready-to-record status is selected on a track-by-track basis using the four Record Track buttons.

It's worth mentioning that all the buttons have coloured sleeves that show when the switches are in their out position, the idea being that this makes it easier to see what's going on. But while this system is a good one, the coloured bands could have been larger as they're still fairly difficult to distinguish.

Dropping-in on a track is accomplished by running the machine during playback with the appropriate Record Track buttons pressed down. When the drop-in point is reached, you press the Record and Play buttons simultaneously, and monitoring goes from off-tape to input automatically. To exit record, you simply press Stop, or an optional punch in/out footswitch which does the same job.

Remember that dropping out always leaves a slight gap, due to the time it takes for the tape to travel from the erase head to the record head. So if you drop in or out on a strong beat, preferably where there's something like a snare drum sounding, it'll help you to disguise any discontinuity that may occur due to imprecise playing.

That's all there is to it in the control department, so it's time to see how the 160 handles out on the road.

Studio Test

IF YOU'RE USED to working with a conventional mixing console, the 160's lack of routing buttons is a bit disconcerting, though it only takes a few minutes to get the hang of things. You just have to remember to push the Record button to get into input monitoring mode, and this soon becomes second nature (though you may spend a minute or two wondering where the signal has gone).

Having recorded something onto tape, I was pleasantly MUSIC TECHNOLOGY DECEMBER 1986

surprised at how quiet and clean the recording sounded. There was no evident breathing from the noise reduction, even on complete mixes, and the percussion sounds were still as bright as when they started out. Bouncing three tracks down onto one was no problem, and I could still add extra parts live while bouncing via the mic or line inputs.

I found the cueing system a great help in locating positions on tape. If the fast wind buttons are pressed when the machine is in play mode, the monitors carry an

Dolby C noise reduction manages to keep the noise down without doing anything unduly detrimental to the sound quality, but you can still bypass the system if you wish."

attenuated version of the fast wind sound output, and as soon as the wind button is released, the machine goes back into play. Neat (again).

Drop-ins are implemented most easily using the optional footswitch, and are precise and free from noticeable clicks.

Mixing down is also straightforward. You can connect effects processors to the insert points and use the auxiliary controls to drive an external effect, bringing the outputs back into the stereo buss input sockets. The only disadvantage here is that some effects units don't have an output level control, so you could end up with unnecessary noise if you have to reduce the input to the effects unit in order to regulate the amount of effect.

And if you use an effects unit with no input gain control, you have to reset all four aux sends when setting up the input signal level, as there's no aux master output control on the Fostex.

For four-track use this compromise isn't too tiresome, and anyhow, you could stick a ganged pot in a coffee tin and use this to knock down the input to your effects unit if it's too high.

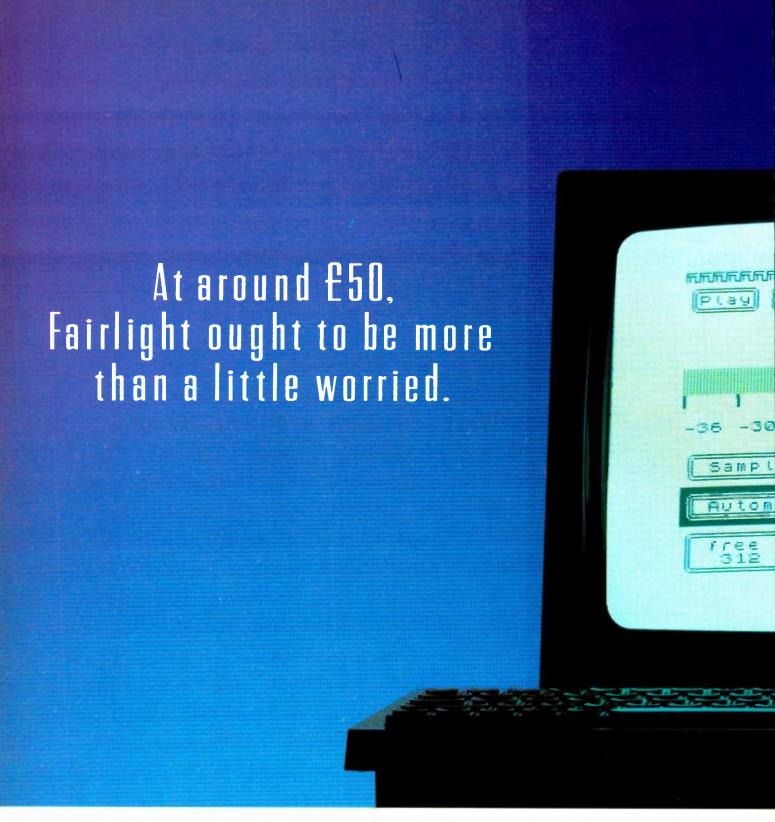
V_{erdict}

AN ELEGANT MACHINE, both in terms of its features and its construction, the Fostex 160 also offers a remarkably high sound quality. I think it's fair to say that the degree of sophistication on offer belies the machine's reasonable selling price, and that the sound quality would bear comparison with any cassette-based home studio, regardless of cost.

The mixer section may not work in an absolutely conventional manner, but it's fairly flexible and does everything you could reasonably expect of it. It's easy to say that additional aux sends and extra channels would be nice, or that more EQ bands are needed, but you have to call a halt somewhere if you're to keep a machine like this one within its target price range. And you can still feed the tape outs to a separate mixer, or plug a small mixer into the stereo buss returns, if you need more channels at mixdown with a MIDI system running off the sync track, say.

Used properly, the 160 is capable of producing some very sophisticated recordings, and the manual gets you off to a good start. You can get away with two or three track bounces without adding much in the way of noise, and the sync facility means you can run your drum machines and sequencers from code without running into mis-reading problems.

Price £499 including VAT
More from Turnkey, Brent View Road, London NW9
7EL. & 01-2024366



While the legendary Fairlight CMI may have to remain a dream for most of us, it's astonishing to see how much the rather more modest sum of £50 \dagger will buy.

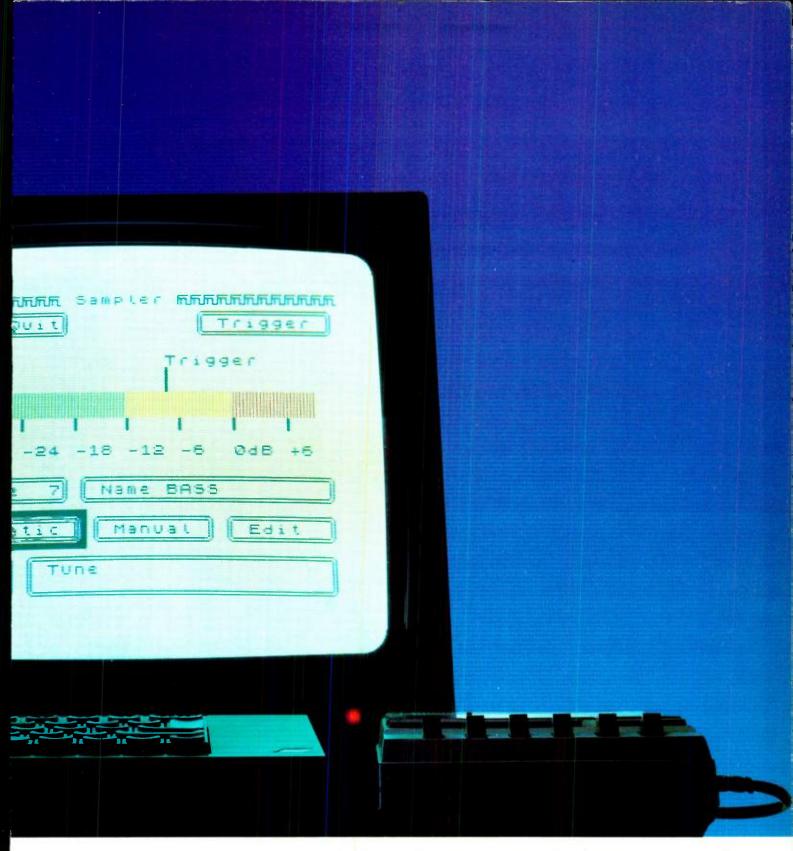
Music Machine' from Ram is a remarkable new peripheral that transforms a home micro into a powerful computer music system. It provides most of the facilities you'd expect from a fully-fledged studio system.

With Music Machine you get sound sampling

including sample editing facilities, reverb and echo effects.

Together with eight pre-sampled voices including drums and synthesiser, which you can add to with new sounds, a powerful drum section with sampled sounds and a complete rhythm editor. And, there are powerful composition features including note, bar and tune editing.

All the samples can be played either from the computer, or from a MIDI instrument.



And the fast, menu driven graphics allow sounds to be created and songs composed in minutes. Music Machine comes complete with illustrated user guide, microphone, headphones socket and demonstration recording.

From under £50, it won't have your bank manager worried either.

†£49.95 FOR SINCLAIR SPECTRUM TAPE VERSION £49.95 FOR AMSTRAD CPC 464 AND CPC 664 TAPE VERSION £59.95 FOR AMSTRAD CPC 464, 664 AND 6128 DISK VERSION.

Bam Electronics (Fleet) Ltd, Unit 16, Bedfields Industrial Park, Bedfield Lane, Church Crookham, Aldershot, Hampshire GU13 OBE, Tel: (0252) 850085.

| Tape version at £49.95 | lachine for Spectrum at £49.95 Amstrad Amstrad Disk version at £59.95 NB Add £1 enclose a cheque/postal order Charge my |
|---|---|
| Access/Visa | |
| NAME | Expiry Date / / |
| ADDRESS | |
| POSTCODE | TEL |
| compatible with the Sinclair Sp and also for the Amstrad CPC | ept (EMM), Unit 16, Redfields Industrial Park, Redfield Lane Hants GUI3 ORE. |

sight R·E·A·D·I·N·G

Christmas is coming, and this year, more than ever, the book publishers are tempting musicians with a tree-full of buyers' guides and educational handbooks. Which deserve a place in your stocking?

'Keyfax 2'

by Julian Colbeck
Virgin Books, £6.99

The Book

'Keyfax' is one of the success stories of modern music book publishing. It's a brilliant idea. List all the electronic keyboards (synths, samplers, home keyboards, and so on) ever built, print some basic specifications for each, run the odd blurred photograph, and give a subjective impression of the machine's usefulness in the mideighties.

And it's brilliantly executed. Hardly a stone is left unturned, so that some incredibly obscure instruments are covered in remarkable depth, while only-just-released machines get surprisingly detailed overviews.

There are informative introductions to each section, and the whole thing is



written with wit, charm, and no obvious eye on the clock or the bank account.

The Author

Julian Colbeck, occasional contributor to these pages, but better known for his lengthy career as freelance hi-tech instrument reviewer for 'Sounds', the weekly music paper that makes 'Melody Maker' appear intellectual.

Now, because Mr Colbeck has been writing about – and playing – electronic keyboards for so long, there are few people better placed to comment on the instrument's development in recent years, and it shows. Not only is each machine commented upon concisely and with obvious care and enthusiasm, but the whole subject of electronic music production is given a refreshingly urbane and gimmick-free treatment – no "Best Thing Since The Tape Recorder" nonsense here.

From personal experience, I happen to know that Mr Colbeck is also something of

a connoisseur of manufacturers' free food, drink, and unethical hospitality, but thankfully, that doesn't show at all. There's no apparent bias toward any particular 'kind' of instrument, let alone any one company.

The Second Edition

'Keyfax' was first published last year, was reviewed in the pages of E&MM, and sold better than anyone had expected.

'Keyfax 2' has acquired a larger, friendlier format, a more tasteful front-cover photograph, and a clutch of updates, a few of them correcting earlier omissions, the majority of them covering product introductions made during the last year.

The updating has been no small endeavour (as Colbeck himself admits in the intro), so even if you bought the original book, investing in this new edition still makes a lot of sense, even at the increased price.

My gripe about the rather arbitrary system of grading (Qs for quality, Vs for value, a hangover from 'Sounds' practice) remains, as there's no denying it's the first thing many readers will turn to for each instrument reviewed.

But if you ignore those markings, and accept that a book such as this one is never going to do more than act as an introduction to the range of instruments available, then 'Keyfax 2' becomes a real gem of a volume. As useful a reference work as its predecessor, it's more valid than ever now, simply because the pace at which new machines are introduced is hotter than it's ever been, and anybody who is anybody needs a book like this just to keep up with that pace.

Doubtless work is already proceeding on 'Keyfax 3', but that's no bad thing: this one deserves to run and run. **D**g

'Easy DX7' and 'Easy DX100/27'

by Yamaha Music Foundation

Hal Leonard, £7.95 each

Despite the difficulties inherent in getting to grips with FM synthesis, Yamaha have failed to provide a free FM Brain Pattern Dump to every DX owner. Instead, their Music Foundation has opted to publish a range of books aimed at setting newcomers to FM on the right road to self-programming.

The first of these books beamed down

to us, 'Easy DX7', tackles its task in a straightforward and logical manner, and is divided into three main sections.

The first covers the functions and



controls of the DX7, and while duplicating in theory the user's manual supplied with every instrument, it does manage to set the scene for the following section: 'Practical Synthesis: Learning to Create New Sounds'. This second part, covering 48 of the guide's 88 pages, promises to fulfil every DX7 user's dream, but is in fact a bit of a misnomer; 'Making New Sounds from Old' would be more apt.

Essentially, this takes you through a total of 21 preset sounds, and shows you how to edit them to make a different version of the same sound, or even something completely different. Take for instance 'Changing Brass 2 to a Reverse Cymbal Sound', 'Changing Log Drum to a Synth Drum', 'Making the Calliope Sound Straighter and Emphasizing the Breathiness', and 'Editing Out the Fifths from Piano in Fifths'. You get the gist?

Each "pattern" concentrates on particular parameters of the DX7, and by offering easy-to-follow exercises on how to manipulate the sound using the various controls (with a generous dollop of hints and tips), aims to make the art of FM programming clear to all and sundry.

And frankly, the "listen and learn" approach is both laudable and logical: how better to explain the intricacies of FM than to take a sound that's pleasing to the ear, and edit certain elements to make another pleasing sound? It avoids the tedious fiddling with dull sinewaves (guaranteed to drive any dog wild), and each exercise can be accomplished well within the boredom time threshold.

To put your new-found wisdom into MUSIC TECHNOLOGY DECEMBER 1986

practice, Part 3 gives you 20 new voices for you to program into your DX7, complete with a description and tips on how to get the best from each one.

The final three pages are devoted to 'MIDI on the DX7', otherwise known as 'how many other Yamaha products are available to link to your DX7'. Don't expect it to tell you anything you didn't already know (unless you're just back from a five-year journey on Fireball XL5).

Though the 'Easy DX7' book arrives a mite late for the first billion DX7 users, for new owners and those of us who haven't made it past "Play Mode – Select Voice", it'll be a very welcome inclusion in this year's Christmas stocking. Of course, I'll need the DX7 to go with it...

Another 88-pager is devoted to the DX7's little brothers, the DX100 and DX27. I'd have assumed that the approach adopted in 'Easy DX7' would be just as suitable here, but the bigwigs at the Music Foundation seem to have decided that DX100/27 users are more interested in synthesiser technique than FM programming.

Divided into four parts, 'Easy DX100/27' devotes its first section to getting acquainted with your synth, which involves listing the 192 preset ROM voices, and in-depth explanations on how to edit, save, store and load voices (useful if you found the owner's manual lacking in this area).

But the greater portion of the book (39 pages, to be exact) concentrates on Synthesiser Techniques, aided and abetted by numerous musical notation examples for you to practice. Techniques covered include the correct use of pitch-bending and vibrato in guitar imitation, the different styles of bass and keyboard playing, the expression needed to simulate brass and woodwind sounds, and tips on the effective use of strings.

Now, while I agree wholeheartedly with the sentiment that "making music requires...a personal touch and subtlety", and that "the synth operator needs to possess certain techniques to breathe life into his or her synthesiser", this section will be of little help to you unless you can read music well and you are a relatively proficient player. To be honest, anyone who can manage to play the more difficult of the examples here probably has the musical background to figure out the techniques for themselves. So much for synths being ideal for the one-fingered non-musician.

That said, some of the examples do offer valuable hints on how to emulate traditional instruments, and moreover, they relate to synths in general, not just the DX100 and DX27. Judging by the many enquiries we receive on this subject, Yamaha might do well to expand on this idea and offer it as a separate publication.

The third part of this book briefly runs through the two baby DXs' various features, and shows you how a Horn patch can be built up from scratch, while the final part gives you 20 new sounds to program in to your synth.

It's a useful book for the accomplished musician struggling to play traditional instrument sounds with some degree of authenticity. But if you're a DX100/27 owner looking for the key to unlock the secrets to programming original FM sounds, you could be disappointed. ■ Tmcg

MUSIC TECHNOLOGY DECEMBER 1986

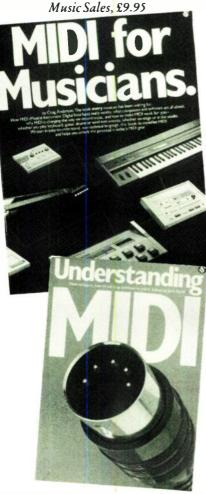
'The MIDI Book'

by Steve De Furia with Joe Scacciaferro



'MIDI for Musicians'

by Craig Anderton



'Understanding MIDI'

edited by Jock Baird
Music Sales, £4.95

Three books. Three very different approaches to explaining MIDI. The demon interface has been with us for several years

now, but books on the subject have been few and far between, and have concentrated on the technical approach to MIDI rather than developing an explanation meaningful to the majority of musicians.

Craig Anderton's 'MIDI for Musicians' breaks the mould by putting musicians first and foremost. His evident enthusiasm for the subject is infectious, and his book is never less than interesting and always enjoyable.

Anderton takes the view that it's important to look at how MIDI is implemented in the "real world", and specifically includes a chapter on "typical MIDI implementations and products" which looks at examples of everything, from synths like the DX7 and CZ101, through Simmons' MTM percussion controller to MIDI guitar amplifiers such as the Peavey Programax 10. It's indicative of the scope of MIDI applications which Anderton has tried to cover, though guitarists and drummers looking for a thorough explanation of what MIDI can do for them won't find it here.

In complete contrast, Steve De Furia has decided to remove all reference to real instruments in both text and diagram. This, together with his dense writing style, has the effect of making 'The MIDI Book' more like a computer science textbook for musicians. Even the section "Practical Applications of MIDI Interfacing" comes across as surprisingly non-practical. But De Furia's explanations are clear and well-ordered, and his incisive approach makes 'The MIDI Book' a very handy reference book.

'Understanding MIDI' is a motley collection of articles and interviews culled from *Musician* magazine in the States. Although it includes a chapter on the MIDI spec, much of the book concentrates on the use of MIDI.

Chapter headings like 'Kicking and Screaming, A Guitarist Enters the MIDI Age' and 'A Harrowing and Hard-Boiled Look at How Everyman Found True MIDI Happiness' give you some idea of what's in store, should you decide to invest a fiver or so in this slender volume.

Two of the most substantial articles, Craig Anderton's 'The MIDI Recording Studio' and 'Synchronicity', appear in different form in Anderton's own book.

Alongside the more "technical" articles are MIDI-oriented interviews with the likes of Joe Zawinul, Howard Jones and The System. Unfortunately, these are little more than tantalising glimpses at the MIDI worlds of some very fine musicians. The impression is that they've been included more for their name value than anything else — disappointing.

Bewildered musicians looking for a painless, non-technical induction into the world of MIDI will do no better than to pick up Anderton's 'MIDI for Musicians'. De Furia's book, on the other hand, will suit people more at home with the "bits and bytes" approach to MIDI. Both are well written in their own different ways, and are worth investing in (or dropping subtle hints for just before Christmas), whether you're an absolute beginner or have already set out along the MIDI path. \blacksquare St

TRUE STORIES



During Talking Heads' decade of rock innovation, frontman David Byrne has been the focus of most media attention. But arguably, keyboardist Jerry Harrison has contributed more to developing the band's sound colour.

Interview by Tim Goodyer.

HE YEAR IS 1975. David Byrne, 23, is attending the Rhode Island School of Design on America's East Coast. There he meets Chris Frantz and Tina Weymouth, and between them they decide to form a band. Byrne takes up guitar and sings, Frantz sits behind the drum-kit, and Weymouth fills the vacant spot on bass guitar. They steal a name – Talking Heads – from the American TV Guide.

Eleven years later, Talking Heads have carved out one of contemporary rock music's most startlingly consistent careers. Eight albums of scintillating, constantly innovative music have made their way into the homes of millions around the world, since the band played its first gig at New York's CBGB club, supporting the Ramones.

At the time of that performance, the group was strictly a three-piece. But after two years of gigging and formulating ideas, a fourth member, keyboardist Jerry Harrison, became involved.

"It was at a time when I'd gone off at a tangent in my music, and it took a while for other musicians to reach a place where they could appreciate what I was playing", the keyboard player recalls.

Harrison came to Talking Heads' attention following his involvement with Jonathan Richman and the Modern Lovers.

"Ernie Brooks, a friend of mine from the Modern Lovers, ran into them in New York. They said they were looking for someone who played keyboards and he suggested me. They'd heard one of the Modern Lovers' albums so they called me up and I came down to Boston.

"It took me a while because I was pretty broke at the time. In the end I couldn't even bring a keyboard so I showed up with a borrowed guitar – which surprised them a little bit – but we got together and played and it really worked out right from the start.

"At that time I was at the end of Architecture School, so they had to wait a semester for me. During that time we reaffirmed that it was working by playing together every so often. But I feel very lucky that they were so patient with me, because anyone else could have come along and done the job just as well. I finally joined in January of 1977, about two months before we began making the Talking Heads '77 album."

The completed Talking Heads line-up saw the punk revolution arrive, and can quote as New York contemporaries Tom Verlaine's Television and the Ramones. They also shared the musical attitude of the punk movement itself, though that in itself was pre-empted by a number of forward-looking bands.

"I think the Modern Lovers were about the same thing that the punk and new wave scene was about: honesty in music and commitment to what you were saying, rather than playing technique. Because of all this there was a certain simplicity in means. It's hard to remember what it was like back then, but music had taken on a rather rococo flavour, a little MUSIC TECHNOLOGY DECEMBER 1986

like it has again with people falling into the music 'specialist' categories, like studio musicians who do certain things extremely well but often don't have that much to say."

Reading between the lines, it appears Harrison's pragmatism was the key to his acceptance in Talking Heads.

"We had formulated certain principles about what we wanted Talking Heads to be. In the beginning those principles were based on what we could do. Every musician has limitations and we wanted to turn ours to our advantage and, as a result, we went off in a real left-field direction.

"Over the years I suppose people's tastes have acclimatised to our style, and our

➤ "'Little Creatures' and 'True Stories' are a return to melody; with 'Remain in Light' the rhythm was the essential feature of the music, but once you start concentrating on melody, rhythmic aspects become quieter."

abilities have drawn us back into the mainstream. Certainly on this last album, we've played music we would never have played on *Talking Heads '77*. It's ridiculous to be unusual just to be unusual."

SOBERING REVELATION from a band generally regarded as being anything from revolutionary to just plain weird. Eight albums on from Talking Heads '77, Harrison is promoting the band's latest, and in many ways strangest, recorded work. True Stories is the soundtrack to a film of the same name, conceived and directed by Byrne. But in contrast to the musical innovation of tracks like 'Psycho Killer' from '77 and 'I Zimbra' from 1978's More Songs About Buildings And Food, True Stories marks a return to more conventional, if varied, forms of songwriting.

"Because the songs were written for the characters in the movie, they were written in idioms", Harrison explains. "To try to make those idioms sound different would be missing the point. The other thing is that, no matter what we do, we've progressed to the point where we always sound like Talking Heads, so there's no longer that fear of doing things the same as other people. Somehow our personality will shine through in a plain song.

"A perfect example is 'Puzzling Evidence'; it has the feeling you used to have when you went to your favourite dance at high school. It would have been pointless to have interesting sampled sounds or synthesised sounds, because they wouldn't have conveyed that feeling at all."

True Stories - the movie - is a cinematic look at the oddities of American life, portrayed in a series of short stories set in Texas. The stories, while not actually true, are based on facts drawn from press cuttings, a process Byrne began during

LONG TERM OW INTEREST H.P. NOW **AVAILABLE IPSWICH** COLCHESTER **HOT NEW PRODUCTS** YAMAHA FB01 **FM Sound Generator** 240 Preprogrammed FM voices ALL 8 Voices at once! **DX 27** £499

RX21

BUDGET PRICED

192 preset voices

Only £359

DRUM COMPOSER

YAMAHA DX21



128 PRE PROGRAMMED VOICES. 32 MEMORIES. 8 NOTE MIDI POLYPHONIC SYNTHESISER £649

THE ONE & ONLY YAMAHA DX7



THE ALL TIME FAVOURITE Phone for lowest price

SOFTWARE FOR CX5 COMPUTER OWNERS

Module

DMS16 Track Real Time Midi Recorder. Touch Sensitive. Full Editing Facility. Only £99 Coming Soon: 6 Voice Sampler Program

X90 6 Voice Rack Mount Synth

QX2I

£549

£999

YAMAHA QX5 8 Track Digital Sequencer * NEW PRODUCT

Price £599

USiC Short Term Interest Free Cr

YAMAHA PF70

YAMAHA PF80

THE NEW Yamaha

CX5 MkII Computer

128K memory **£449** New Sound Module

SPX 90 - Digital Multi Effect Processor/Reverb

Effects include Reverb, Early reflection,

76 Key Midi equipped FM Electronic Piano Real piano feel - real piano sound Unreal piano price of only £899

Same as PF70 but with 88 keys £999

Manual manual and and the

Delay, Echo, Modulation, Auto Pan, Vibrato, Pitch change, Reverb and gate. Freeze, Compression, Parametric Eq. Midi Sequencer £259



\$900 8 Voice Polyphonic Digital Super

RX21L Latin Percussion Unit £199

Superb new FM Synth from Yamaha

Yamaha MEP4 MIDI Event Processor £315

Yamaha MCS2 MIDI Control Station



sampler

THE REPORT OF THE PARTY OF THE PARTY.

£1699

NEW AKAI EX SERIES COMPACT EFFECTORS FULL BAND WIDTH

Ex 65D Digital Delay £199 Ex 70C Compressor Gate £129 Ex 75M Noise Reduction £129 Ex 80E Enhancer £129 Ex 85P Parametric Eq. £129

£699

AX73 Velocity Sensitive Synth with internal memory for 100 programs

· : . . - III

MX73 Controller Keyboard £549

ME15F MIDI Dynamics Controller \$99 ME20A MIDI Sequence Arpeggiator ME25S MIDI Programmable Note 5.99 £119 ME30P MIDI Programmable Pato 60 do

ME10D MIDI Delay/Pitch Shift

LINN Products Available

X7000 61 key Sampling Keyboard

Cassette Mixer Recorder £999

MG 614 5 track 6 channel

DW 8000 Synth £1095 SQD1 MidiRecorder + Disc Drive £599 Poly 80G II Poly Synth + DDL £549



Fender Standard Strats-Rosewood or Maple neck with Locking Tremolo and nut, 3 Single Coil Pickups, available in Sunburst, Lake Placid Blue, Black, White, Candy Apple Red

NOW ONLY £395

FergerContemporary Strat Locking Tremporary Strate Co Humbucker Fendor Vntage 62 strat £385 £355 Fengert inited Editor €479 Natural ForderTee alter62 Fe Bound Eage 25 nale Cal Fickups Fenderfreakon Bass IJSA made ShopSoiled £299 querStandara Strat £269 £235 SquerToecaster Guier Precision Bass £275 Squier Jazz Barr NewUSAN ade Fer der

available - Price and delivery



Rickenbacker

- •329 Liverpoo 21 fret short scale pickup semi hollow body £585 •330 Thinline semi acoustic 24 fret
- 2 pickup dot inlay mono £595 ●350 Liverpool 24 fret full scale 3 pickup.
- semi hollow body £655 360 Deluxe thinline, semi-acoustic, stereo.
- inlaid neck £675 4003 Bass - Roundwound strings, stered
- bound body & neck, full inlay £669



41 St Nicholas Street Ipswich Suffolk

Tel: (0473) 54996

axemusic Long Term Low Interest Credit

INTRODUCING THE PERFECT ANSWER!

THE TASCAM "PORTA TWO" MINISTUDIO

6 Channel Mixer, 4 Channel Standard Speed Multitrack Recorder

Switchable DBX Noise Reduction, Sync

Switch, 4 Track Simultaneous Recording, including power supply



THE NEW TASCAM 388



is the first complete 8 channel recording system, consisting of a full function 8x8x2 mixer with a full servo controlled 8-track reel to reel recorder. Compact yet professional. Price £2450



4 Track Cassette Just £399

244 Porta Studio **Parametric** EQ. DBX.

Now only £739



38 8 Track Reel to Reel P.O.A.

THE NEW 246 PORTASTUDIO

with 6 input full function mixer and 4 channel 2-speed DBX cassette

recorder All for £985





Roland

ALPHA JUNO 1 £599 TR505 £279 ALPHA JUNO 2 £890 TR707 £449 MKS 20 Digital Piano Mod.(Demo) £1199 RD 1000 Digital Piano £2760

J x 10 Synth £1899 S10 Sampling Keyboard £999

Boss Effects — Best Prices

80 8-Track Recorder Hi-Speed £1695

450 Mixer £699 Accessit Stereo



Marshall 100w Valve Master Vol Amp £360

50w Valve Master Vol Amp £294 100w Valve Switchable Split Channel & Reverb **£411**

4x12 Cabs 300w £294 12w Practice Combo £80

30w Guitar Combo £163 50w Guitar Combo £265

75w Guitar Combo £283 100w Guitar Combo £359

50w Guitar Combo (Valve) £313 New 12 watt Mini Stack

Bass & Keyboard Amps in stock -- Phone



MARK V Models

AH 500w Amp Head with GP11 Preamp AH 350w Amp Head with GP11 Preamp AH 250w Amp Head with GP11 Preamp AH 150w Amp Head with GP11 Preamp 1115 150w plus GP11-1 x 15 Combo £759 1110 150w plus GP11-1 4 x 10 Combo 1818 1 x 18 and 1 x 10 Cab 1518 1 x 15 Cab 8 ohm 1048 4 x 10 Cab

£798 £690 £629 £468

£440

X15 Multi-Tracker £299 260 Multi-Tracker £799

Reverb £135

Accessit Noise Gate £42

Accessit Compressor £42 SECK 6/2 Mixer £295



Audition Guitar 20w £95 Back Stage Plus Guitar Combo - 35w £159 Bandit Guitar Combo 65w £279 Special Guitar Combo £379 MX Guitar Combo 130w £499

Encore Guitar Combo 65w £379 Century Bass Head 100w £225 Mark IV Bass Head 300w £469

KB 100 Keyboard Combo 65w £279 KB 300 Keyboard Combo 130w £465

XR400 100w PA £375 XR500 130w PA £399

TKO65 Bass Combo 65 watts £269 TNT130 Bass Combo 130w £389 300 Watt Bass Combo £569



Marlin 150 PA £299 Cobra 90w Bass Combo £245 Cobra 90w Kbd Combo £299

ob High Stree okhester

ANY QUERIES — PLEASE 'PHONE

Current Savings Deposit Loan

2 years

AXE CREDIT SERVICE SECOND TO NONE

Take advantage of our famous 6 months

interest free H.P.OR now, you can spread

the payments up to 3 years with our new

Complete the application and return it to

Postcode

Single

Married .

Number of Dependants

Please Tick Box

us for a fast "UP TO THE MINUTE" QUOTE

EXTRA LOW INTEREST H.P.

APPLICATION

Goods required.

Mr Mrs Miss Full names of spouse (if signing)

Home Address

Name and address of Emplyer

Brinch Address

6 months

206) 65652 414 Nicholas Street 175wich (0473) 54906

PLEASE SEND ME IMMEDIATELY

axemusic

96 High Street Colchester Essex

Tel: (0206) 65652/570630

World Radio History

LENCLOSE CHEQUE CREDIT CARD NUM NAME ADDRESS -PHONE NO.

AND GOODS WILL BE DESPATCHED SHIP AND GOODS WILL RE DESPATCHED SHIP FOR GOOD AND AVOIDABLE RING FOR GOOD



► Talking Heads' Stop Making Sense tour.
Despite its critical standpoint, the film is currently meeting with widespread approval in the States on the strength of Byrne's humour.

"The movie is really interesting", comments Harrison. "Tina, Chris and I only appear in it within videos, though they will be seen outside the film. It's a movie that's quite charming – it offers a kind of idiosyncratic view on life. It'll be interesting to see how it moves people beyond just being a movie. There's no question that people who are into seeing movies in a different way will find it really fascinating and quirky."

But while True Stories – the album – features the singing of Byrne, Harrison, Weymouth and Frantz, the film allows the characters to sing their own lines. Apart from Byrne, this effectively limits the involvement of Talking Heads to that of session musicians.

"I was involved when David was first coming up with ideas. I went out with him to Los Angeles to help select some writers, then we went down to Texas and looked at locations. But we made a group decision that it was going to be David's project. There was a great fear that being an actor directed by someone in your band could be humiliating, or in some way upset the normal balance that we have.

"It's like a fraternity or a secret society. I think we all make a great effort to be unanimous, but if someone really doesn't like something then we won't do it - and anyone in the band can exercise that right of veto.

"Understanding that made us a little more cautious about handling something like a movie. Movies, don't forget, are very expensive, and when you get into shooting, they can't afford to be run on a very democratic process; they have to be run by one authoritarian. That's OK unless you've been used to having give and take with someone.

"Also, as the script was written the roles started to emerge and we were constantly begging the question: 'What role can I have?' There was one I thought I could handle—the computer whiz—but the roles weren't written with any of us in mind. I think we shine quite a lot in the videos we're in anyway."

So there are videos as well as the movie...

"David has documented that movie in more ways than I could have imagined – there's a movie about the movie, there's the book about the movie, there's the record that goes with the movie. He's really covered every base."

ACK TO HISTORY. The 1979 release, Fear of Music, was Talking Heads' third album, and marked the beginning of two significant periods in the band's development.

The first of these was the involvement of Brian Eno as co-producer. Eno's influence extended to full production work on the following album, Remain In Light, and finally to a collaborative LP with Byrne entitled My Life In The Bush Of Ghosts in '81.

One of the results of this association was discontent within the band – Harrison, Weymouth and Frantz feeling threatened by the influence of an outsider.

So the band split up temporarily, Byrne scoring for Twyla Tharp's ballet The Catherine Wheel, Weymouth and Frantz forming the commercial Tom Tom Club (remember 'Wordy Rappinghood'?), and Harrison producing his own solo vinyl debut, The Red and the Black.

But before that, Fear of Music had borne the first evidence of a fascination with percussively based material that came to fruition on Remain In Light.

"Remain In Light was born with the song 'I Zimbra'. I remember how excited we were making that song. Originally it wasn't going to be on Fear of Music but I had a demo-tape at home and I just loved it. We were actually at the point of listening to the masters for Fear of Music in the studio and I said, 'can we just put that rough mix of 'I Zimbra' up?'. It was an instrumental at the time, and we ran it and it sounded so great that everyone said, 'God, we've got to finish this song'. We all went to Australia and Dave and I flew back to finish it off. It was that song that set the root of the next step.

"I think it depends what you focus on. Little Creatures and True Stories are a return to melody, which is great; David's singing is better than it's ever been. Once you start conentrating on melody, the rhythmic aspects become a little quieter. In the Remain In Light period, rhythm was the essential feature of the music. I think there are some great rhythms on the new tracks as well, but they're not mixed as far to the forefront."

The trial separation ended in 1982, in a grand tour recorded and released as the LP The Name of this Band is Talking Heads

MUSIC TECHNOLOGY DECEMBER 1986

FREEDMANS UTIN MUSIC



SHADOW MIDI GUITAR SYSTEM

Ex demo fitted to Tokai Standard ST50 Locking



13 NOTE M **BASS PEDAL BOARD** £189

Programmable Rhythm Unit

*N*ITH FREE TRANSFORMER

AX80 Ex Demo

AKAI

£499

S/H ROLAND **SH09**

Mono Synths.

SECOND HAND YAMAHA PF15 PIANO

SUPERB CONDITION £595



YAMAHA

DX7 **RX11 DX21 RX15 DX27 RX21 DX100 FB01** ALL AT BEST POSSIBLE PRICES!

INTEREST FREE CREDIT ON CASIO SYNTHS (Callers Only)

CZ101 RRP £345 **OUR PRICE £295** CZ1000 RRP £445 **OUR PRICE £395** CZ3000 RRP £555 **OUR PRICE £495** CZ5000 **OUR PRICE £795** RRP £895 CZ1 **OUR PRICE £899** RRP £999 AZ1 (MIDIREMOTE) RRP £349 **OUR PRICE £299**

WRITTEN DETAILS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST.



FREEDMA



627-631, High Road, Leytonstone, E.11 01-539-0288

| FREEDMANS FREEPOST, HIGH ROAD. |
|--------------------------------|
| LEYTONSTONE, LONDON E11 4BR |

Please supply

Made payable to Freedmans Ltd. or charge



▶and immortalised on film by director Jonathan Demme.

The film and album are considered by the band to represent the end of an era, a statement that invites the question: "What do you do upon reaching the end of an era?"

"Begin a new one", says Harrison, without hesitating. "It's the great problem with all bands that have had successful songs. It's also a reason for us taking so long between tours. Unfortunately we didn't come over here with the Stop Making Sense tour so it's been even longer since Britain last saw us play live. But I certainly don't want to be in the position that Chuck Berry is in where, for 30 years, he's played songs that are classic songs that he wrote in the first five years of his career.

"So we're always looking for a way to have new with old. There's no way people are going to latch onto something new unless it becomes such a hit that it takes on the same importance. So far we've always been able to re-invest energy in old songs. We've played songs like 'Psycho Killer' in a multitude of different arrangements so it can still seem fresh.

"I don't have any problem with playing old songs because I love them all, but you can play them for too long. Sometimes I think we should do a tour of entirely new songs and announce that in advance, then you could do another tour for people that want to hear the old songs. Perhaps we'd play smaller places with a more intimate environment to which people that now love those old songs could come to love them.

"There's no question that the larger you become, the more you're working with the memory of the audience because they can't be involved closely in the performance. But, because of what they've heard before at home, they have a picture in their minds already, so you're just adding to that. That

can be an advantage, but overcoming those expectations can present even more of a problem. Personally, I'd prefer to state that there'd be no old songs, only new ones.

"We're talking about another tour at the moment. David, I think, feels that we have to be entirely different from anything we've done before. It's only now that he's finished his movie that he's giving it any serious thought. Until we come up with what our plan is, we won't be able to set any dates."

N THE SUBJECT of equipment, Harrison has gravitated through the use of sampling to the Emulator II.

"When the Emulator II first came out, E-mu were smart enough to invite a number of musicians to be the first user group. And in the States, there's a large user group that is pretty open to trading. You can buy samples, and it really appeals to me that there's a great experimental base out there.

"I do like sampling, but you tend to spend so much time collecting samples and thinking about it that you can lose your ability to remain objective about the sounds. What's starting to happen with sampling is what happened to the DX7, in that you're starting to be able to recognise sounds throughout other people's records, like the shakuhachi sound that the Emulator uses. I used it too with the Violent Femmes and then, suddenly, I was hearing it everywhere and that was a drag.

"I recently bought the Optical Media CD ROM for the E-mu, but I haven't used it much yet because I'm waiting to get the hand-held CRM3 controller. Going through the original Macintosh interface is a bit slow. It's wonderful for the studio because everything's there: you haven't got to shuffle through disk after disk of samples."

For Harrison, though, digital sampling hasn't entirely replaced favourite analogue techniques.

"When I was looking for a synthesiser I was directed towards the Prophet 5, which was new then. I had my first Prophet 5 through England because I just couldn't get one in the United States. Now the trouble with the rev2 Prophet is that noone makes a good MIDI retrofit."

Mention more modern synth gear to Harrison, and your words are met with a knowing smile. The problems of keeping abreast of developments without falling into the trap of "too much technology, too little creativity" are obviously familiar to him.

"I think what happens is that it takes so long to learn one instrument these days, it gets to be very hard to want to change. For instance, I can't imagine trying to recreate all my samples on another sampler. Although you can move samples using the Digidesign software, they're still not the performance things, all the balancing and setting up of how you want to access them from your keyboard.

"With the DX7 you have such a MUSIC TECHNOLOGY DECEMBER 1986

tendency to page through sounds 'til you find one that fits your needs. Generally I like to blend sounds together, like a couple of DX7 sounds along with a sample. That way it's different to anyone with the same DX7 sounds or sampled sounds – they're not going to automatically sound the same as you.

"Now I'm using a TX816 rack, but before I was using two DX7s. I got on with the programming all right for a while, but now I've got the Emulator I'm spending more time with that.

"I feel I've lost a little of my remembrance of the DX7. What I mainly do now is search for a sound and then change the envelopes a little bit – that gives you the most immediate change in sound. If you're trying to make a sound a little more dynamic you can have trouble with recording – the top becomes just too much. If you start making it less dynamic, you've got to start changing so many things just to remove some of the touch-sensitivity. If you simply lessen the sensitivity, the sound becomes duller because you're taking it from the top and not the bottom; that's such a pain.

"I've sampled a few of the sounds off the DX7; generally I like it better than just playing them on the DX7, but then the touch-sensitivity is different. Just opening up the filter or making it louder isn't the same as what happens with the DX7's

touch-sensitivity.

"I've been working on another solo album for a few years. When I first started I only had a DX7 – it had only just come out and all the sounds were so new. Now you've heard them all. The sounds I began using were all cartridge sounds because I didn't know how to program, but some of the results are wonderful where I've mixed two sounds together.

"The trouble is, I didn't write down what I'd done. I try to write down the things I do but I'm not too good at it. What happens is you get excited and you start moving more quickly, and you hate to keep interrupting your process. So

they're lost to me now."

The KEEPING WITH the solo projects that first evolved during Talking Heads' period of recuperation, Harrison has a number of projects of his own currently underway. First there's Harrison the solo artist, with the new album just hinted upon.

"I used Alex Weir who played on Stop Making Sense, but he's the only musician that's contributed. They're all my songs, but there's been people that have contributed. It's closer to the Remain In Light Talking Heads than our latest album."

Then there's Harrison the producer...

"I was over here in October to see It's Immaterial, who I did a single called 'Driving Away From Home' with a while ago. But I asked for my name to be taken off it because they did a remix and took away the life of the drums.

"They came out from England to Milwaukee, which must have been quite a shock for them on their first time in MUSIC TECHNOLOGY DECEMBER 1986 America because it's not the most glamorous place, but I had this little studio I worked in there. I was between a bunch of things but I fitted it in.

"I had a lot of real great musicians around there; I had a great real drummer and they made him sound like a drum machine. I think drum machines are great in their place, but I can't see why they wanted to do that. It's one of those songs that grabs you and you don't know why—it's not the lyric exactly, there's just something kind of mysterious about it. It was an unfortunate situation because I never spoke to the band again, only the record company, so I didn't know who was doing what.

"We were joking about how successful it had been in England after I'd asked for my

► "I've sampled sounds off the DX7; generally I like it better but the touch-sensitivity is different. Just opening up the filter or making it louder isn't the same as what happens with the DX's touch-sensitivity."

name to be taken off the other day, but it was a matter of principle more than anything else."

So is Jerry Harrison enjoying himself

"It's an exciting time because there seems to be a number of things to do, but the hardest thing is scheduling. People take on outside projects and, when they don't last the amount of time they were intended to, things overlap.

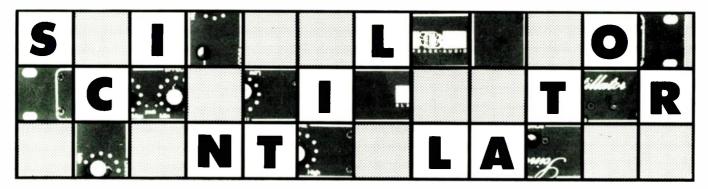
"It will be interesting to see what we next do as Talking Heads. I really don't know what it will be because the making of True Stories is like the end of another era. Talking Heads actually made two albums during that period. I think David's theme will be casting around a little bit looking for what comes next, and seeing whatever takes his attention.

"The rest of us will not have something as monumental as *True Stories*. For me I did the Violent Femmes album, the It's Immaterial single, a single for Fine Young Cannibals, and I've been working on my solo album. But I've been working on the solo album for as long as David's been working on the film. It was just about done right before the Talking Heads album came out; now I've stopped working on it but it shouldn't be released until sufficiently after the Talking Heads album, so we won't be competing with ourselves."

And so it is that with two distinct and contrasting eras behind them, Talking Heads face yet another crossroads. Will they continue working together as a unit?

"As long as we enjoy working together we'll continually return from doing these solo projects to make records", Harrison

"With Remain In Light I started to see this circuitous path that we had followed, and that the albums marked the directions of that path. To me it's continuous."



MISSION impossible Part 2: Word Up

LACKING A LITTLE on top? A bit short on natural brilliance? Tired of adding more and more hiss to your multitrack recordings by winding up the treble in an attempt to restore life to rapidly fading backing tracks?

Or maybe it's that irreplaceable back-catalogue of your recordings that grieves you. You remember those magic moments captured in a garage on an old cassette recorder—the ones you can't hear any more after three generations of tape copying have buried them under a layer of noise. Either way — what you really need is a little scintillation (the Editor needs something more though...).

And that's where Part 2 of Mission Impossible comes in. Last month we offered you the chance to win one of the latest Akai polysynths – the AX73 – now it's the turn of sound processing to form the competition prize. So how about a Slapback Audio Scintillator?

For the uninitiated, the Scintillator is what the boffins call a psychoaccoustic enhancer. Sounds impressive, but exactly

what is it? Simply, it's a 1U-high, 19" rack-mounting unit whose purpose in life is to enhance audio signals. The way it does this is to extract a mid-range element of the input signal, synthesise additional upper harmonics based on the frequencies already present, and then sum the original and enhanced signals at the output producing a much brighter sound. EQ'ing a signal for more top boosts not only the signal present on the tape but the tape hiss too, whereas the Scintillator allows you to lift a signal from the depths of tape noise and instill it with new life – in fact, you can even finish up with a richer signal than was recorded in the first place.

Not only individual tracks in a multitrack recording can benefit from this treatment, complete recordings may be salvaged too; though predictably you've less control over the final result.

How do you win it? Well, your mission, should you decide to accept it, is to list as many different words as possible made up from the letters S-C-I-N-T-I-L-A-T-O-R. You know the sort of thing: late, stall and so on. To prevent things getting out of hand, all the words you submit must be in the Oxford English Dictionary (ie. no serbo-croat...) but we will accept plurals.

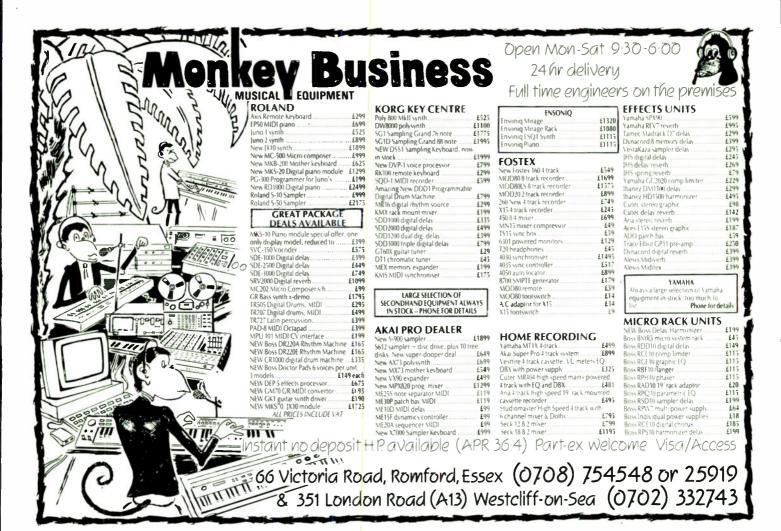
Entries should be made on a separate sheet of paper accompanied by the entry form below, and should reach us no later than second post **Monday**, **January 5**. The winning entry will be the one judged to have the greatest number of eligible words. In the event of a tie, the winner will be the first entry drawn from a hat (or dustbin – if part one of Mission Impossible is anything to go by).



| 14100101 | ENTRY FORM |
|------------------|--|
| MISSIUM | The total number of words I've found in SCINTILLATOR is: |
| | Name |
| impossible | Address |
| impossible | |
| - <i>Part 2:</i> | |
| $Word\ Up$ | Postcode Daytime & |

Send this form to: Mission Impossible (Closest Thing to Heaven), MUSIC TECHNOLOGY, Alexander House, I Milton Road, Cambridge CB4 IUY, to arrive no later than second post, Monday, January 5, 1987.

Employees of Music Maker Publications Ltd, Slapback Audio, and their relatives, are ineligible for entry. The judges decision will be final and no correspondence will be entered into.



Ask a professional...

Addlestone ABC Music

Barnet Music Village
Barnstable Roadrunner Music
Barrow in Furness Northern Sounds
Bingley JSG
Birmingham Musical Exchange

Birmingham Jones & Crossland Ltd Blackpool Blackpool Sound Centre Bolton Flash Street

Bournemouth Eddie Moors Music **Brighton** Southern Music **Brighton** Future Music

Bristol Guitar Workshop **Burnley** Dawsons Music

Cambridge Music Village Cardiff Music Land Cardiff Peter Noble Carlisle G Bowman Carlisle Northern Sounds Chelmsford Future Music Colchester Axe Music **Darlington** G A Williams **Dublin** McNeive Music Ltd **Dunfermline** Sound Control

Eastbourne Peter Bonner Musical Edinburgh Gordon Simpson Edinburgh Sound Control

Glasgow McCormacks Music Glasgow Sound Control Guildford Andertons

High Wycombe Percy Priors Music Shop

Ipswich Axe Music

Jersey Easy Play Organ Studios Ltd

Kendal Northern Sounds

Leeds Alpha Music Leicester Carlsbro Sound Centre Liverpool Hesseys Music Centre London

W1 Soho Soundhouse W2 Syco Systems W5 Chromatix WC2 Rod Argents Keyboards
N10 Syndromic Music
NW1 Future Music
NW1 Music Labs
NW9 Turnkey
E11 Holiday Music
SE6 Gigsounds
SW3 Juice Music
SW6 Future Music
SW16 Gigsounds
Luton Don Larking Audio Sales

Maidstone E S Electronics Manchester A1 Music Centre Manchester Sounds Great Mansfield Carlsbro Sound Centres

Newcastle Rock City Northampton Music Market Northwich Dougies Music Store Norwich Carlsbro Sound Centre Nottingham Carlsbro Sound Centre

Oxford ABC Music

Peterborough Stix Drum Centre Portsmouth Future Music

Romford Monkey Business

Sheffield Carlsbro Sound Centre Southampton Fret Music Southampton Future Music Southend on Sea Honky Tonk Southend on Sea Monkey Business Stockport A1 Music

Stockport Dawsons Music Sunderland White Electric

Warrington Dawsons Music Wigan Back Alley Music Workington Northern Sounds



Akai (UK) Limited – Electronic Music Division, Haslemere Heathrow Estate, Silver Jubilee Way, Parkway, Hounslow, Middlesex TW4 6NQ. Tel: 01-897 6388 Telex: 892555 AKAIUK G



The moment you start to play the new Casio CZ1, you can feel it's no ordinary synthesiser.

It combines the realism of Casio's unique PD sound creation system with the expression of velocity and after—touch responsiveness in a ful

size keyboard. The parameter settings have also been simplified so you spend less time poring over manuals and more time playing.

PD sound creation system with the expression of with 64 preset voices, 64 programmable velocity and after –touch responsiveness, in a full internal memories and 64 voices programmable



onto RAM cartridge, the CZ1 gives you access to 192 sounds.

Add to this a further 64 tone-mix memories and you can see why the CZ1 really is the ultimate synthesiser.

Get your hands on one today—and feel the difference.

THE NEW CASIO CZ1 £999.00 (R.R.P.)
AVAILABLE AT MOST GOOD MUSIC STORES

patchW·O·R·K

Now that Patchwork is bigger than ever, you've an even better chance of seeing your favourite sound in print, not to mention your favourite magazine on your doorstep free of charge. And if you're still waiting to see your particular synth featured in these pages, why not be the first to submit some sounds?

Many readers are now supplementing their patch charts with a short demo cassette of the sounds in question, and this is really good news for our overworked (and generally hungover) editorial team. Don't worry too much about classic performances and impeccable recording quality; just present your sounds simply and concisely – and convince us you're the best of the bunch.

Don't forget that if your patch gets published, you'll receive a free year's subscription to MUSIC TECHNOLOGY with our compliments. So send us your favourite sounds on a photocopy of an owner's manual chart (coupled with a blank one for artwork purposes) accompanied, if possible, by a short demo-tape. Include a decent-length description of your sound and its musical purpose in life, and write your full name and address on each chart. And remember, edited presets are all very well, but an original masterpiece is always preferable. OK?

The address to send sounds to: Patchwork, MUSIC TECHNOLOGY, Alexander House, I Milton Road, Cambridge, CB4 IUY. ■

ROLAND ALPHA JUNO 2 Harmonica Ian Chisholm, Cleveland

The first airing for one of the new Roland Junos, and about time too. Let's hear from some other proud Alpha owners soon.

A good Harmonica patch may not be an essential in every programmer's sound armoury, but lan thought it was worth trying to improve on the Juno 2's preset offering. Can you do better?

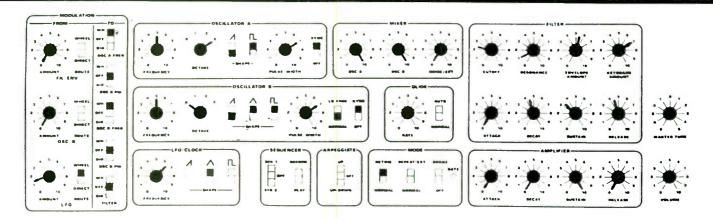
| Parameter | Value | PW/PWM Depth | 76 | Chorus | On |
|----------------|--------|---------------------|----------------------|--------------|-----|
| DCO Range | 8′ | PWM Rate | 00 | Chorus Rate | 00 |
| DCO LFO Depth | 07 | HPF Freq | 03 | LFO Rate | 86 |
| DCO ENV Depth | 00 | VCF Freq | 80 | LFO Delay | 69 |
| DCO ENV Mode | Normal | VCF Resonance | 00 | ENV Time I | 32 |
| DCO Aftertouch | 00 | VCF Env Depth | 90 | ENV Level I | 127 |
| DCO Bend | 02 | VCF Env Mode | Normal with Dynamics | ENV Time 2 | 00 |
| Waveforms: | | VCF LFO Depth | 30 | ENV Level 2 | 127 |
| Pulse | 01 | VCF Keyboard Follow | 10 | ENV Time 3 | 96 |
| Sawtooth | 05 | VCF Aftertouch | 00 | ENV Level 3 | 61 |
| Sub Osc | 02 | VCA Level | 81 | ENV Time 4 | 21 |
| Sub Level | 00 | VCA Envelope | Env with Dynamics | ENV Keyboard | 00 |
| Noise Level | 00 | VCA Aftertouch | 00 | | |

YAMAHA DX7 Timefluss Roberto Laneri, Italy

From a selection of patches by Roberto, we chose a lovely, flutey brass sound that encourages you to make good use of the DX7's velocity-sensitivity; harder key strikes introduce a muted brass element and a prominent modulation effect. Given an impressive hi-tech setup which includes a DX7 plus four TX7s, you should find plenty of other good FM sounds on Roberto's record, 'Two Views of the Amazon' (Wergo SM1046). A review may follow if a copy finds its way to the Music Editor...

| 100 | Del to 1 | , unioni, i | cury | | | | | | | · | | | | | |
|---------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|--------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------|-------|------------------|--------------|--------|
| | | 300 | er er er | 7.7 | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | | | Saw | | | | | | | 0 |
| | | 11745 | 732201 | 1000 | | 4 / | 7 | Down | 4.7 | 00 | | 22 | | | 0 |
| 7777 | TITT | TITT | | BOILD | | 16 | 7 | 1 | 47 | 85 | | 55 | ON | $\perp J$ | 1 |
| | 1111 | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | 0 |
| | | | | | | ALGO- | FEED. | WAVE | SPEED | DELAY | PMD | AMD | SYNC | PITCH | AMPL |
| | | | -100-100-100-4 | | | RITHM | BACK | | | L | FO | 1 | | MOD, SEI | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
| | POLY/ | PITCH | BEND | Pr | ORTAMENT | 0 | | <u> </u> | | | | | | | ŀ |
| | MONO | RANGE | STEP | MODE | GLISS- ANDO | TIME |] | | | | | | | | |
| | Poly | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R | 4.00 | | 0 | 40 33 28 52 | 90 95 77 0 | C3 | -LIN-EXP | 33 85 | 2 | 93 | 5 | | | | 55 |
| F | | 5.012 | 0 | 35,32,3656 | 61 97 80 0 | C3 | -EXP-EXP | 18 50 | Q | 82 | 1 | | | | 3 |
| R | 11.00 | | -5 | 47464848 | 94 97 66 0 | F2 | +EXP-EXP | 18 99 | 1 | 63 | 1 | 2000 | 2002 | C5 | H H |
| R | | 1.98 | +7 | 35 36 39 56 | 68 80 71 0 | C3 | -EXP-EXP | 18 14 | 0 | 99 | 3 | 00000 | 4 W W W | | Σ |
| R | 2.00 | | +3 | 26 25,22 56 | | C3 | -EXP-EXP | 18 98 | 5 | 89 | 2 | | | | Ē |
| R | 6050 | 1.99 | - 3 | 54 43 28 53 | | C4 | +EXP-EXP | | 1 | 99 | 0 | | | | r |
| MODE/ SYNC | FREQ. COARSE | FREQ. FINE | DETUNE | RATE | 1 2 3 4 | BREAK | L R CURVE | L R DEPTH | K.BOARD RATE | OUTPUT LEVEL | VELOC- | RATE | 1 2 3 4 LEVEL | KEY TRANS | VOICE |
| | OSCIL | LATOR | | E | G | KEYBOA | RD LEVEL | SCALING | SCALING | OPER | ROTA | PITC | | POSE | NAME |
| 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 |
| | MODULAT | ON WHEE | L | | FOOT C | | | | BREATH | CONTROL | | | AFTER | TOUCH | |
| | | | | | | AMPLI | EG BIAS | RANGE | PITCH | AMPLI- | EG BIAS | RANGE | PITCH | AMPLI- | EG BIA |
| RANGE | PITCH | TUDE | EG BIAS | RANGE | PITCH | TUDE | CO BIAS | | | TUDE | | | | TUDE | |

patchW·O·R·K



SCI PRO-ONE

Pro-Clunk

Steve Byhurst, Surrey

The new, extended Patchwork allows for the inclusion of patches for some older synths, and 'Pro-Clunk' should confirm that there's life in the old monosynths yet... As you may have guessed, this is a clunky type of sound: one oscillator provides the low bass part while the other supplies the higher portion.

'Pro-Clunk' is useful for sequencing work, especially as a bass part, but can also double as a solo sound using the LFO for adding vibrato via the mod wheel (preferably with some deep reverb added). But this is a versatile sound, and Steve suggests changing the cutoff frequency to make it more brassy or brighter. Experimenting with the Filter EG controls can also provide some interesting, if not always very usable, results.



KORG MONO/POLY Trivial Percussion Adrian Bennet, Northumberland

It's a long time since the Mono Poly got a look in these pages, but we couldn't resist this oddball selection of bell and percussion sounds. Our favourite was 'Bamboo Chimes', but even the more obscure sounds have some musical use. Adrian waxes lyrical over them as follows:

Scaffolding – is a hollow metallic clunk which sounds exactly like builders throwing scaffolding onto the back of a wagon.

Knackered Tubular Bells – are quite realistic, but with something rather unsettling about their harmonic content. They sound even better through a stereo chorus unit.

Talking Milk Bottles – milk bottles used as pan pipes; a breathy puff to start with, followed by a hollow reverberation which continues for a moment after you stop blowing.

Soprano & Bass Woodblocks – very realistic and with many musical uses.

Bronze Bell – is a large and very realistic reverberating bell, and again it sounds good with stereo chorus.

Twanging Rubber Band – starts with a nasty buzzing twang which gives way to a short rubbery note that quickly (and mercifully) dies away.

Bamboo Chimes – the initial clunk of wood striking bamboo, followed by a rich, hollow reverberation.

Tea Cup – a teaspoon strikes Auntie's best china... ■

| TITLE | Scalfolding | Knackered Tubular Bells | Talking Milk Battles | Soprano Woodhlock | Branze Bell | Twanging rubber band | Bamboo Chimes | Bass Woodblock | Tea Cup |
|-----------------|-------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------|----------------------|---------------|----------------|---------|
| WAVEFORM VCO1 | | 1 | ^ | ^ | 1 | ^ | ^ | Λ | ^ |
| OCTAVE | 4 | 41 | н* | 21 | 16 | 21 | 2+ | 21 | 2 |
| LEVEL | (1 | () | () | 0 | 14 | 0 | 10 | 0 | 0 |
| WAVEFORM VCOS | in | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | \wedge | \wedge | 1 | ^ |
| OCTAVE | 141 | 4 | 81 | 21 | 4. | 2. | 81 | 41 | 2" |
| LEVEL | ō | ō | 1) | Ō | 3 | Ī) | () | 0 | 0 |
| WAVEFORM VCO3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | ^ | 1 | ^ | 1 | \wedge | 1 |
| OCTAVE | 8. | 42 | 81 | 10.1 | 8* | 41 | R. | 8' | 2' |
| LEVEL | 0 | 10 | (1 | -() | ō | () | ō | 0 | 0 |
| WAVEFORM VCO4 | in | 1 | 1 | 1 | ^ | ^ | 1 | ^ | ^ |
| OCTAVE | 41 | 41 | 81 | 21 | 41 | 16 | 8* | 4" | 21 |
| LEVEL | -10 | 10 | 10 | 100 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| CUT OFF FREQ. | 1) | Ū. | 10 | D | 0 | Ď | Ō | 0 | 3 |
| RESONANCE VCF | -01 | 2 | () | -61 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 0 |
| EG INTENSITY | +3 | +21 | +1 | +4 | +25 | +5 | +4 | +3 | +3 |
| KBD TRACK | D. | D. | () | Ō | 0 | 51 | () | 0 | 2 |
| ATTACK VCF EG | () | .0 | 1 | () | Ü | 0 | () | 0 | 0 |
| DECAY | 111 | 31 | 4 | .(3) | 4 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| SUSTAIN | Z- | 5 | 0 | 21 | 5 | 35 | 35 | 1 4 2 | 2 |
| RELEASE | 24 | 10 | 24 | () | 10 | 11 | 15 | 1 | 2 |
| ATTACK VCA EG | 1.1 | () | 1 | D | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| DECAY | Q | 10 | 4 | () | 10 | 2 | 1 | 9 | 1 |
| SUSTAIN | 10 | 5 | .0 | 3 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 2 |
| RELEASE | 3 | 10 | 3 | 0 | 10 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 1 |
| NOISE | 0 | Ü | 21 | () | D | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TRIGGER (MULTI) | M | M | M | Ч | M | M | М | М | М |
| DETUNE | () | () | 0 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TRANSPOSE | NOR | NUM | Liio | Lip | 8.76 | NOR | NOR | DOW | UP |
| EFFECTS FX | 014 | (h) | 74 | :01 | Ov | ΠN | ON | ON | ON |
| X-MOD | 9 | \mathbb{H}^1_2 | (i) | 8] | b | 8 | н | Q. | 9 |
| FREQUENCY MOD | (1 | 1.1 | ō | () | D | Σij. | D | 0 | 0 |
| VCF EG/MG1 | - 1 | - | - | - | ~ | - 11 | -17 | - | - |
| SYNC 'X-MOD | i. | ž. | χ. | X. | 1. | h. | λ- | 1,- | χ- |
| SINGLE/DOUBLE | 08. | DBL | DBL | JBL. | OBL | JBL | 08L | DBL | DBL |
| KEY ASSIGN MODE | UNI | UNI | INI | UNI | UNI | INI | UNI | UNI | LINI |

Monst-ROM 512 ROM cartridge for Yamaha DX7

Price £145 including VAT

IT SEEMS FAINTLY absurd that over 500 synthesiser sounds can come from a plastic cartridge measuring no more than three inches by two. Yet in this age of continuing miniaturisation, it should come as no surprise to learn that a West German company has succeeded in squeezing that many sounds onto a ROM cartridge identical in external spec to Yamaha's original DX7 design.

The ROM in question carries the unpromising title of Monst-ROM, and two switches protrude through its casing out of the printed circuit board that lies within. One of these selects the bank you're using, the other the group; since an unmodified DX7 can cope with banks of no more than 32 sounds at a time, the Monst-ROM's voices are divided into four groups, with each group possessing four banks. That's 16 banks and 512 sounds in total, so you can put the calculator away.

Now, lest you start to feel sympathy for the engineers who had to program these sounds, I ought to point out that, according to UK importers Executive Audio, they were "created by advanced computerised resynthesis techniques". Whether this means the Monst-ROM voices are the result of a software program like Steinberg's ProCreator (reviewed elsewhere this issue) isn't clear, but I know I wouldn't like the idea of having to program 512 DX voices, so the computer has obviously earned its keep.

Each of the 16 banks on Monst-ROM represents a family (sometimes two families) of sound, so that, for instance, bank A1 consists mainly of piano sounds, A2 deals with human voices, D1 houses studio sound effects. and D2 plays host to a variety of bass sounds.

But the first thing you learn about Monst-ROM is that the names its patches have been given aren't necessarily a very good guide to what they're going to sound like. This is bad enough with voices such as "Trumpet I" and so on, but a real pain when you're faced with sounds called "Moog Mini", "Kurzweil I" and "CS80", which do almost precisely the opposite of what you expect them to do.

The worst offender here is bank C2, whose patches are named simply "Synth I" to "Synth

32" inclusive, despite the fact that none of them really sound like synthesisers at all. Then again, there are some who'd argue that sounding like a synthesiser is not a DX7 forté in any case...

But to more serious matters, and the vexed question of whether the bulk of the voices on Monst-ROM really sound any good – regardless of what they're called. Well, I have to report that the standard of sounds on this ROM is sickeningly high. There are the usual DX let-downs like weedy analogue leadline imitations and wayward bass crunches, but in the main, the Monst-ROM's sounds pack a hell of a punch.

Among the most realistic are the organs (acoustic and electric, but especially the Hammonds), the electric pianos (we're used to great Rhodes rip-offs, but it's the Wurlitzers that stand out here), some marvellously "chiffy" flutes and panflutes (including one called "Zhamfir"), and the usual complement of sparkling bells, vibes, marimbas and xylophones, some of which are refreshingly distinctive.

Moving away from realism and onto less likely programs, there are some fine vocal approximations lurking under the guise of "PPG" patches, a fair sprinkling of "dreamy" slow-attack synth sounds (just right for ambient washes), and some novel combination sounds, the most successful of which is the striking "Bell/Str". If I had to pick a favourite from the 512 (it was a long night), this hybrid of a hollow, rounded bell tone and silky (and unexpectedly "analogue") strings would be the one.

£145 may seem a lot to pay for a collection of synthesiser sounds, but set against the cost of a DX7, it seems incredibly little. The Monst-ROM is a vast library of useful sounds that could come into their own in any number of recording situations, even if those switches could be a bit fiddly to use live.

And if, on hearing this astonishing selection, you decide to have a bash at programming your DX yourself, I can't think of a better place to find source patches than the Monst-ROM; imagine tweaking this little lot. ■ Dg

More from Executive Audio, 159 Park Road, Kingston-upon-Thames, Surrey KT2 6BX. & 01-541 0180



patchW·O·R·K

BIT ONE Bit for a King Marcus King, Wilts

Who fancies a Bit then? Quite a few of you, if the amount of patches we receive are anything to go by. Marcus has sent us four of his faves for the Bit One, and describes them as:

Filter Sweep (A) – a very "synthetic" voice with a long release time, useful for block chords.

Expansion (B) – an atmospheric sound with long attack and release. It should be played staccato, allowing the sound to expand in the same way as the similarly named voice on the DX7.

DX Strings (C) – are best used for playing string quartet-style parts; played sympathetically, it can sound surprisingly realistic.

Croc Rock Organ (D) – is a gutsy, slightly distorted-sounding organ, modelled on the one used on Elton John's 'Crocodile Rock', hence the title.

| | (A) | (B) | (C) | (D) | 1 | (A) | (B) | (C) | (D) | (A) | (B) | (C) | (D) | ı | (A) | (B) | (C) | (D) |
|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| LFOI | | | | | 16 | 10 | 10 | 16 | 0 32 | 30 | 14 | 0 | 12 | 46 | 0 | 0 | 32 | 0 |
| 1 | 1 | I | 1 | 1 | 17 | 6 | 6 | 0 | 0 33 | 61 | 25 | 33 | 0 | 47 | 0 | 0 | 19 | 2 |
| 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18 | 10 | 2 | 25 | 0 | | | | | 48 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 37 |
| 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 19 | 29 | 16 | 0 | 0 DCC | 2 | | | | 49 | 63 | 63 | 63 | 35 |
| 4 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 20 | 54 | 63 | 48 | 0 34 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 50 | 39 | 63 | 28 | 13 |
| 5 | I | 0 | 1 | I | 21 | 17 | 0 | 45 | 0 35 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | |
| 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 22 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 36 | 0 | 0 | 0 | - 1 | LFO2 | | | | |
| 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | 37 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 51 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 8 | 39 | 39 | 46 | 38 | DCOI | | | | 38 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 52 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 9 | 0 | 0 | 28 | 0 | 23 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 39 | 1 | 0 | | 0 | 53 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 10 | 28 | 28 | 26 | 26 | 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 40 | l l | 0 | | 1 | 54 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 11 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 41 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 55 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | | | | | 26 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 42 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 56 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| VCF | | | | | 27 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 43 | 30 | 30 | 0 | 12 | 57 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 12 | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 28 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 44 | 53 | 22 | 34 | 0 | 58 | 0 | 63 | 0 | 0 |
| 13 | 63 | 63 | 27 | 29 | 29 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | | | | | 59 | 61 | 0 | 61 | 0 |
| 14 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 38 | 30 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 VCA | | | | | 60 | 53 | 4 | 53 | 19 |
| 15 | 51 | 63 | 15 | 43 | 31 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 45 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 61 | 53 | 0 | 53 | 0 |



CASIO CZ101 Rich Reward Jacek Grudzien, London SW18

Although received devoid of any descriptive prose, 'Rich Reward' turned out to be a good, fat sound for the CZ that should find its way into a good many solo meanderings. Jacek, incidentally, is a young Polish composer currently on a music scholarship in London, and his sound's inclusion in Patchwork has absolutely nothing to do with the Editor's ancestors being Polish. Honest.

| D | 4 0 | | | | ED. |
|---|-----|---|----|-----|-----|
| ш | ΑН | Α | MI | - 1 | ER |

| TONE NAME | CARTRIDGE NO. | TONE NO. |
|-------------|---------------|----------|
| RICH REWARD | | |

| | MODU | LATION | | DE | TUNE | | | |
|------------|------|--------|-------|---------|----------|----------|---------|-----|
| INE SELECT | RING | NOISE | +1- | OCTAVE | NOTE | FINE | WAVE | DE |
| 1+2' | 0FF | 0FF | + | 00 | 00 | 06 | 1 | 0 |
| .21+2,1+1} | (ON | OFF) | (+/-) | (0 - 3) | (0 - 11) | (C - 60) | (5 - 4) | (0- |

| 1,21+2,1+1} | (ON/OFF) | (+/-) | (0 - 3) | (D - 1 |
|-------------|----------|-------|---------|--------|
| 1 | | | | |
| DCO 1 | 7 | | | |

| | FORM |
|------|--------|
| IRST | SECOND |
| 3 | 5 |

| | | Ε | N V | (PITCI | H) | | | | 1 |
|---------|-----|---|-----|--------|----|---|---|---|---|
| STEP | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 8 | 7 | 0 | 1 |
| RATE | 00 | | | | | | | | 1 |
| LEVEL | 00 | | | | | | | | 1 |
| SUSTEND | END | | | | | | | _ | 1 |

| DCW 1 | |
|------------|---------|
| KEY FOLLOW | |
| 0 | (0 ~ P) |

| | | E | NV | WAV | E) | | | | 1 |
|---------|-----|-----|----|-----|----|---|---|---|---|
| STEP | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | |
| PATE | 87 | 00 | | | | | | | - |
| LEVEL | 90 | 00 | | | | | | | |
| SUS/END | SUS | END | | | | | | | 1 |

| | ÷ |
|-----------|---|
| KEY FOLLO | W |
| 0 | |

| | | E | N V | MMP |) | | | |
|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|---|----------|---|---|
| STEP | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| RATE | 75 | 35 | | | | | | |
| LEVEL | 99 | 00 | | | | | | |
| SUS/END | SUS | END | | | | \vdash | | |

DC0 2

| WAVE | FORM |
|-------------|---------|
| FIRST | SECOND |
| 5 | 3 |
| $\{1 - 8\}$ | (0 - 8) |

| | E N V (PITCH) | | | | | | | | |
|---------|---------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| STEP | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | В | |
| RATE | 00 | | | | | | | | |
| LEVEL | 00 | | | | | | | | |
| SUS/END | END | | | | | | | | |

08

| DCW 2 | |
|------------|-----|
| KEY FOLLOW | |
| 0 | ,n_ |

| | E M A (MWAE) | | | | | | | | |
|---------|--------------|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---------|
| STEP | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 8 | 7 | 8 | |
| RATE | 94 | 00 | | | | | | | (0 - 00 |
| LEVEL | 85 | 00 | | | | | | | (0 - 99 |
| SUS/END | SUS | END | | | | | | | 1 |

| DCA 2 | |
|------------|-----------|
| KEY FOLLOW |] |
| 0 | 6 (D - B) |

| E N V (AMP) | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-----|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| STEP | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| RATE | 75 | 35 | | | | | | |
| LEVEL | 99 | 00 | | | | | | |
| SUS/END | SUS | END | | 1 | | | | |

BIT MIDI MASTER KEYBOARD

For those who think all controller keyboards are essentially the same, here's one from Italy that features a built-in four-track sequencer and a host of MIDI-related features. By Simon Trask.

PAST CONTROLLER KEYBOARDS have concentrated on providing "professional" quality keyboards together with the kind of rugged casing construction that would make a Chieftain tank seem flimsy. And because such instruments are by definition devoted to the act of controlling, their facilities have provided various degrees of complexity and resourcefulness, over and above what you'd expect to find on a typical synth.

But no matter how comprehensively specified a controller keyboard is, there's only one way it will sell in any real quantity. If the price is right. After all, few musicians will decide to go for a "silent" machine when the same amount of money will buy them an instrument that actually makes a sound.

One of the more affordable controller keyboards heralds from Italy, and goes by the name of the Bit MIDI Master Keyboard. The machine's designers have taken the role of a master keyboard as a central controller very seriously, to the extent of including a very well-specified onboard sequencer, of which more later.

Keyboard quality and constructional strength of the Bit Master Keyboard conform more to synth expectations than to the bulky piano-like characteristics of some other more pretentious (and more expensive) controllers. Now, what you lose in constructional rigidity you gain in portability. But one slightly alarming feature of the Bit's construction is that the keys slightly overhang the instrument's casing Wonder how long they'd last when subjected to the rigours of the road.

The six-octave keyboard is sensitive though it doesn't feel all that sensitive to both attack velocity and channel aftertouch, and you can set response scales

for both of these. Aftertouch information can be converted to either pitch-bend or modulation data, allowing instruments which don't recognise such information (such as the cheaper CZs and DXs of this world) to respond to it in a meaningful way

Like Oberheim's Xk controller keyboard, the Bit allows you to specify three keyboard zones, each of which has its own MIDI channel, patch number (1-128) and -if required -transpose value. The latter setting can be useful as a quick way of adjusting the range of a slave instrument's sound.

The Right zone has a programmable lower limit and the Left zone a programmable upper limit, allowing you to set up straightforward split and dual textures as well as all manner of overlapping zones. These limits can be set from the keyboard by holding down the appropriate selector button and playing the required notes — a lot easier than having to bother with numbers.

The Center (Italian design, American spelling) zone can be turned off if required, and can occupy the central area of the keyboard for a three-way split, or else can be assigned to the range of the Left or Right zone – keeping its own settings, of course.

As well as being able to send a patch number for each zone, the Bit allows you to specify patch numbers for the remaining 13 MIDI channels—so every MIDI channel gets its own pach number. This ability could be useful, for instance, for changing patches on MIDI'd effect units or the Bit's own sequencer tracks.

In addition to the usual pitch-bend wheel, the Bit has three assignable controllers. one wheel, a footswitch and a footpedal. Not only can these be assigned to send any controller number within their own type (ie. continuous or switch), but you can individually assign each controller - along with pitch-bend and aftertouch

to a specific MIDI channel, or to one of the three keyboard zones. This means you can direct sustain or pitch-bend, for instance, to a specific instrument – invaluable when using the onboard sequencer.

All the above-mentioned settings are stored in 64 onboard program locations, which can be called up from the front panel or stepped through using a footswitch.



Sequencing

THE BIT's designers have given their instrument a 4000note sequencer, with four polyphonic tracks and both real-time and step-time recording capabilities. Steptime recording can be polyphonic for each step, and velocity data is recorded. You can record up to eight

MUSIC TECHNOLOGY DECEMBER 1986

four-track sequences, each of which can last for up to 99 bars of either 3/4 or 4/4. These sequences can be chained together in up to 32 steps to make a single song. And for a greater number of steps, you can link pairs of sequences together to form a single step.

You can also mute different tracks of a sequence in different song steps, a feature which allows you to get maximum mileage out of the limited number of sequences available, and to economise on sequence memory.

Also useful is the ability to insert patch changes at any point – down to the smallest step value – on each of the four tracks. So you can, for instance, insert program changes at the beginning of each sequence so that the correct patches will automatically be called up.

Sequence editing features include the ability to copy one track to another, delete any portion of a track, erase a sequence and copy one sequence to another. Not that comprehensive — you can't drop in, for example – but certainly usable.

One of the most useful features is Track Mix, which effectively allows you to record more than four parts. You mix two tracks onto one of the two, which means you don't have to keep a track spare all the time. This facility can also come in useful where you've recorded a track in step time and want to add controller data: while playing back the step-time track, record the relevant controller(s) on another track and then mix the two tracks together.

Each track is allocated to a single MIDI channel. First, this means that mixed-down tracks are still sent on one MIDI channel (not necessarily a problem, of course), and second, it means the sequencer doesn't conform to the three-zone layout of the Master Keyboard's patches. However, you can use any of those patches when playing along with the sequencer tracks, which means you can have up to seven different MIDI channels active from the Bit at any one time.

The Bit has a healthy complement of rear-panel connections, including MIDI In, Thru and two Outs. MIDI In on an instrument which makes no sound may at first seem rather unnecessary, but it actually allows you to route a remote keyboard through the Bit (for those front-of-stage excursions) or to take an input from an external sequencer. The latter option lets you record into an external sequencer over one of the MIDI Outs, while playing your slave instruments over the other MIDI Out and having those instruments played from existing sequencers' tracks (the MIDI In passes data on to the MIDI Outs, as well as the MIDI Thru). And the internal four-track sequencer can be active at the same time.

In this way, you can still take full advantage of the Bit's facilities with tracks which have been recorded into an external sequencer. Any problems concerning which MIDI channels are to be routed where are easily remedied by the fact that you can select which MIDI channels are sent on which of the two Outs – a feature which can also be useful in minimising the amount of data the MIDI buss has to convey. You can also route MIDI timing data selectively to either one of the Outs – another way of cutting down on unnecessary data.

Ever thorough, the Bit's designers have also allowed you to filter out MIDI pitch-bend, mod wheel, sustain, patch-change and aftertouch data individually, on any selection of MIDI channels between the In and Out stage particularly useful when working with an external sequencer.

But one possibly useful feature that's been omitted is the ability to call up the Bit's own patches from patch changes received on MIDI In – that would have allowed the Bit's keyboard textures (not to menton patch

MUSIC TECHNOLOGY DECEMBER 1986



assignments for all 16 MIDI channels) to be controlled remotely from an external sequencer.

In addition to MIDI connections, the Bit has Sync In and Out sockets for connection to non-MIDI drum machines and sequencers, inputs for sequencer Run and Stop/Continue (so you don't need to take your hands away from the keyboard), a Patch Advance footswitch input, controller pedal and footswitch inputs, and dual-purpose sockets for tape sync in/out and tape save/load of patches and sequences. There's even a Metronome Out socket for sending a signal to an external amplifier or mixer.

Patch and sequence data can be saved to tape or over MIDI. The latter option allows for patch software from some enterprising software company (full System Exclusive details are given in the manual), but the ability to dump sequence data opens up interesting possibilities for anyone who can decipher how the Bit stores that data

Verdict

THE EXTENSIVE abilities of the Bit Master Keyboard mean that it isn't easy to grasp all its possibilities straight away. But the extremely informative front panel, straightforward operation and helpful (not to say amusing) manual all conspire to make the learning process fairly agreeable.

And while its keyboard won't appeal to those players who like that magical "pianistic" feel, there's no doubt that a tremendous amount of thought has been put into the Bit's design. The end result is a usable and useful controller which achieves an effective balance between the comprehensive and the comprehensible, and should form a fine centrepiece to many a MIDI setup.

Price \$549 including VAT

More from Chase, 58 Oldham Street, Manchester M4

11.F \$\mathbb{B}\$ 061 236 6794



The norths leading hi-tech and recording centre.



We stock everything from a sampler to a sequencer, or a MIDI cable to the ultimate MIDI system. We offer most products at the cheapest prices in the North, Please phone for a quote

hi-tech bargains

keyboard bargains

recording bargains

| Roland Super Jupiter + MPG80 Programmer Roland Planet P and Roland MKB300 Prophet 2002 rack sampler Prophet 2000 k/board sampler Korg DVP-1 Aphex Aural Exciter Vesta Fire RV-2 Vesta Fire DEX 810 Boss CE-300 | £1100 £950 £1295 £1695 £799 £250 £225 £199 £175 | Moog Prodigy Moog Rogue Jen SX1000 Casio FMT-52 Casio MT-800 Casio CZ1000 Yamaha CZ15 Moog Opus | £149 £149 £120 £99 £150 £325 £199 £225 | The Fostex 8 Track F Seck 12:8:2 and Fostex A80 Tascam 38 Tascam 32 2B track | Package: £2 £1950 £799 |
|---|---|---|---|--|---------------------------------|
| Roland SRV2000 Yamaha SPX90 | £859 £530 | Oberheim OB8 Yamaha GS2 + Voice Cards | £1250 £1550 | | |
| i amana ofaju | LOSU | ramana doz 1º volce dalus | 21330 | | _ STREETHERHEE |

A1 MUSIC

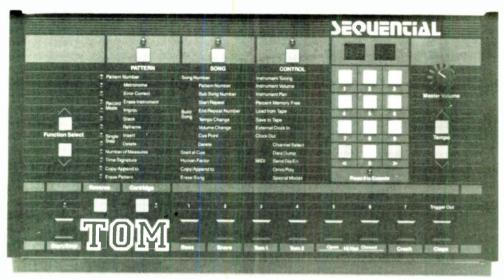
Main Branch 88 Oxford St., Manchester Tel: 061-236 0340 and 3-7 Mealhouse Brow Stockport 061-429 8777



£2195

Getting the Most from...

MONO MODE



MIDI and drum machines have gone hand in hand for a number of years, but so far only one model – Sequential's Tom – has been given an implementation of MIDI Mode 4. It should encourage others to do the same. Text by Paul Wiffen.

FOR MANY MUSICIANS, MIDI and drum machines still don't quite go together. Sure, people use MIDI-equipped beat boxes, but because little has been specifically laid down for drum machines in the MIDI spec, too many of those users don't make the most out of MIDI on a drum machine the way they would on a synth or a sampler, say.

But think about it for a minute. The MIDI Clock has worked wonders in the area of synchronisation, replacing the vast range of sync standards and other incompatible systems which existed before MIDI.

And the Start, Stop and Continue commands, in conjunction with the MIDI Song Pointers, go further than ever before to the development of a drum machine/ sequencer system which can be rewound or fast-forwarded and then started at any point in the song, with all the separate machines still knowing exactly where they are supposed to be playing from. Adding a suitable SMPTE-to-MIDI converter means this process can be controlled from a multitrack tape machine, allowing valuable tape tracks to be freed for things that can't be sequenced: vocals, guitars, and the rest.

But all these worthwhile practices are based on the assumption that you're recording and playing back your drumpatterns on the machine itself. What about programming drum parts from a keyboard or pads – so often a more "musical" way of entering drum parts? Or triggering the sounds from a MIDI sequencer?

Well, most MIDI drum machines do allow you to do this, but there is no standard format laid down for the way in which it's done. Different manufacturers have evolved various systems using MIDI note number assignments. So, if you MUSIC TECHNOLOGY DECEMBER 1986

record a drum part onto a sequencer using one machine and then decide to play it back on another, you'll get a highly unpredictable (and probably unusable) result.

The first MIDI drum machine on the market, Sequential's Drumtraks, assigned its various drum sounds to notes in the bottom couple of octaves of a standard five-octave keyboard. This same system of allocation was carried over to the Tom, which assigns its drum sounds to exactly the same keys when in MIDI Modes I and 3. Roland's TR909 used a similar system, but (unfortunately) not the same allocation. Still, the two manufacturers' systems are sufficiently similar for users to be able to trigger one from the other without too many problems, so all three of these drum machines can be played from the first Roland Octapad preset quite easily

When Yamaha entered the MIDI drum machine market, their RXII and RXI5 allowed the user to assign a MIDI note number to each drum sound, and this assignment was remembered even when the machine was switched off.

More recent Roland machines like the TR707, TR727 and TR505 (and also the Octapads – designed for playing the sounds in drum machines via MIDI and thus recording rhythm patterns into MIDI sequencers) give the best of both worlds, with preset assignments which come close to being standards, coupled with the opportunity to change individual note assignments if incompatibilities occur.

Now, on drum machines that allow dynamic tuning of sounds (ie. where the pitch of a sound can be continously changed between one hit and the next — and then memorised within a pattern) some way had to be found to make this

facility available via MIDI.

E-mu Systems added a special function to their SP12 to treat incoming MIDI note numbers as tuning controls instead of triggers for different drum sounds.

When originally released, the Drumtraks had dynamic tuning but no way of accessing it through MIDI. A software update (version 0.5, which should still be available though your nearest Sequential dealer) changed this and made tuning available via MIDI in two ways: first by using the bend wheel on a synth to change the pitch of the last sound triggered, and second by holding down the note which triggers the sound you want, and then choosing from a 16-note range just above Middle C which acts as the tuning control.

The new Korg DDDI uses the same area of the keyboard to achieve tuning control (and the area below the MIDI note triggers for decay controls).

The problem with this method is that you can only control one sound at a time via MIDI. Now, this isn't so bad if you're using the internal patterns of the drum machine to sequence your drum sounds, and are only using the MIDI controller (keyboard or drum pads) to play the patterns in one part at a time, as the drum machine only needs to be able to recognise one tuning instruction at a time. (The others, if there are any, are already stored in the machine's internal patterns which don't use MIDI assignments.)

But if you send the data to be recorded on a MIDI sequencer (via the Thru socket on your drum machine) and then try to "overdub" another drum part which uses tuning control as well, you'll have trouble when replaying your drum part. Why? Because there's no way for the drum machine to know which sounds the tuning

A Star is born!

MIDI 'Star Networking' Thru Unit

 $^{\mathsf{Only}} \pounds 29.95_{\mathsf{Inc.}}$



- #I MIDI In to 8 MIDI Thrus
- #Enables true MIDI Star Networking
- #Eliminates all MIDI timing errors
- *Multiple Output facility for Interfaces, Sequencers etc.
- **Compact unit** (90mm x 70mm x 30mm)

Requires 7-12V DC Power Supply (3.5mm jack). Available Separately £4.95 Available direct from

SYNCOM MIDI RESEARCH LTD., Unit C, Hill Farm,

Gt. Dunham, Kings Lynn, Norfolk. PE32 2LQ.

Tel.(07605)644/645

Dealer enquiries welcome



GOLD DUST

Made you look didn't it? Well these items fit that title pretty well -Selling like the proverbial.



ROLAND S10

At last the big boys have broken into pro sampling. The result . . . staggering! Here's the machine to sample all your fave Hendrix solos under 41/2 seconds.

KAWAI R100

Truly amazing facilities such as touch-sensitive pads, tunable voices, 100 song memories, sync, massive sound and all this at under £600. I only hope we've ordered enough.





ELKA EK44

Shock-horror! Italian organ manufacturer makes good with multi-timbral FM synth actually capable of producing chorus-strings. 18 note polyphonic, 144 oscillators, 9 individual voices thru MIDI (thru, get it?) Initial and after-touch, multi-split, graphic parameter display (slap bass makes me sound just like Mark King. Well

YAMAHA FB01

The spec says it all! 240 presets, splits, layers, up to 8 individual voices, fully touch sensitive, the ultimate module. Put in the car instead of a cassette-radio, looks just like an in-car CD player.



the famous names in outboard gear, multi-tracks, drum-machines sequencers, comprehensive E.piano department including Technics, Roland and Yamaha, synths by Roland (including Super JX10) Yamaha, Casio, Elka, and the new Kawai K3 sampled waveform synth. Second-hand gear always in stock, Arthur Lords: the best music store on Shalford village green.

3/5 KINGS RD SHALFORD Nr. GUILDFORD SURREY GU4 8JU Tel Guildford (0483) 570088 **OPEN TUESDAY TO SATURDAY 9.30-5.30**



WITH PRICE MATCH DISCOUNT YOU CAN'T BUY BETTER



























Alesis Midiverb £399 Alesis Midwerb 1399
Akai S900 Sampler
Akai S912 Sampler
Akai MG614 Multitrack
Great British Spring Re
Casio Ski Sampler
Casio CZ101 Synth
Casio CZ1000 Synth
Casio CZ3000 Synth

Casio R21 Rhythm Ensoniq Piano (ex demo) Ensoniq ESQ1 Ensoniq Mirage €599 £999 Ensonia ESQ programs Korg DW8000 (new) Korg DDD1 Rhythm Korg DSS1 Sampler

EPrice Match 6959 In Stock In Stock In Stock E999 EPhone Price Match

EPrice Match

Korg GR1 Gated Reverb EPhone Price Match EPrice Match Yamaha FB01 Yamaha QX5 Yamaha RX11 £599 Yamaha RX15 Yamaha RX21L
Yamaha PS - PSR range in stock buy now!
Christmas (Best Prices)



TEL: (0483) 38212 (closed Mondays) HAYDON PLACE, GUILDFORD, SURREY











 amounts are meant to refer to, and some strange tunings are likely to result.

The answer Sequential found to this problem on the Tom was to use our old friend Mono Mode. By putting each drum sound on a different MIDI channel, you can use all the MIDI note numbers to represent different pitches.

Well, that's exaggerating a little. Internally, the Tom allows for 32 different tunings of each drum sound. In MIDI Modes I and 3 (Poly Mode with Omni On and Off, respectively), the tuning ranges lie above Middle C (so as not to interfere with the MIDI note numbers used to trigger sounds) and are restricted by the lack of space on four- and five-octave keyboards.

But in Mode 4, where the sounds are selected by the MIDI channel the data arrives on, the note numbers for determining pitch start at the bottom end of a five-octave keyboard. This means that C1 (MIDI note number 36) causes the lowest pitch of the selected instrument to sound. This makes F#3 (66 in MIDI terms) the highest pitch of the 32-note range.

So now you can use this note range to control all 15 available sounds independently over the Tom's full range on separate MIDI channels.

The channels which the Tom assigns each drum sound to are as follows:

| Bass Drum | - 1 |
|---------------|-----|
| Snare Drum | 2 |
| Tom I | 3 |
| Tom 2 | 4 |
| Open Hi-hat | 5 |
| Closed Hi-hat | 6 |
| Crash Cymbal | 7 |
| Claps | 8 |
| Cartridge I | 9 |
| Cartridge 2 | 10 |
| Cartridge 3 | -11 |
| Cartridge 4 | 12 |
| Cartridge 5 | 13 |
| Cartridge 6 | 14 |
| Cartridge 7 | 15 |
| Trigger Out | 16 |

Clearly, if you're simply playing patterns which have been pre-recorded on the Tom into a MIDI sequencer and then replaying them on the Tom from the sequencer (see Diagram I), you don't need to know this allocation.

All you have to do is put the Tom into Mono Mode before you start recording, make sure it's in Mono Mode before playback, and everything should come back exactly as recorded, no matter how many of the Tom's instruments you are using with tuning variations.

Don't forget you can also send and receive the "special" key note numbers the Tom also implements in Mono Mode. These are C#4 (note 61) for instrument direction, which governs whether the sound is played forwards or backwards, and D4, D#4 and E4 (62, 63 and 64) which set the stereo panning of the sound to left, centre or right respectively.

The Tom's Mono Mode implementation also allows for additional data which can't be transmitted or received at all in the other modes. Notes F4 (65), G4 (67), A4 (69) and B4 (71) all control the amount of "flange" an instrument sounds with, provided the Stack control on the Tom is MUSIC TECHNOLOGY DECEMBER 1986

switched on. This effect is achieved by detuning the sound against itself; 'B4 gives you the maximum flange effect, while F4 turns the effect off completely.

Overall, the Tom's implementation of Mono Mode has a good many more uses than the simple transfer of drum patterns to a MIDI sequencer intact. You can use the transmission on multiple channels (another example of the implementation of Mono Mode beyond that provided for in the MIDI spec) to trigger a sampler which is also in Mono Mode. In fact, if you use the assignment I suggested in our Mono Mode feature on the Prophet 2000, you'll find the bass drum, snare drum and toms trigger as they are.

But one aspect of the Tom's Mono Mode that may cause you a few headaches is the fact that each MIDI channel is assigned its own sound, meaning that drum sounds may trigger on channels that are meant to be sequencing other things (keyboard parts, for example).

You can reduce this problem by taking the cartridge out of the Tom and not using the trigger output. This will allow channels 9-16 to be used for other MIDI devices; nothing will sound from the Tom as the sounds which would normally be triggered on the machine are just not present.

If it's possible to assign different MIDI channels to each pad on your MIDI drum controller or electronic kit, you'll be able to play the sounds on the Tom in Mode 4 and record them onto a MIDI sequencer

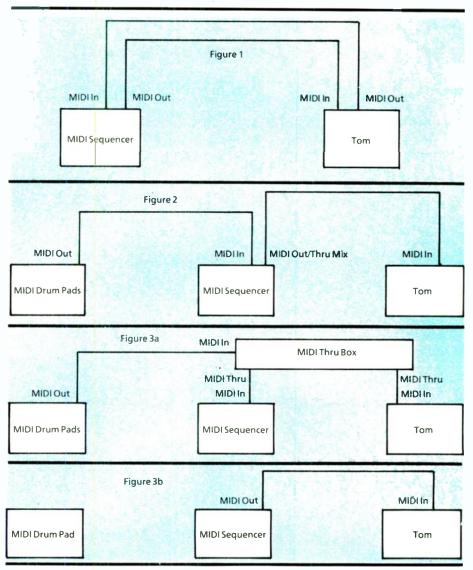
simultaneously. This is most easily achieved on a sequencer which can "Mix" MIDI Out and Thru signals, as Sequential neglected to put a MIDI Thru socket on the Tom. Using such a system, you'd connect your pads, sequencer and Tom as shown in Diagram 2.

If your sequencer doesn't have a Mix facility, you'll need to use a MIDI Thru Box, and you'll have to keep replugging the MIDI cables as shown in Diagrams 3a (for recording drum parts) and 3b (for playing them back).

The Tom's ability to receive in Mono Mode is mirrored by a similar ability to transmit on more than one MIDI channel (an ability not strictly within the confines of Mono Mode which, according to the 1.0 spec, enables a machine to receive on multiple channels while still transmitting only on the base channel). This means you can send to other machines which receive in Mono Mode, like the Prophet 2000/2 and Akai S900 samplers. By sampling drum sounds on the same MIDI channels as Tom's assignment, you can trigger these direct from the patterns on the Tom.

We can see, then, that there are myriad ways of using Mono Mode on a drum machine. Unfortunately, no other manufacturers have noticed this yet, so our investigation of Mode 4 in this area must end as abruptly as it began.

Next time, we'll move on to see how Mono Mode makes itself indispensible to the MIDI-equipped guitarist.



vinylT·A·K·E·S

Kraftwerk Electric Café

EMILP.

Good news. Five years on from Computer World, Kraftwerk are still in love with synthesisers, with electronic percussion, with mass communication, and with voice sampling.

Since 1981, of course, electronics have become an integral part of the pop industry, and Kraftwerk have influenced everybody from "New Age" instrumentalists to hip hop DJs. The band themselves may have produced only one single – 'Tour de France' – in that time, but the rest of the industry has spread their message for them.

But now we have Electric Cofé, an album that couldn't have been made by anybody except Kraftwerk.

The first side is an inconsequential piece of hip hop nonsense, beginning with 'Boing Boom Tschak' (vocal samples of the phonetic sounds drum machines normally make), running through 'Techno Pop' (pretty synth melodies and more vocal samples), and culminating in 'Musique Non Stop' (still more vocal samples, this time with obvious chipmunk effects à la Zoolook).

Side 2 begins with a song, 'The Telephone Call', with its obvious telephone noises, international operator messages, and endearingly out-of-tune singing. It is to *Electric Cafe* what 'Computer Love' was to *Computer World*.

Then comes the album's highlight, 'Sex Object' – all pounding drum beats, clinical vocal delivery, and cleverly spun-in TV dialogue. But there's the unexpected bonus of a DX-ish (and very un-Kraftwerk) strings section, and a neat sampled slapped bass in what, for convenience, I'll call the instrumental break.

The album's finale and title-track is really just 'Trans Europe Express' re-written, and comes as a disappointment after the surprises that precede it. The French vocals – more brash statements about the electronic age – are fun, though.

No matter how thin *Electric Café* seems to be in the creativity department, Kraftwerk's finesse at crafting (pun intended) all-electronic pop is constantly in evidence. This album is appealingly sparse – everything serves a purpose, and everything works, from perfectly positioned beep to perfectly positioned beep.

But the sparseness is deceptive. Listen closely and you realise there's an awful lot going on at any given moment, especially in the areas of vocal treatments and stereo panning.

The real charm of Electric Cafe is the fact that it sounds as if it was recorded with a few Casio keyboards, a vast chunk of outboard gear, and some meticulous attention to detail.

It's enough to make you re-think not only all the

music that's been recorded in the last five years, but also all the music you've ever recorded. Maybe that's what Kraftwerk have always done best.

Dg

Mantronix Musical Madness

10 L.P

An advance release from American hip hop maestros Mantronix recently arrived on the Out-Takes desk without so much as a title to announce it. But a quick phone call sorted out that problem, and promised a release date of early December.

Mantronix are a two-piece - rapper MC Tee and turntable king Mantronik - and have turned out eight pounding tracks of insistent electronics and street chants. The opening cut 'Who Is It', tipped for iniminent single release, is typical of their formula: TR808 rhythms (complete with ringing bass drum) meet scratched records and hard-hitting, no-nonsense rapping.

Sampling is also a major feature of the LP, no more obvious than on 'Get Stupid Fresh' where the harmonica line from Whistle Test theme 'Stone Fox Chase' is stolen intact and regurgitated throughout the piece.

'Scream' is one of the album's highlights, an uptempo (even by hip hop standards) thrash which attempts to cram more TR808 snare beats into five-and-a-half minutes than any previously recorded track. It also comes closer to a conventional "toon" than anything else here – a potential single?

The most unusual track closes side one. With its jungle drums and sampled brass, 'Big Band B-Boy' is more reminiscent of the 'Song of the Volga Boatmen' than mainline hip hop. But don't dare think it doesn't work: 'Big Band B-Boy' is probably the album's greatest strength. The TR808 still chips in to the rhythm, but it's a sampled rhythm bearing a passing resemblance to Cozy Powell's 'Dance with the Devil' that carries the beat.

The LP closes with 'Mega Mix', the only track not edited by Chep Nunez. Instead, Omar Santana takes the reins for a medley that draws all the preceeding material together for an orgy of dancefloor excess.

The beat is all. ■ Tg

Kitaro Tenku

Geffen LP

The opening bars might suggest you're listening to an alternative soundtrack for Star Wars, but in fact, Tenku represents Japanese synth composer Kitaro's current musical observations on mother nature. If Eno's Ambient series is music for interiors, this is

music for an exterior landscape - very natural, very outdoor.

It's a peaceful album, with richly layered synthesisers of assorted origins (Yamaha, Korg, Roland, Moog) providing a seamless tapestry of sound involving everything from DX clarity to good old analogue filter sweeps.

The rhythms are implied rather than stated, rarely having a higher profile than a hi-hat and an occasional bass drum for punctuation. The exception to this is the closing track on side I, 'Aura', which employs a rock chord sequence and "epic" drums. The result, oddly, is something not too far removed from Culture Club's 'Victims', less the vocals. A little out of context with the remainder of the album, really.

Kitaro's synth textures are complex and obviously the result of hours of painstaking work, but he makes the mistake of letting the same patches recur throughout the course of the LP - a brass patch that invokes images of ELP's 'Pirates', together with Medieval English flutes and tambourines. It is possible to have too much of a good thing.

Identifiable musical influences cover Tangs (circa *Phaedra*) and Jean-Michel Jarre, but Kitaro's themes are repetitive (albeit deliberately so), overworked and underdeveloped.

Tenku boasts immaculate sound clarity and works best at high volume – in contrast to its ambient relations. But ultimately, it's short-sighted and unrewarding.

Tg

Harold Budd Lovely Thunder

EGLP

While parts of the music business fall over themselves to produce "New Age Music" for a market eager for some instrumental colours to distract it from the monochrome of pop, a handful of artists continue to produce the kind of music they've been writing for years: slow, tranquil, carefully considered, and utterly beautiful.

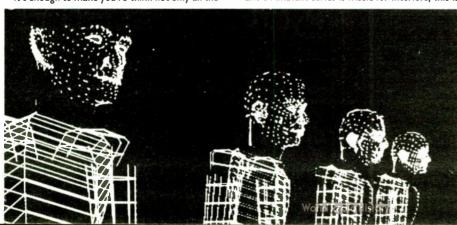
Harold Budd is just such an artist, and Lovely Thunder is his latest excursion into colourful tranquility. Some of the pieces ('The Gunfighter', 'Flowered Night Shadows') are based round simple, sustained piano melodies, while others ('Sandtreader', 'Olancha Farewell') are washes of slowattack synth chords.

But the star on Side I is 'Ice Floes in Eden', threeand-a-half minutes of moody Rhodes and vibes, punctuated by distant bubble-gum organ, spikey strings and the occasional (and decidedly atypical) heavily reverbed bass drum boom.

Side 2 is devoted entirely to 'Gypsy Violin', Budd's magnum opus derived from a Synclavier violin sample of the same name. With its haunting melody and drifting, wavering synth chords, it's a moody and deeply evocative (though I'm not sure of precisely what) piece. Probably, it could all have been said in slightly less time, but as it stands, 'Gypsy Violin' is a subtle blend of well-balanced textures, reassuringly downbeat, but a little unsettling in a delicate sort of way.

Like most of Budd's work, Lovely Thunder provides ample proof that a little goes a long way – in terms of sounds, structures, and instruments used. Tender loving care is what it's all about, and tender loving care is the quality Lovely Thunder exhibits most strongly. A sparkling, atmospheric education. Dg

MUSIC TECHNOLOGY DECEMBER 1986









DOMINIONS ARCADE, CARDIFF 0222-373576

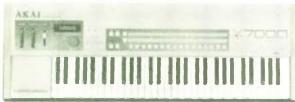
Available from your local Yamaha Dealer, or direct, p&p free, from: **Executive Audio Ltd.**

159 Park Road, Kingston Upon Thames, Surrey KT2 6DQ

Tel: 01-541 0180 Telex: 889294

Dealer Enquiries Welcome

Now in stock - AKAI X-7000!!



Superb new sampling keyboard has 6 multisamples (expandable to 16) 12 bit sampling, separate voice outs and is a pleasure to use. Ready-to-go package kbd, 13 disks, tape with 200+ sounds, phones £999

ATARI 1050-STEINBERG Pro 24 packages now on demo - phone for best UK price

Mirage/Expander deals – now with 30 FREE disks!! Digital piano + ESQ-1 also on demo

Home Recording dept now open - 8 and 4 track packages available, + mixers, racks in a fully working studio set-up all completely 'hands on'!

Kbds, sequencers, FX by Yamaha, Korg, Roland, Alesis etc.

7000DHO07E



PORTASTUDIO INC FREE Mic H/phones tapes cleaning kit

ality cables £599 p&p



Machine inc FREE Hyphones MIDI cables storage tapes PSU and carrying case £199 p&p

AHAMAHA

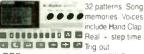
0% INTEREST FREE CREDIT on PRO FM SERIES

QX-1 8 Track Dig Sequencer £799 KX-88 Mother Kbd €799 DX-5 FM Synthesizer €1.499 TX416 4DX7's in Rack Call for details

REMARKABLE MIXERS **ASTONISHING PRICES**

| 1 | | |
|---|--|-------|
| ı | Seck 62 | €249 |
| ١ | Seck 12 8 2 / TASCAM 38 | £2499 |
| ı | Seck 12 8 2 / TASCAM 38 Seck 18 8 2 / TASCAM 38 | POA |
| Į | 12 8 2 / A80 Pack V low | POA |
| Ì | 18 8:2 / A80 Pack V low | POA |





RRP £89 INC WHILE STOCKS LAST

Sampling ENV Shaping Looping built sequencer and drum machine inc FREE headphones & sampling mic

with cable £99psp

YAMAHA

QX-7 MIDI SEQUENCER



8.000 notes - Real step and quanting Full edit 16 MIDI channels Cassette dump. Surely our best scoop RRP £155 pap

TASCAM Main Dealer

£379inc P&P

MTIX Four Track Recorder inc FREE Power Supply, mic. 5 cassettes, headphones demagnetizer, cleaning kit. splicing block and cables.

£449 pap

FOSTEX Main Dealer

X 15 Inc Power Supply £245 COMPLETE FOSTEX RANGE IN STOCK SUPER KEEN 8 TRACK PACKAGES

on demo and available from stock

ENSONIQ ESQ-1 Multi Timoral Magic YAMAHA QX5 Eight Track sequencing ROLAND S-50 Sampler. The Roland alternative ROLAND S-10 Sampler. Son of S-50. ROLAND MC-500 Microprocessor. The new standard ROLAND DEP-5 Digital effects processor. AKAI S-900 Eight voice multi-point sampler YAMAHA FB-01 Budget FM sound generator KORG DDD-1 Drums with ROM & sampling option

STOP PRESS STOP PRESS STOP PRESS STOP

RX11 Rythm NEW LOW PRICE £499 AKAI 612 Sampler MIDIVERB NEW LOW PRICE £299 NEW LOW PRICE \$299 NEW RRP \$895 \$359 MIDIFEX PARCAIN PACEMENT

YAMAHA BX-1 Top of the range Headless bass RRP £649 £349 TR505 & DR220 IN STOCK NOW

| D. | AH | SAIN DASE | IVI 🗀 | .IV I | |
|--------------------|------|------------------------|--------|---------------------|--------|
| CASIO CZ 101 s/h | €179 | CASIO CZ 1000 s/h | €259 | PEAVEY DEUCE s/h | £275 |
| SYNSONICS DRUMS | €59 | CASIO RZ 1 s/h | £295 | TRACE 410. s/h | €565 |
| VESTA 411 DELAY | £195 | 82 STRAT Sealed Box | €650 | SUNN 1 x 15 200 s h | €149 |
| ACCESSIT REVERB | £129 | FLOYD ROSE TREM | €139 | STRATS from | €199 |
| ACCESSIT COMP | €35 | ROCKMAN 100 | £229 | B C RICH M Bird | €239 |
| KORG 800 II s/h | €389 | PEAVEY ENCORE s/h | €175 | ROLAND JC120 v low | POA |
| CHAPMAN STICK | 15/5 | FENDER SUPERCH | | SHADOW MIDI GTR | POA |
| PORTA-ONE ex dem | €339 | IN STOCK IN STOCK IN S | STOCK | LES PAUL GOLD TOP | €389 |
| MIDIVERB demo | 1349 | BC RICH US A 8 STRING | | | £1 295 |
| MIDIFEX demo | €349 | (BITCH) | 1849 | ROLAND MSQ700 new | £359 |
| FOSTEX 250 s/h | €459 | BCRICH USA 1 HB | | SHURE SM58 | £109 |
| VESTAFIRE RV 3 h | 1149 | 2sc KHALER | 1.795 | FRONTLINE REVERB | |
| AKAI VG 1212 V I W | POA | GIBSON CUSTOM KH | 175 | BOSS LOWEST UK PRI | ICES |
| GIBSON MODERNE | 1675 | CHARVEL 3B BASS | 4 7 12 | | |

CALLERS: 18A S

| A SOHO SQUARE, | |
|-----------------------|------|
| LONDON W1V 5FB 01-434 | 1365 |
| | |

| _ | |
|--------|-------|
| | VYSA |
| 7 7 10 | 77301 |

To: Soho Soundhouse Mail Order Freepost 38 London W1E 6QZ

Address

Please send me Model No(s) I enclose cheque/postal order/bankers draft/cash in reg. envelope or

debit my Access/Visa account no NO STAMPS REQUIRED

liveT·A·K·E·S

Sigue Sigue Sputnik

Royal Albert Hall

FOR A BAND created by mega-hype to deliver the goods in any way, shape or form is an achievement of sorts, so the Sputniks' ambitious Albert Hall date can't be called a complete wipe-out. But a few promised aspects of the gig were conspicuous by their absence – the live TV link-up from Moscow, the Rollerball contestants, the music...

OK, so the music at least had some consistency and energy, neither of which were promised by



support band Melon. Melon are an incredible Japanese group formed by ex-members of The Plastics, whose 12-inch 'Serious Japanese' shows them to be masters of the Emulator, the AMS delay and the LinnDrum. None of these facts seemed to apply to the band supporting the Sputniks – time for a change of name, lads?

A good choice of interval music, though – John Carpenter's theme from 'Escape to New York', bits of Walter (Wendy) Carlos and so on, which led into an intro tape with sections of newsreels, Sputnik

singles and interviews. Gallons of smoke filled the stage, three big screens and about 20 TV monitors burst into life, and Messrs Degville, James and Neal X were on stage in the flesh.

The Sputniks' approach to electronics is unusual. Their Giorgio Moroder-produced album is full of sequencers and drum machines, but the stage line-up simplifies things with Tony James on Roland bass guitar synth, Martin Degville on vocals, Neal X on semi-acoustic guitar with a DX7 for explosions and other effects, two drummers with five-piece Simmons kits, and a mixing/echo engineer. No musical backing tapes, though a lot of sound effects are tied into the video backing, as we'll see.

Three video cameras projected images from the stage onto the screens – two large ones flown above the stage with part of the PA and one smaller one at the back with the TV monitors. In between the live images came cut-ups from news bulletins, Clint Eastwood and Charles Bronson movies, military documentaries and promo videos, occasionally treated through a Fairlight Computer Video Instrument to create various colourising effects, frame-grabbing passages and multiple images. These were also put to good use on a TV wall at the back of the stage, which showed either one large image or many smaller images in various patterns.

Video control was from the right of the stage with the master video running on a Sony I machine with separate timecode and oscillograph monitors. Effects from the video soundtrack were mixed in to the PA sound between songs, so bits of Charles Bronson and Sue Lawley were every bit as likely to appear as pieces of classical music and more Walter (Wendy) Carlos excerpts. The Sputniks must be sick that they can't get 'A Clockwork Orange' on video.

And the music? For just over an hour, Sigue Sigue played a collection of their greatest hit: the same Gary Glitter drumming (without even a little variation between the two drummers), rockabilly guitar licks, four-note bass synth rhythms using the same sound all night, and screamed vocals.

Most of the songs, such as '21st Century Boy' and 'Total Annihilation' sound identical, with just one "love song" ('Charlie') slowing the pace a little.

The Sputniks claim the media were disappointed to find they weren't inarticulate, but all the media really wanted to establish was that they weren't talented. The grinding lack of imagination shown in their live material confirms this pretty unambiguously.

Oddly enough, there was little of the Space Echo manipulation which has characterised Degville's vocal sound, though the rubber-clad young lady on the PA mixer had access to a couple of SPX90s, digital delays, an ART reverb and so on. The overall sound was pretty powerful, particularly in the bass end; the Albert Hall isn't designed for rock music (the Philip Glass Ensemble's concert there a couple of weeks previously sounded better), but the only major problem was distortion during Degville's more powerful screaming sessions.

For a band with a cult following, the response of the two-thirds capacity audience was pretty muted – and there was so much noise on the video soundtrack, it was hard to tell how much was being created "live".

An interesting evening, much better visually than musically, but a little depressing for unsigned bands of real talent. To misquote Paul Morley, "would you fork out a two-quid train fare to go and see this crap?"

Annabel Scott

Echoes from the Cross

St Peter's Church, Vauxhall

BACK IN THE bad old days, the likes of Tangerine Dream would play regular gigs in churches, museums, art galleries, power stations, and all manner of unconventional music venues.

These days, you're lucky if you see a major act drift from the Hammersmith Odeon (fairly big), Birmingham NEC (pretty huge) and Wembley Stadium (absolutely massive) circuit, with the result that each rock concert sounds – at least in terms of natural acoustics – pretty much like the last one.

Which made this autumn's concert at St Peter's Church in South London all the more refreshing. For reasons of architecture and psychoacoustics that are beyond me, St Peter's is blessed (sorry) with striking acoustic properties capable of transforming almost any form of music into a glittering, constantly changing sonic form.

It was for this reason that the church once (centuries ago) played host to musical events of huge cultural significance. But since then, its heyday long forgotten, it has remained unused by London's artistic community.

Until, that is, illustrator and local resident Russell Mills hit upon the idea of holding a unique musical event there, with the intention of re-kindling public enthusiasm for the church.

His plan worked. Various composers – among them Roger Eno, John Bonnar and John Foxx – wrote pieces especially for the acoustic ambience of St Peter's, and one mild September evening, their pieces were performed in front of a packed and almost wildly appreciative audience.

The sound of chamber orchestra and sustained voices shimmered through archways and corridors; Eno's simple, romantic piano-playing echoed in breathtaking fashion; and Foxx's powerful synth textures and vocoder-treated chanting (definite shades of 'Pater Noster') resounded gracefully – much to the surprise of some of the audience, who were perhaps expecting his armoury of electronics to filter weakly through the heady atmosphere of St. Peter's

Then a pause for breath (and beer), followed by the Happy End, an unruly bunch of jazz brass players and ethnic percussionists crashing their way through a rag-bag of different musics, from Charles Ives to South African spirituals. Buoyant, disorganised and occasionally shambolic, the Happy End's brand of frivolity didn't quite match the ancient, musty ambience as well as the earlier, gentler performances, which was a shame.

Another break, then, followed by 'Maelstrom', a marvellous piece of contemporary film noir by Nigel Grierson. The scenes were brief, beautifully framed and startlingly sensual, and although much of the (minimal) dialogue was lost through the same acoustics that had benefitted the earlier part of the evening, the soundtrack (Brian Eno, Harold Budd, Matt Johnson, Colin Newman) acted as a hypnotic backdrop, and the audience went home happy.

'Echoes from the Cross' was the sort of occasion which, though far from perfect, had enough spice and originality in it to remain firmly in memory for some time to come. If only more artists and musicians had the courage (and the good fortune) to perform in such inspiring venues.

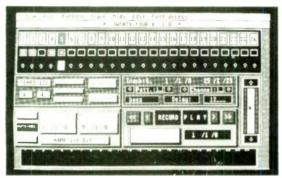
Dg

MUSIC TECHNOLOGY DECEMBER 1986

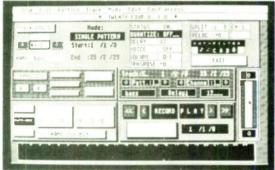
Steinberg Research-PRO 24

Many musicians now realise the huge advantages of using micro-computers for musical applications – The Atari ST range with built in midi and 16/32 bit processing being the obvious choice for serious users

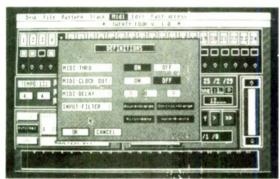
Steinberg Research are dedicated to providing the finest software available for the ST range, with midi event recorders, visual editing systems and sound libarians all designed for ease of use yet retaining a full host of functions for every application. Displayed here are just some of the 'pull-down' windows of the Pro-24 program, all of which are accessed by simple command from the Ataris' 'mouse'.



Main Screen



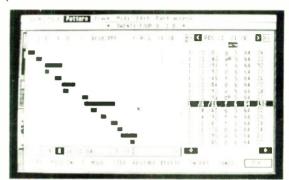
Track Info



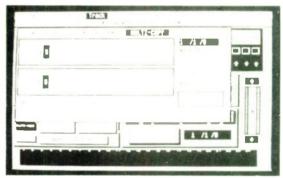
Midi Definitions



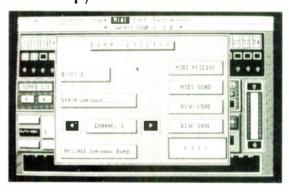
Midi Setting



Grid Manipulation



Multi-Copy



Dump Utility



Guy Fletcher – Dire Straits

THE SPENDLOVE CENTRE, CHARLBURY, OXFORD OX7 3PQ
TELEPHONE: (0608) 811325 TELEX: 837883 SPEND G TAX: (0608) 811323 COMPUTER: (0608) 810005

demoT·A·K·E·S

▶ IN AN EFFORT to prove life really does begin at 30, Paul Rhodes has waited until the tender age of 34 before recording his first demo—though he actually claims the wait has been for technology to match his needs as a solo musician and composer. As one dependent on sequencing and MIDI for extra hands and compositional power, he's found a Korg SQDI and EX800, Yamaha DX7, Roland JX3P and TR707, and Yamaha MT44D multitracker invaluable assets.

The first of two tracks here is an instrumental that invokes vague images of earlier ELP and Druid (never heard of them – Ed). But before you shake your heads in despair, Paul's got a few decent licks wrapped up in his SQD1. The number really doesn't come into its own until the middle break (not quite a middle eight), where the pace slackens off and allows some neat playing and clever instrumentation to shine through.

Much the same is true of the second track, 'Morning Dance', except that it has a lyric – or more accurately, poetry overlaid on the instrumental. Not entirely a success, this, as it tends to give the piece something of a pretentious feel. The highlights are the solos where, once again, it's simply Paul's playing that appeals.

The instrumental aspects are *all* sequenced, making the actual process of recording far simpler – a situation that Paul evidently finds pleasing, and one that has produced a professional-sounding result.

A solitary DX7 is the extent of **Phil Goodman**'s keyboard instrumentation, though it is complemented by a guitar, a couple of useful outboard effects and a Tascam 244 Portastudio.

Since this recording, a guitarist and bassist have been recruited to help out. Judging by these three songs, they're a luxury rather than a necessity. The songwriting falls into the popular bracket, but is a little short of being either innovative or wildly exciting.

The arrangements, performance and recording show some very healthy signs, though. The main drawback is a tendency to overuse a particular sound in each song. On 'Light of Day' it's the lead synth sound, which otherwise is pretty good for a DX ripping-off a traditionally analogue role. On 'Hope for the Future', it's a typically thin and piercing string sound that recurs with monotonous regularity.

The patches generally are well up to standard, though, and certain passages are excellent. 'Hope...' is blessed with that golden fleece – space. For the uninitiated, space is where instruments and notes *aren't* falling over each other

in a misguided attempt to extol the dexterity of the musicians.

This is a clean recording, too, something that goes a long way toward making it a presentable demo. In particular, 'Quiet Life' (no, not that one) benefits, as it employs the best of the programming.



Next up, Nottingham's **Peris** make a second visit to-DemoTakes with two new songs and a new line-up. Obviously aimed at the pop market, 'Stay Away' and 'Last Chance to Stay' are cheerful if throwaway ditties. Throwaway because there's no detectable conviction in either the songwriting or the performance.

The notable addition to the old nucleus is singer Lydia, a renegade from an un-named cabaret band. Perhaps she

remains too close to the other side of her Jekyll & Hyde existence to provide the excitement a pop band really needs to generate.

But it's unfair to lay the blame entirely at her feet, as both songs are slow and lacking in direction. 'Stay Away' is the worse offender, with any initial impact it may have had being diluted by the use of a loose, downtempo intro.

'Last Chance to Stay' opens with more gusto, before losing momentum somewhere in the middle. It also possesses a wonderfully catchy verse melody which deserves better than the treatment given it here.

The band have opted to forsake professional eight- and 16-track studios in favour of their own four-track setup. Generally the move seems to have been a successful one, though both songs suffer in production terms from too much reverb. It's the most useful effect there is – and can easily make or break a recording – but it's also the most subtle, and doesn't tolerate overuse.

Finally this month, **The Network** claim to have invented "dance with direction". Well...it's definitely dance.

The music is raw, with a live drum kit, lots of guitars, a sprinkling of keyboards and more than a passing similarity to Bryan Ferry (again...) on the vocal front. In fact, live seems to be the important word here; The Network sound like they'd be a damn good live band to me.

But translating live energy onto tape isn't the easiest of tasks, regardless of your stature in the music arena. And so the boys from The Network have found. Simply including the three-finger burn-out that marks the conclusion of a song on stage ('Sometimes') doesn't instantly provide the atmosphere of a gig full of sweaty, dancing bodies. Nor does loading buckets of echo ('Perfect Someone') onto a 90mph synth solo.

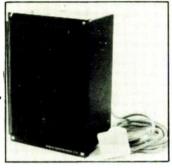
But the material does have its moments. There's some interesting interplay between bass, drums and synth on 'Perfect Someone' – though at a guess, I'd say keyboard player Tony Chilvers' perfect someone is the Stranglers' Dave Greenfield. We all agree it's good to have heroes, but... $\blacksquare Tg$

Send your demo-tapes to: DemoTakes, MUSIC TECHNOLOGY, Alexander House, I Milton Road, Cambridge CB4 IUY, including plenty of biographical and technical info, and a photograph if possible.



Audio Electronics Ltd

Introducing our new
ACTIVE PLAYBACK
MONITOR (APM) this has
been widely used in the
educational field, now
available on the domestic
market for home use with
cassette players, 'Walkmans'
and Home Studio Recording.
Designed with robust metal
case with its own internal
amplifier.



Our well known PA range of Loudspeakers is continuously being improved All Bass/mid range units are made and designed in our own workshop

PA models for larger halls

Compact Model for small halls, keyboards and home use – as illustrated.

Monitor for general use, particular advantage for the Live Group



ELM PLACE · STATION ROAD · RUSTINGTON · WEST SUSSEX Telephone: Rustington (0903) 786483

SPECTRUM MIDI INTERFACE £49.95

2 outs, sync/pulse, 24 ppgn

MULTITRACKER £38.95

TX/DX 7 editor/library new sounds save to tape with 120 new voices £24.95

STEP
SEQUENCER
£38.95



Music score + 24,000 events, full edit, chords easily entered

CASIO CZ EDITOR + SOUNDS £22.95

Wave forms graphics, dumps to tape, library of 96 new voices to load into the editor

SPECIAL PACKAGE OFFER

MIDI INTERFACE/STEP TIME SEQUENCER/EDITOR

£75.00

For turther details please write (SAE) or phone

XAI SYSTEMS

10 Sunnybank Road, Wylde Green, Sutton Coldfield, West Midlands B73 SRE. Tel: 021-382 6048 (Closed Wednesdays)

FREE DELIVERY



5



INSTANT CREDIT



VISA

PART EXCHANGE

104/6/8 Main Street, Bingley, West Yorkshire, BD16 2JH. Telephone: Bradford (0274) 568843/564389/561044

■Late Opening Till 9pm Every Monday and Thursday ● Open Six Days a Week

SAMPLING

Akai S900 Akai S612/MD280 Mirage Keyboard Mirage Module Korg DSS1 Roland S10 Roland S50 Prophet 2002 EMAX – Coming Soon

COMPUTERS & SOFTWARE

Atari 1040ST Commodore 64 Yamaha CX5 MkII Steinberg Research Full Range In Stock Also: JMS, BBC, DMS

HI-TECH KEYBOARDS

Ensoniq ESQ1 Casio CZ5000 Korg DW8000/Poly 800
Yamaha DX7 Casio CZ3000 Akai AX73
Yamaha DX21 Casio CZ1000 Akai VX90 (Rack)
Yamaha DX27 Casio CZ101 Roland MPG80 (Rack)
Yamaha DX100 Roland JX10 Akai MX73 (Mother)
Casio CZ1 Roland Alpha Juno 1/2 Roland MKB200 (Mother)

Home Keyboards - Full Range incl.: Yamaha, Casio

SIMMONS DRUM CENTRE

SDS9/1000/5/7 SDS200/400 SDS6 MTM/TMI/SDE Always on demonstration with Simmons SDC200 and Trace Elliot Amplification

RHYTHM COMPOSERS

Roland 707/727/505 Roland CR1000/Boss DR220 Roland Octopad Yamaha RX11/15/21/21L Korg DDD1 Casio RZ1

SEQUENCERS

Yamaha QX5/7/21 Korg SQD1 Casio SZ1

PIANOS

Ensoniq Grand Yamaha PF70/80

AMPLIFICATION

Carlsbro: KB 150 Top KB 150 Combo Cobra 90 Hornet 45

OPENING TIMES

 MON
 11.00am-9.00pm

 TUE
 10.30am-5.30pm

 WED
 10.30am-5.30pm

 THUR
 11.00am-9.00pm

 FRI
 10.30am-5.30pm

 SAT
 10.00am-5.30pm

RING TERRY OR RUSS FOR MORE DETAILS ETC! ETC!

NEWMAN'S A to Z

How does an avant-garde punk musician become involved in creating a hybrid of classical and electronic music? Colin Newman gives his version of the story. Interview by Tim Goodyer.

NYONE CALLING AN ALBUM Commercial Suicide in the current musical climate is asking for trouble. The press will ignore it. The radio stations won't play it. And people won't get to hear it. Or at least, that's my feeling.

But Colin Newman, the man responsible for a new album of precisely that title, doesn't share my concern.

"There's a song called 'Commercial Suicide' on the record that originally sounded like the band Suicide – only more commercial. Hence Commercial Suicide..."

Fine.

"...And if you believe that, you'll believe anything."

But I believe it. Perhaps London on a miserable Monday afternoon has left me in a particularly gullible mood, but the reassuring smile on Newman's face suggests this isn't the case.

Commercial Suicide is Newman's fourth solo LP away from cult new wave act Wire, dormant for quite some while now. It's a curious mixture of violins, cellos and other things classical, alongside elaborately layered synthesisers. And in keeping with the classical school of thought is an almost total absence of drums, tempo being kept instead by rich, rhythmic basslines.

"It's basically a combination of synths and classical players", the artist explains. "What originally distinguished rock 'n' roll was the beat, but by the late seventies, engineers were saying: 'did you hear the snare sound on...? I heard it took five days to get'. Then the LinnDrum arrived, and at the touch of a button, you had a sound that a lot of engineers would have been quite happy with after a couple of days work. So the drums became louder and louder in the music, until you had music that was drums and vocals and not a lot else. Commercial Suicide was my reaction against that.

"There's also a musical theme, in as much as it's an attempt to reconcile popular music and orchestral music. It's something I don't think has been exploited since the sixties, with the work that Terry Riley did with John Cale, like Church of Antbrax."

The orchestral credits on Commercial Suicide are taken by no fewer than 11 Belgian musicians, leaving Newman in charge of the technology and production. Considering recent advances in technology and Newman's enthusiasm, it seems strange not to be using orchestral samples in place of the real thing.

"Anything on the album that sounds like a real instrument = there's no use of imitative sampling. It's

not that I'm against it; I just didn't want to work like that.

"If you make every sound so perfect you can almost 'hear digital'; you hear perfection rather than music.

If you didn't know of Newman's involvement with Wire (the band made three albums in the late seventies under the guidance of producer Mike Thorne), and hence the punk movement as a whole, you'd be hard pushed to guess his background. Today, the most outlandish feature of his dress is a decidedly tasteful pair of red braces, but...

"...It all started in 1976 with the formation of Wire as a guitar-based five-piece.

"Mike taught me a lot about recording and recording studios. The first album was done mainly with guitars, bass and drums and a certain amount of heavy metal technology – lots of tracking of guitars, walls of sound, that sort of thing. On the second album we started using synths because Mike had an Oberheim at the time.

"I suppose the third album was the most hi-tech, though all the recording was still being done with the guitars, bass and drums plus a few synth overdubs. At that time people thought that anything sounding weird must be a synthesiser, so we developed a lot of guitar treatments – you wouldn't know whether the sound you were hearing was actually a guitar or synthesiser."

Having taken Wire as far as it would go, band members Graham Lewis and Bruce Gilbert began a series of separate projects, among them Duet Emmo, a trio (perversely) with Mute Records svengali Daniel Miller. This left Colin Newman free to begin work as a producer, and to start out on his own solo recording career.

"My first LP was called A-Z. That was the first time I recorded with the Synclavier. The other thing we were using then was the EMS Synthi, which was great for guitar treatments. At that point I was very much into treatments of sound – using guitar treatments on voices and anything else."

And sound treatments still play a large part in Newman's production philosophy.

"I'll use anything I can lay my hands on, especially old guitar effects. The old effects are much more extreme; more modern devices are so safe they actually sound nice. I've got a few old boxes: put them on one setting and they sound awful, put them on another setting and they sound worse, but I'd rather have something like that. I like the idea of putting very cheap guitar effects onto synthesisers. That's

MUSIC TECHNOLOGY DECEMBER 1986

very anti-purist, but my basic attitude is 'if you've got it, use it, and don't moan about what you haven't got'."

HE RELEASE OF a second solo LP, The Singing Fish, marked the end of Newman's association with producer Thorne, so the third album, Not To, found the artist in the role of producer with a renewed understanding of commerciality.

"Not To was a kind of pop record which was much more straightforward than anything I'd done before. The most important thing in popular music is the voice, and that doesn't come out of a machine. A good vocal performance with a lousy backing is always going to be more successful than a great backing with a lousy vocal. You have to make the voice work—then the backing will fall into place.

"I like to get the vocal down fairly early, because it tells you a lot about what you can't do with the piece. Alternatively, if you want to subvert the voice, it'll guide you through that.

"...My main working partner on Commercial Suicide was John Bonnar, a composer who knew nothing about pop music or multitracking before this. He was writing arrangements for instruments he'd never worked with before - he'd only worked with dots on lines - so it was pure excitement for him. But when we got to actually making the record, we realised we didn't know how to do it. With pop music you do the drums or a click-track first, and if you're not using drums you do the bass, so we started with the bass. We used four DXs, a Mirage and a Roland, MIDI'd together to make the fattest noise I could imagine.

"I think MIDI chaining is great in that respect. The only synth I've ever actually owned is a Casio CZ1000, which I like in combination with a DX and an analogue synth rather than on its own. The CZ is squeaky, Rolands are big, and the DX somewhere in between, so I like the kind of complete, round sound where you get a bit of everything chucked in."

Listening to the sensitive, highly distinctive textures on Commercial Suicide, it's hard to accept Newman's assertion that some of the sounds are DX presets.

"I won't program a DX7", he maintains. "I just keep paging through presets until I get something that vaguely resembles what I want, and then stick something else with it. I know I shouldn't do it, but put together with another sound, the two completely subvert each other.

"Every synthesiser has its own sound – including sampling synthesisers – and the problem is how to overcome that. I think MIDI chaining is the best way: mixing the tonal qualities of one synthesiser with another. Especially now you can sample non-MIDI synthesisers – you can use totally different technologies together. The problem with working like that is sometimes you get to the stage where everything sounds like an organ, but that's another kind of challenge, I suppose. MUSIC TECHNOLOGY DECEMBER 1986

"Combinations of the same sound also work very well — six synthesisers all playing the same thing can sound great. If you track a part you can never match the two parts perfectly. Something I did a while ago used an Emulator II cello preset which I tracked about five times, and it acquired a totally different character to the original patch. If you track a sequencer and alter the varispeed, the timecode will keep it in sync but the pitch will vary. You can do that as many times as you want and get massive sounds."

In conversation, Colin Newman skips between the role of musician and producer - subjective and objective - with alarming frequency. But maybe that's not surprising, seeing as he chooses to see himself in both roles simultaneously.

"In the last six or seven years the producers that have emerged have been engineer-producers, so there was a tendency for the music they produced to be dependent on sound, rather than music. As a musician-producer, what's important to me is the music.

"You need that sympathetic crossover: there's nothing worse than working with a producer whose only interest is sound. Sometimes things fight each other so what might work musically might not work in sound terms, but in trying to make it work, you create something that's outside both disciplines – that's called magic!

"When I read interviews with musicians their attitudes are usually either 'pro-' or 'anti-', but why not use everything you can get? One thing I've learned is not to reject anything from the past. But equally, you can never be precious about things; you've got to be prepared to chuck it all away and start again. You can't be objective – you just have to follow your nose."

Following his nose has taken Colin Newman from the dangerous ground of punk to the (equally) dangerous ground of sixties-style experimentation, but it's never allowed him to lose sight of his music. Right now, Wire have reformed and are soon to begin touring. I wonder what dangerous ground they'll tread this time...



using

THE NEW STANDARD



Transferring sound samples between MIDI machines in digital form is now a reality, thanks to the Sample Dump Standard – SDS for short. We look at the development of SDS, and how it's implemented on the Prophet 2000 sampler.

Text by Chris Meyer.

THE MIDI SAMPLE Dump Standard was born during the development stages of Sequential's Prophet 2000 in May 1985. I was in charge of specifying the MIDI handler on the 2000, and the project manager came up to me wanting a way to transfer files between the Prophet 2000 and some custom development software he had written on an IBM XT personal computer.

At this time, the E-mu SP12 sampling drum machine had already been announced, and much splash was being made about it using a 12-bit linear data format – the same as we intended for the P2000. Knowing this, I wanted to support both Sequential's own internal sample dump protocol and also be able to receive samples from the SP12 (in the name of compatibility, but also to steal their samples as soon as possible to help get our library started). Unfortunately, the SP12 sample dump routines did not exist.

So, with the best poker face I could put on (Sequential hadn't yet announced the existence of the P2000), I approached Dave Rossum of E-mu in the name of trying to come up with a common Sample Dump Standard.

Starting with the in-house protocol I had created, Dave Rossum and I lashed together an initial proposal for the Sample Dump Standard in June/July 1985. Pushed to make a shipping deadline of September 1985 for the Prophet, I implemented it on the first version of the firmware as a trial run — much to the consternation of other manufacturers, since the "Standard" was still only a proposal and not yet fully approved.

With the experience of making the Prophet 2000 and the Sample Dump Standard work with early versions of Digidesign's Sound Designer software, and after discussion and consultation with other companies (including Octave-Plateau, J L Cooper, Ensoniq, SSL, After

Science, E-mu and others), the Sample Dump proposal was updated to its current level

It was approved by both the MMA (MIDI Manufacturers' Association) and the JMSC (Japanese MIDI Standards Comittee) at Winter NAMM in January 1986.

Overview

THIS STANDARD IS the first set of protocols to use the new MIDI Universal System Exclusive area. This area is a set of three System Exclusive ID numbers set up by the MMA and jMSC, and approved at the same meeting in January 1986 as the Sample Dump Standard. Normally, a manufacturer owns their own System Exclusive ID number, and puts any messages or MIDI protocol specific to their devices behind it. The purpose of the Universal System

MUSIC TECHNOLOGY DECEMBER 1986

Exclusive area is to have a set of messages agreed upon and used by a variety of manufacturers, as a way to extend the MIDI specification to handle common, more complex duties.

The SDS (Sample Dump Standard) was created to work in a simple or complex system. In a simple system, only one MIDI cable is connected from the master to the slave. The master sends out short bursts of information (called "packets"), pausing between each one to give the slave a chance to read it and accept the next one. There is no communication back from the slave to the master, so the code to dump (or receive) a sample is not much more difficult to write than a normal program dump routine.

The complex system is referred to as a "closed loop" system. In this, there is twoway communication between the master and the slave (two MIDI cables connecting the two together). The master sends the slave a packet (complete with an errorchecking byte on the end), and the slave tells the master either to Wait, that there was an error with the packet and it's therefore refused it ("NAK", or Not Acknowledge), or that the last packet was received intact and it is ready for another ("ACK", or Acknowledge).

If the last packet was refused, the master has the option of resending the last packet, or ignoring the slave and sending the next one (the packets are numbered, so the slave can see if it's getting a new packet, or a copy of the old one).

Packets were held down in size to 127 bytes. MIDI buffers tend to come in sizes that are powers of 2, with 128 bytes being a common and more or less comfortable size. This helped prevent sending so much information in a string that the slave would overflow and miss some of it.

Small packets also allow regular checking of, and recovery from, errors. Almost everyone agrees that error checking is a for converting it from any of a variety of formats into its own - a master, instead, only has to convert from one.

For example, converting from formats such as eight-bit COMDAC to linear is easy - a 256-value look-up table is all that is needed, and there's no tricky internal arithmetic to be done. It was thought the minimum resolution worth supporting was eight-bit linear, with the maximum being the AES standard 24-bit linear. Since MIDI data likes to come in multiples of seven bits (7, 14, 21, 28, and so on), 28-bit linear was chosen as the upper limit.

The SDS also includes a way to specify which resolution is being used, and the slave is supposed to switch to that resolution. Therefore, each individual "sample" is encoded into 2, 3, or 4 MIDI data bytes. To simplify receiving routines, 120 bytes was chosen as the common length of data per packet (it's nicely divisible by the 2, 3 or 4 bytes it takes to make up a sample word).

Following the same philosophy of using data that was multiples of 7 bits, 21 bits was chosen to define the length of samples, along with the addresses of the loop points. This translates to a maximum length of 2,097,151 samples per sound. In the not-so-distant future, 2048K of sample memory may not seem as outrageous as it did then (or even now), but considering that's per sample, it should prove to be sufficient. Totally beside the point is that it would also take well over 23 minutes to transmit 2,097,151 samples of even eightbit data via MIDI. So now you know.

Deciding how to represent sample rate was more sticky. Representing it as simple cycles per second does not give sufficient resolution. For example, the difference between C0 and C#0 is only two cycles per second. To achieve sufficient resolution would require at least fiftieths of a cycle per second (giving I cent). A sample rate of 100kHz (a goal of Fairlight and Syn-

Table I

| Sample Rate | Sample Period | Period in 7-bit bytes (LSB first) |
|-------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|
| 15.625Hz | FA00H nsec | 00H 74H 03H |
| 31.250Hz | 7D00H nsec | 00H 7AH 01H |
| 41.667Hz | SDC0H nsec | 40 3BH 01H |

theoretical must - but as an interesting aside, neither Sequential (with the SDS) nor Ensoniq (with their own protocol) have ever seen a case where a byte was dropped and an error has actually occurred as a result.

The data format for the SDS was chosen as linear. This is the simplest of formats, and seemingly the one of preference for higher-resolution applications. manufacturer is responsible for converting from their private, internal format into linear. This is much better than each slave, upon receiving a sample, being responsible MUSIC TECHNOLOGY DECEMBER 1986

clavier) translates to a number over 5 million - taking 23 bits to represent.

So, the sample rate was flipped upsidedown and represented as seconds per sample (actually, nanoseconds). This gave exceptional range and resolution within 21 bits, and is actually better suited to some samplers, since they tend to think internally in terms of how long it is between samples - not how many samples to put out in a given length of time.

Finally, room for defining up to 16,384 different samples and 128 different loop types was allowed. Loop points are the one current shortcoming of the SDS - only one set was provided for, and only two loop types were initially defined. However, I am happy to report that proposals are already in motion to remedy these two

echnical Details

WHAT FOLLOWS IS a technical description of the SDS itself, given in the context of the implementation on the Prophet 2000, so as to get a sort of handle as to what a sampler would do with all these messages. Prior knowledge of MIDI is, of course, assumed.

Dump Request:

FO 7E cc 03 ss ss F7 (cc = channel number) (ss ss = sample requested, LSB first)

Upon receiving this message, the Prophet checks "ss ss" to see if it is within legal range (00 00 - 0F 00, since the 2000 holds up to 16 samples). If it is, this sample requested becomes the Prophet's current sound number, and it is dumped to the requesting master following the standard outlined below. If it is not within range, it ignores it.

The channel number was added to all Universal System Exclusive messages to accommodate multiple samplers in the same MIDI system. It allows up to 127 devices to be individually addressed (channel number 128 = "for everybody in the system"). The actual definition of what the channel number does came after the room was originally saved aside for it.

As a result of this timing, the P2000 properly selects the channel number, but ignores it. Luckily, this has yet to be a problem since in most applications there are only two devices - the master and the slave (but in the future...who knows?). In the case of the Prophet 2000, on transmit, the channel reflects the Prophet's current MIDI base channel. Future devices will probably have a separate Device ID for this channel.

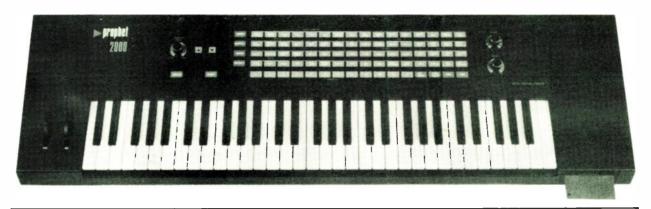
ACK:

FO 7E cc 7F pp F7 (cc = channel number) (pp = packet number)

One of four handshaking flags, this one means "Last data packet received OK; start sending next one". The packet number reflects which packet is being acknowledged as correct. This will be explained in context later on.

F0 7E cc 7E pp F7 (cc = channel number) (pp = packet number)

Another of the four handshaking flags.



► Means "Last data packet received had an error; please resend". The packet number reflects which packet is being rejected. This too will be explained in context later.

Cancel:

FO 7E cc 7D pp F7 (cc = channel number)(pp = packet number)

The third of our four handshaking flags. Means "abort dump". The packet number reflects on which packet the 2000 decided to abort the dump. And you've guessed it: this will be explained in context later on.

Wait:

FO 7E cc 7C pp F7 (cc = channel number) (pp = packet number)

Fourth of the handshaking flags. Means "do not send any more packets until I have finished with this one". It helps systems where the slave (ie. terminal support computer) may need to perform other functions, such as disk access, before receiving the remainder of the dump.

Header:

FO 7E aa 01 bb bb cc dd dd dd ee ee ee ff ff ff gg gg gg hh F7

(aa = channel number)

(bb bb = sample number, LSB first)

(cc = sample format - significant bits, from 8-28)

(dd dd dd = sample period (1/sample rate), in nanoseconds, LSB first) (ee ee ee = sample length, in words, LSB

first) (ff ff ff = sustain loop start point (word number), LSB first)

(gg gg gg = sustain loop end point (word number), LSB first)

(hh = loop type -00 = forwards only; 01 = backwards/forwards)

Data Packet:

F0 7E aa 02 ii [120 bytes] jj F7 (aa = channel number)

(ii = running packet count - 00-7F)

(jj = checksum - EXOR of previous 7E, aa,

02, ii, [120 bytes])

The total size of a data packet is 127 bytes. As mentioned earlier, this was an attempt not to overflow MIDI input buffers in machines that may want to receive an entire message before processing it.

You may notice that the data packet is enclosed as its own System Exclusive message. This was done for two reasons: if a byte was dropped in a packet without some way of telling when a packet started and stopped, it would not be detected until the next packet started - much too late. Then there are devices such as the Roland MPU401, which expect each System Exclusive message to be wrapped with a typical F0/F7 in order to recognise it. If it was not, it would be very difficult for the MPU401 to handshake it.

The checksum includes the header (minus the "F0"), in keeping with other communication protocols. It was decided not to include the packet length in the header, to reduce needless complexity (the packet is always of a fixed length).

Once a dump has been requested either over MIDI or from the front panel the Header is sent. As mentioned earlier, the channel number equals the 2000's base channel on transmit, and is ignored on reception. The sample number reflects the current sound number selected on the Prophet (00 00 - 0F 00). The sample format in the 2000 is 12 (OCH, for 12-bit linear - again, as mentioned earlier, all samples dumped via the SDS are encoded in linear format). Sample period for the Prophet 2000 follows Table 1.

Sample length and the sustain loop start and end points are in words, with the first word being called word #00 00 00. Since the 2000 allows only forwards-only sustain loops, the loop type for it is always = 00.

n Practice

THIS IS HOW it all works out in practice. If the 2000 is receiving a data dump, it'll ignore the sample number and the sample rate in the header and use the currently selected one, to facilitate cross-loading between machines with different sample rates (the sample can always be retuned) or between different sample numbers. The Prophet has the facility to force the sample rate as part of a different command (used by Sound Designer and other P2000s).

After sending the header, the master must pause for at least two seconds, allowing the receiver to decide if it will accept this sample (it may not if there isn't enough memory, say). If it receives a Cancel within this time, it will abort the dump immediately. In the case of the Prophet 2000, any other inappropriate MIDI message (eg. a note-on) within this time will also abort the dump.

If it receives an ACK, it will start sending data packets immediately. If it receives a Wait, it pauses indefinitely until another message is received (for example, an ACK, which will continue the dump). If nothing is received within the two-second pause, the master assumes an open loop system, and should start sending packets.

If the 2000 is receiving a data dump, it'll ignore the length if over the space allocated to the current sample, and take in as much of the sample as possible. If either of the loop points is also beyond the end, they will be set to the end of the sample. If the sample received is shorter than the space currently allocated for it in the 2000, this leftover space will remain allocated (the Prophet has other means by which it can recover this memory).

A data packet consists of its own header, a packet number, 120 bytes, a checksum, and an End of Exclusive message

On transmit, the channel number equals the 2000's base channel (this is ignored on reception). The packet number will start at 00 and increment with each new packet, resetting to 00 after it reaches 7F. As mentioned briefly earlier, this is used by the receiver to distinguish between a new data packet, and a resend of the previous one (in the latter case, the packet number will be the same as the previous one). This will be followed by 120 bytes of data, which form 60 words (MSB first).

Each data byte holds seven bits. If the sample format is 8-14 bit, 2 bytes form a

MUSIC TECHNOLOGY DECEMBER 1986

word; 15-21 bits require 3 bytes/word (giving 40 words/packet), and 22-28 bits require 4 bytes/word (30 words/packet). The receiver should be able to adjust depending on the sample format in the header.

Information is left justified within the seven-bit bytes, and unused bits will be filled out with zeroes. For example, a sampled word of FFFH will be sent as 011111111B 011111100B. A word of FFFH happens to represent a full positive value (000H represents full negative).

The checksum is the digital logic EXOR (EXclusive OR) of 7E (channel), 02 (packet number), and the 120 data bytes.

If the Prophet is receiving a data dump, and the specified format is over 12-bit, it will adjust to the correct byte/word count, round up the 13th bit, and throw away the unused bits. It keeps a running checksum during reception. If the checksums match, it will send an ACK and wait for the next packet. If they do not match, it will send an NAK (see above) and wait for the next packet.

After sending a packet, the 2000 will watch its MIDI In port. If an ACK is received, it will start sending the next packet immediately. If it receives an NAK, and the packet number matches the packet just sent, it will resend the previous packet (if the packet numbers don't match, it ignores the NAK). If no activity occurs in over 20 msecs, it will assume an open loop situation, and send the next packet.

If a Wait is received, the Prophet will watch its MIDI In port indefinitely for another message, and process it like a normal ACK, NAK, Cancel, or illegal message. By using the Wait command, a host computer can stop a sampler in the middle of a dump while it saves part of the sample to disk, and so on.

The packet numbers are included in the handshaking commands (ACK, NAK, Wait, and Cancel) to accommodate future machines that might have the intelligence to re-transmit specific packets after the entire dump is finished, or if synchronisation is lost

If a receiving Prophet 2000 sends an NAK, but the next packet has a different packet number, it assumes the NAK was missed (open loop situation), will ignore the error, and will continue as if the checksum had matched. Other more intelligent machines may be able to transmit (and receive) packets out of sequence.

This process continues until there are less than 121 bytes to send. The final packet will still consist of 120 data bytes, regardless of how many significant bytes remain, and the unused bytes will be filled out with zeroes.

On the receiving end, the slave should take in and handshake on the last packet (the 2000 will Cancel as soon as its memory is full – it will not handshake the

last packet). The Cancel is useful if the master is trying to dump more data than the slave can accept – it stops the dump as soon as it is no longer needed. On the Prophet 2000, any unexpected messages (eg. a note-on) will abort a dump.

Conclusions

IT IS WIDELY realised that the Sample Dump Standard (like any "standard") has

compromises. However, everyone hopes it'll be comprehensive and flexible enough to cover most people's basic needs. By having a Standard in place as the majority of new "affordable" sampling machines are entering the market, there is a better chance that it'll be used by several manufacturers, instead of waiting for second or third generation machines to come along.

In the meantime, the more ambitious (read: crazed and bored) of you can start hacking now. Have fun.

WHY IS IT?

- Q1. Why have **CHROMATIX** ignored half of their customers?
- Q2. Why do CHROMATIX shut the door when things get busy?
- Q3. Why is **CHROMATIX** closed when other stores do most business?
- Q4. Why are **CHROMATIX** always out at the busiest times?
- A1. CHROMATIX now service only private studio owners and professional clients.
- A2. **CHROMATIX** now conducts all demonstrations behind closed doors to optimise product evaluation.
- A3. **CHROMATIX** is open during the week from 10 a.m. to 5.30 p.m. and by arrangement at weekends.
- A4. **CHROMATIX** now provide full demonstrations at clients homes or studios.

Should you wish to know more about **CHROMATIX** range of products and services please contact Dave Crombie or Mickie Taylor on 01-229-2041/5139

CHROMATIX

73 Princedale Road, Holland Park, London W11.

Tel: 01-229-2041/5139 E-MAIL 78: DGS 1609

EXPAND YOUR DX7

E! Board for the DX7

256 internal memories 256 function memories Revised MIDI specification Keyboard controller modes

£399

COMING SOON -GENERATION TWO! 576 internal memories New programming parameters Free to current users!

Contact:

Godric Wilkie on

01-675 7371 or 01-947 7751



(P/en Studios

86b Endlesham Road. London W12 01-675 7371

THE MUSIC SHOP

36 Lowfield Street, Dartford, Kent Tel: 0322 29520

Part Exchange, No Deposit Finance, Mail Order

ROLAND

Alpha Juno 1 & 2 MKS-20 Piano Module MKB-200 Mother Keyboard TR707

TR727

TR505 MC500

JC amps

Cube amps

Boss Micro rack

Boss pedals

Complete range available

YAMAHA

DX21 DX27

DX100 **RX15**

RX11

CASIO

CZ-1 RZ-1

CZ-5000 CZ-3000Q

CZ-1000

CZ-101

CZ-230S

MICS

SHURE ELECTROVOICE **GUITARS** FENDER, TOKAI,

OVATION, SQUIER

AMPS

FENDER, CARLSBRO, E.V.

Amazing Electrovoice Stage 200 compact 600w PA in stock

OMANA AKAI SEQUENTIAL CASIO Ensonia Roland

Astounding quality -Unbelievable Prices

CZ1000£375 CZ3000**£495**

DDD1 Drum Machine £799 DX/RX

Quatro Ram Packs 128 memories for only£79.95

YAMAHA

SPX90 Multi effectsIn Stock £279 FB-01 Tone Generator. QX5 Sequencer/Recorder . ALL

DX's, RX's & TX's All in stock - all at the best prices

PROPHET VS & EMAX -**PHONE FOR DETAILS NOW**

ensonia

ESQ1£1225 PIANO.....£1145 MIRAGE II£1225

MIRAGE MOUNT £1425 **TOR DETAILS OF ESQ1**

+ MIRAGE RACK MOUNT SUPER DEAL

Roland

IN STOCK NOW - AND AT THE BEST PRICES

- Super JX Alpha Juno 1 and 2
- MKS 20 digital piano (rack mount)
- \$10 & \$50 sampling keyboard
- MC500 Micro Composer Dep 5 Multi effects

SECONDHAND BARGAINS

● Akai S612 sampler + disc drive as new. Yamaha CP30 Piano ● Korg Mono Polysynth

£525 £295 £295 ● Tascam 80/8 multitrack £1250 Oberheim DX drums £495 **AKAI S900 MIDI DIGITAL SAMPLER**



AKAI ME25S

AKAI ME30P PATCHBAY £119

AKAI MG614

The ultimate Portastuo 4 tracks (· sync track) 60db s-n 30Hz-20Khz bandwidth, unbelievable performance, in stock and on demo £1199

AKAI AX73 & MX73 - BEST PRICES STEINBERG RESEARCH PRO-24 + ATARI 1040 ST - £1050 PRO-CREATOR for DX/TX - £120 COMMODORE PRO-16 EPROM (EP1-EK) INC. EDIT FACILITY £208

£395

ALESIS MIDIVERB

ALESIS MIDIFEX



£395

COOL COOK NO DEPOSIT INSTANT CREDIT AVAILABLE
ON MOST ITEMS
ALL TRANSACTIONS CAN BE 12A GROVE ROAD, EASTBOURNE, EAST SUSSEX

3 0323 639335/645775

(CLOSED WEDNESDAY PM)

YAMAHA QX5 Digital Multitrack Sequencer

n another variation on their MIDI recording theme, Yamaha introduce an upgraded QX7 that contains a few features even the QX1 couldn't boast. Confused? It's simpler than it looks. Review by Simon Trask.



LET'S FACE IT. Dedicated sequencers don't appear to have a lot going for them. They don't make any sounds themselves, and unlike those other noiseless wonders, controller keyboards, they don't even have any nice keys for you to run your fingers over. And whereas computer-based sequencers offer nice screen displays for musicians to gaze at, the typical dedicated sequencer is little more than a dull black (or grey) box which seems to bear little relation to the wonderful, exciting world of music.

But in truth, today's dedicated sequencer might just prove to be the best musical accomplice you've ever had.

At first glance, Yamaha's newest offering appears to be pretty much like their previous two budget sequencers, the QX7 and QX21 — which were actually very similar apart from one important feature: their price. The QX5 weighs in at around the original asking price of the QX7 but offers a good deal more sophistication, and so turns out to be a very successful compromise between the cheaper QXs and the (originally) high-priced QX1, while at the same time introducing some useful features not to be found even on its more expensive relative.

Out there in the big bad commercial world, the QX5 is competing with both Korg's SQD1 (reviewed E&MM September '85) and Roland's MC500 sequencer.

Operation

GIVEN THE NEW Yamaha sequencer's myriad functions, its two-line backlit LCD and small number of multi-function buttons suggest this is one sequencer that's going to be a bit of a pain to use. In practice it's surprisingly friendly, a result of carefully thought-out design – though the function list and operations guide printed on the top panel are essential to this amicable state of affairs. The manual, meanwhile, maintains a clear and informative standard of presentation throughout.

Recording can be in real or step time, and you can use punch-in/out for real-time re-recording of those bits that didn't quite work out as you intended. You pre-define the punch-in/out locations in bar/beat/step format, and then start playback from any preceding point; the sequencer will automatically drop in and out of record mode at the locations specified.

Another useful feature of real-time recording is autolocate, which allows you to specify a location from which recording and playback will automatically begin every time – handy for when you're working on a particular section.

If you're using real-time record as opposed to dropping in, you get a two-bar count-in (from either the QX5's quiet internal metronome beep or an adjustable-level click via the sequencer's Click Out), during which time you can record a program-change which will be stored at the beginning of the track – a very useful feature.

The QX5 eschews the pattern-chain approach to recording, while allowing you to record onto any section of track that you want – just as you can with tape.

Step-time recording allows you to enter single notes or chords for each step (which may be as little as a 96th of a beat, if you really go in for excess). You can also enter a program change on any step, and define gate time and velocity for all notes in a step, velocity being set from the QX5's front panel or from the keyboard. You can enter rests and tie notes, and there are limited editing facilities; though input of gate time, velocity, ties and rests can be achieved more quickly by specifying MIDI controllers to do the job (a nice touch).

Essentially the QX5 is an eight-track sequencer, but through the inclusion of what Yamaha term "macros" (see later), it's capable of offering a greater number of tracks. Memory capacity (always something of an approximate figure) is quoted at around 20,000 notes, or 15,000 when recording velocity data.

As with the QX5's budget predecessors, recording is always to track 1, after which you can transfer your recording to another track or to a macro. To edit tracks and macros after this, you have to transfer them back to track 1 in most instances. While it's a limitation in some ways, at least this approach encourages you to make copies of tracks before editing them. Every cloud has a silver lining, and all that.

Many sequencers nowadays restrict recording to a single MIDI channel at a time – and in turn assign a single MIDI channel to a track. The QX5 (together with Roland's MC500, incidentally) allows you to record on as many channels as you want, and stores these channel allocations unaltered in its tracks and macros. This system gives you the

COMPUTEC MUSIC UK-(0902) 405100

HARDWARE



YAMAHA FBO1 Expander with separate outputs fitted still with 12 months guarantee £325 inc VAT or DIY kit......£50 inc VAT

SEQUENTIAL PROPHET 2000 MEMORY KIT

Expand your 256K to 512K, plug in module easy to fit — £230 inc VAT

Lemi MIDI radio, this is a portable transmitter and receiver for digital MIDI signals. The transmitter which is very powerful is equipped with a single MIDI input. Batteries are re-chargable from the receiver. That allows to operate for more than 2 hours at a time. The receiver that works from the mains shows the field, the state of batteries and the presence of MIDI signal. The range between the transmitter and receiver varies from a minimum of 10 metres to a maximum of 100 metres—

£500 inc VAT

LEMI P DRUM This is a consul to convert inpulses of the pads of electronic into MIDI codes. This piece of apparatus has 8 inputs with the possibility of regulating sensitivity for each channel, these inputs are duplicated on another 8 outlets to allow the original electronic drums to be chose by the user. For the outlets there are 2 MIDI out sockets which can be selected and electronic drum machines allowing the drum through the pads, even the loudness is reproduced. The equipment is housed in a two unit rack with all its sockets on the front panel including the 3 optional pedals which are used for foot changes. With this instrument the drum player is in another world as he can play in real time not only the drums but also all MIDI equipment such as samplers, keyboards, electronic drum machines, sequencers and expanders – price.....£300 inc VAT

POST AND PACKING IS FREE.
PLEASE ALLOW 28 DAYS FOR
DELIVERY. MAKE CHEQUES
PAYABLE TO COMPUTEC

24 HIGH ST., BROCKMOOR, BRIERLEY HILL, WEST MIDLANDS DY5 3JA

GETTA BETTA DEAL AT THE SALE OF THE SEASON...



The sale of the season is now on at Dawsons - with dozens of cash-saving specials - ALL DIRECT FROM STOCK. Hurry - and pick up a bargain before you're caught in the crush!

| | TASCAM | |
|---|--|--|
| - Production of the last | WAS | NOM |
| TASCAM NO. 38 Tascam MX80 Microphone Mixer Tascam PE40 Para eq. Model 30 Mixer | £389.00 £439.00 £799.00 £199.00 | £229.00 £269.00 £669.00 £119.00 |
| Tascam MU40 Meter Bridge Tascam PE20 Para eq. | £117.00 £187.00 | £199.00 |
| Tascam MM20 Mixer | £1420.00 £2499.00 | £2999.00 |
| Tascam 38 8-Track Tape Tascam 22-4 Tape Recorder Tascam MH40B Headphone Amp. Tascam M225 Cassette Deck sound on sound | £999,00 £259.00 £359.00 | £899.00 £178.00 £299.00 |

| MORE [| TH SAI | /INGS | FO | ste | X |
|--------------------------|----------|---------|------------------------|---------|---------|
| | WAS | NOW | | WAS | NOW |
| Teac Bulk Eraser | | £86.00 | Fostex 3050 Delay | €228.95 | £199.00 |
| Teac X2000M R to R %" | £1479.00 | £999.00 | Fostex 3180 Reverb | £344.95 | £199.00 |
| Soundcraft S200 Mixer | £1552.00 | £999.00 | Fostex 6301 Monitor | £94.95 | £89.00 |

BARGAINS GALORE WAS NOW Accessit Para eq

Cutec MR402 Porta Studio
PB 300 Piano Recorder
PB 300 Midi Rhythm
Korg KPR77 Rhythm
Roland MC202 Micro Composer
Roland TR909 Rhythm Composer
Korg DDM110

£44,95 £495.00 £379.00 £379.00 £320.00 £499.00 £399.00 £300.00 £349.00 £349.00 £99.00



WARRINGTON Tel: 32591

▶ freedom to record using whichever sonic textures you want, whereas the single-channel approach usually limits you to recording one "instrument" at a time and one per track.

Each and every incoming MIDI channel can be assigned to a new channel at the recording stage (in which case the reassigned channel(s) will be recorded), and you can alter the channel assignment of an already recorded part within a track, or reassign any channel at the output stage — options which give you just about all the flexibility you need in this

If you get confused about which channels are coming in and which channels are going out, the input and output monitor displays will prove invaluable. Also highly useful is the ability to mute tracks, either during playback or idling mode.

Although the QX5 is an eight-track sequencer, there are ways in which you can effectively increase this figure. The most obvious way is to use "track down", which mixes the contents of two tracks and puts the result on the second track. With sequencers which limit you to a single MIDI channel for each track, you find at this stage that what you thought was a marimba part on your DX21 has suddenly become a string part on your CZ101, along with the existing string part (ie. both parts are now on the same MIDI channel). But the QX5's system preserves the channel assignment of each part, so you can store up to 16 different channels within a track – though it's worth noting that the QX5 will allow only a maximum of 32 notes to be playing at any one time.

But console yourself with the thought that you can now store a whole song in a single track – a useful way of storing several songs at once in the sequencer.

As already mentioned, the other method of effectively increasing the number of tracks is to use those macros.

The same of the sa

These can best be thought of as "floating tracks"; they contain the same data as a track, and in fact tracks and macros can be freely exchanged (all macros begin life as a track recorded on track 1).

To make use of a macro, you insert the relevant macro number (there are 32 macros altogether) at any point in a track, and when playback reaches that point, the macro will begin playing along with the data in the tracks. Each macro has its own MIDI channel assignment, which it retains whichever track it is used with.

Memory can be freely shared between tracks and macros, which means that a macro can be as long as a track if you want it to be. Insert a macro number at the beginning of a track, and you've effectively got an extra track.

Now, don't imagine that you've suddenly got a vast number of tracks at your disposal: there can only be four macros playing at the same time. But a combination of track mixing and macros can allow you to build up a healthy selection of parts.

Macros can also be useful as a "notepad" section (leaving your main tracks free for building up compositions), or as a temporary backup storage when editing a track – assuming you've enough spare memory. And as you can easily insert a macro at any point in a track (and just as easily delete it), macros can be a useful way of introducing an extra phrase, single note or chord at specific places in a track without altering the track itself.

Editing

SO FAR WE'VE looked at the QX5's "surface", which is to a certain extent analogous to tape-based recording. But sequencers can also offer the sort of in-depth editing capabilities which just aren't possible with tape recording.

► "Console yourself with the thought that you can now store a whole song in a single track – a useful way of storing several songs at once in the sequencer."

New Release THE FX1001

JACKES IN STITLE MELTERAL PROPERTY AND THE LAND

What have we been doing without it!



At last, six major programmable effects available simultaneously. The FX1001 uses the latest digital technology to produce an exceptional multi-effect sound.

Parametric E.Q., Phaser, Delay, Gate/Shaper, Chorus and Flanger can be programmed in a chain and stored in one of the 50 internal memories. Built-in disc drive extends the internal memory capability.

Just a few of the many advanced features of the FX1001 making it totally indispensable for the professional musician.

Telephone or send for full details today.

SALES & MANUFACTURED BY



UNIT ONE
ENTERPRISE INDUSTRIAL ESTATE
STATION ROAD WEST
ASH VALE HANTS

SPECIAL LAUNCH OFFER £649

PHONE TODAY FOR DETAILS
AND DEMONSTRATION

3 0252 522636

Which is why they can be such a useful adjunct to more traditional recording, allowing you to get your music just how you want it before you even think about turning the tape-recorder on.

There are three levels of editing on the QX5: track, measure (ie. bar) and event. Track editing is performed on any of the eight tracks, while measure and event editing are both performed on track I only (requiring you to transfer other tracks and macros back to track I before they can be edited).

In addition to the "track down" function mentioned earlier, track editing allows you to exchange, copy and erase both tracks and macros. Track-only functions include inserting track I into another track (2-8) at any location, either moving to another track or deleting the latter portion of track I (which can be any length), and moving any track forwards or backwards by up to 999 MIDI clocks.

► "The system gives

you the freedom to

record using

textures you

time."

whichever sonic

want...you're not

limited to recording

one 'instrument' at a

You can also "thin out" selected continuous control messages (including aftertouch and pitch-bend); around half of the selected continuous control message will be removed each time. It's a neat way of cutting down on memory usage, and used in moderation, it doesn't necessarily make much audible difference.

Selected data can be extracted from a track and either deleted or moved to another (empty) track. This allows you to remove, say, all data associated with a particular MIDI channel. For instance, if you have a bass part recorded on one channel and a chordal string accompaniment part recorded on another channel – within the same track – you could remove the bass part, record a new bass part on track I, and use the Track Down function to include it in its original track.

Other data that you can extract includes notes within a specified range, aftertouch, pitch-bend, continuous controllers, program changes and macro numbers. Finally, you can shift channels, notes, controllers and macro numbers within a track to any other value within their specified ranges; this is where, for example, you can reassign channels once they've been recorded.

Measure-based editing provides you with similar functions and more which can be applied to any range of bars within a track. These include copy, delete, shift and remove. Remove offers the same range of data as extract, but doesn't allow you to move the data to another track.

Other functions at this level allow you to quantise and transpose notes, adjust their velocity values and gate times, and insert empty bars. A more unusual function allows you to insert crescendos and diminuendos into any part of a track: you specify the start and end bars and the amount you want the velocity to vary by, and the QX5 does the rest. Before you start shaking your head in doubt, this can come in useful on parts recorded in step time, or if you have a master instrument which isn't touch-sensitive but a slave that is.

All of which adds up to a lot of editing flexibility. Shortcomings are that you can't copy any section of a track to any other section of the same or a different track (only to the end of the same track), and that a number of the measure-based editing functions apply to a whole track, rather than to a particular channel within a track – meaning that if you've recorded a multi-channel track, you sometimes need to extract individual channels. Still, at least you can get there in the end with a bit of manoeuvring; and with so much editing being centred around track I, manoeuvring is something you have to do plenty of.

As you might imagine, event editing allows you to go in at the level of individual MIDI codes – which isn't as frightening as it might seem. The QX5 identifies what the data is for you (ie. whether it's a note, a program change or a particular controller value), and allows you to delete, insert or replace data. Here you can work to step resolution (a 96th of a beat).

Event editing (which, again, can be carried out on track I only) allows you to work on individual channels within a track – inserting a program change or a sustain on/off command, for instance. It's here that you insert macro numbers to call up anything from a track-length part to a single note.

The event level also includes two unusual functions. First, the QX5 will record System Exclusive data which can then be sent to an instrument during playback, and an Exclusive Dump option allows you to edit recorded System Exclusive data, and insert dump request messages which will be sent to the relevant instrument during sequence playback and recording.

The theory is that you record not only your sequences, but the sounds you want to play those sequences with. It seems a nice idea at first, but in practice it's fraught with too many difficulties to make it of more than limited value. What may prove more valuable for some people is the possibility of recording real-time alterations of sound parameters.

More immediately useful is the second oddball feature, Relative Tempo, which allows you to insert a tempo change at any point in the music, specified as a percentage of the master tempo (from 25% to 398% in 127 exponential steps).

I mentioned earlier that the QX5 competes with Korg's SQD1 and Roland's MC500. One feature which it lacks in comparison with those machines is onboard disk storage of sequences; the QX5 makes do with cassette storage, and that really isn't a good substitute.

On the other hand, its ability to send and receive sequence data via MIDI opens up the possibility of storing sequences to disk using a computer with appropriate software. And in lieu of a MIDI sequence dump standard making data exchange possible between all compatible sequencers, it would also be possible to write a computer-based sequencing program based around the QX's data format – giving the best of both worlds for those that need it, and can afford it.

The QX5 also offers the best of both worlds when it comes to tape syncing. FSK tape sync compatibility is built in, while if your recording setup runs to SMPTE timecode facilities, the QX5 can respond to the pre-MSMPTE complement of MIDI sync codes, including song pointers.

A potentially useful feature when using the QX5 as master is the ability to delay sending of the Continue code for up to 999 milliseconds after sending a song pointer message – which means you can compensate for other MIDI devices taking a short while to relocate themselves to the new position. It's a practical feature which indicates that manufacturers are endeavouring to improve on the thoroughness of their MIDI implementations.

Verdict

LURKING BENEATH THAT bland, uninspiring grey exterior is a powerful device which provides you with the sort of recording power and flexibility that would have been undreamt of only a few years ago.

There's no way you can place the QX5 above its rivals automatically, and no way in which it is inherently inferior to any of them. What it lacks in display information, openended software, and storage facilities, it gains in user-friendly operation and a multi-layered (and ultimately valuable) system of editing.

Like I said at the start, these are powerful things, these grey boxes.

Price £489 including VAT

More from Yamaha-Kemble, Mount Avenue, Bletchley, Milton Keynes, Bucks MK1 IJE. 28 (0908) 71771

MUSIC TECHNOLOGY DECEMBER 1986

COMPUTEC MUSIC UK-(0902) 405100

HARDWARE

| HARDWARE Prophet 5 to MIDI Interface | £125.00 |
|---|-------------|
| Prophet 5 to MIDI Interface | £POA |
| IDY Voice Vault | EFUA I |
| Decilionix IIIL DOX | 2.47.00 |
| Decillionix 'THE BOX' | £128.00 |
| DX7 Rittor Roms | c230.00 |
| C-lab 128 – DX7 ROMs & RAMs Prophet 2000 memory board | £395 |
| Prophet 2000 memory board | 6730 |
| A Land KAIAITAX () IVII OI | 7.730 |
| Alacie Miditex und iviia | TIPUR |
| n - 110 pp / - 1 x 1 10 q i a i · · · · | TEVA |
| Beetle PR7-TX Programmer Beetle QR1-DX7 Ram Disk Drive Spectrum Sampler Spectrum Sampler ST-professional sampler | £44.95 |
| Canctrum Milliple | + /477.00 |
| | |
| CAP LIWY JUMPIEL | + 1 277.00 |
| LUCA EN A4 | T / / / • |
| Elka EK44 Akai S900 Grey Matter for DX7 | £399.00 |
| Crow Matter for DX7 | , |
| Grey Manor | |

SOFTWARE

| SOFTWARE £85.00 |
|---------------------------------------|
| Prophet 2000 editor for the Commodore |
| Passport Master rucks with £319.74 |
| Steinberg 8 Track Stuff Williams ST |
| Hybrid Arts 60 tracks Atari ST |
| DHCP, Lemi, XKI Systems, Icom |

STOP PRESS

NEW HARDWARE DEPARTMENT

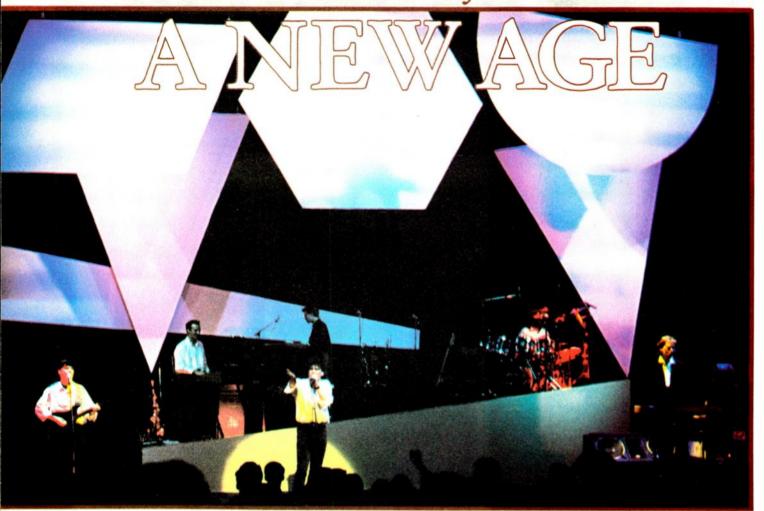
AKAI - YAMAHA - ROLAND - CASIO - ALESIS EMAX - OBERHEIM - ATARI - BOSS - BOKSE ETC.

Overseas Customers Welcome UK Send Cheque or PO for £1, Overseas send £2 International Money Order, for facts pack and price list. Refund on purchase.

24 HIGH ST., BROCKMOOR, BRIERLEY HILL, WEST MIDLANDS DY5 3JA



dawn of



OMD take the Hammersmith Odeon stage to promote their seventh album. 'The Pacific Age'. Paul Humphreys and Andy McCluskey explain their progression from bedroom synth pop to eighties hitech chart music. Interview by Tim Goodyer.

HE HOUSE LIGHTS DIM. The band take the stage. A tape machine rolls. The first chords of the opening song, 'Southern', liberate the barely restrained exuberance of the crowd. Orchestral Manoeuvres in the Dark are doing what they do best.

The audience have been on their feet for over 15 minutes in anticipation of the show, but as 'Southern' develops, they are treated only to fleeting glimpses of the band as the musicians are caught by the erratic stabbings of the spotlights. Intriguing, frustrating sightings of Paul Humphreys' head bowed over an Emulator accompany Andy McCluskey's dancing form, partly obscured by his bass. Above them, monochrome pictures of sixties America and the distinctive figure of Martin Luther King are back-projected onto oddly-shaped screens.

In stark contrast to the early days of OMD, the tape machine isn't playing a major supporting role supplying drum patterns and sequences. Instead, it releases a series of King's oratories in lieu of a vocal line. It's also running free of any synchronisation with the musicians on-stage – it's all just spun in. The music changes to accommodate the fervour of the voice, rising and falling in sympathy with the message. I ask myself: Is this little more than a re-run of '19'?

"Our approach is quite different", asserts Humphreys, reclining in the peace of Virgin Records' London office suite. "We aren't using Martin Luther King as a gimmick, we aren't doing a '19'; it's the straight speech. We haven't cut the speeches to fit the music – we devised the music to fit the speeches."

"The music was the original idea", agrees McCluskey, explaining the background to what is perhaps the most unorthodox cut from the new OMD album, *The Pacific Age*. "In fact, some of the riffs and instrumentation had been lying around for years: the bassline is from a song called 'Telegraph' – that's four years old. It was supposed to be on *Crush*, the previous LP, but I couldn't sing anything to it so it got dumped.

"This year we had another go at it and decided we really liked the music. Coincidentally I bought a cassette from a place that sells recordings of famous people speaking. Martin Luther King's oratory on it was so powerful, we decided to see if we could work it into the song. The moment we rolled the cassette we knew it was going to work, and once we'd chosen the pieces that we wanted, we went back and rebuilt the dynamics of the song around what he had said.

"Using found source voices isn't new. Byrne and Eno did it and they weren't the MUSIC TECHNOLOGY DECEMBER 1986 first either. We've been using them for years but we're not trying to say this a new, exciting way to make a song – it just works, that's all. A lot of people that use found source voices tend to use them as an extra effect that they'll chop up. What's being said then is of no importance, it's just phonetic.

"We were conscious of not being disrespectful to Martin Luther King's memory or message; we just wanted him to be saying what he had to say. The speeches are all in chronological order, too."

Back on stage, the opening number is over. The lights come up to reveal McCluskey and Humphreys fronting a six-piece band, the remainder of whom reside on a riser towards the back of the stage set.

Old stalwart Malcolm Homes sits behind his drum kit, while the similarly experienced Martin Cooper alternates between guitar, Emulator II and a Super Jupiter, Graham Weir between trombone and Mirage, and brother Neil between trumpet and bass guitar. Humphreys' Fairlight, Emulator II and Korg Micro Preset (!) are tucked into a corner, leaving most of the stage clear for Andy McCluskey to launch into frenzied dance routines. The music builds on the impetus of 'Southern', but now the voices of McCluskey and Humphreys take the place of the pre-recorded monologues.

The set weaves its way through a collection of material both old and new, imparting it with an energy the band have never quite managed to recapture on vinyl. Songs from the new LP sit well alongside yesterday's hits, with little indication of the years that separate them.

"We wanted to try some of our earlier ideas, but with 1986 technology", reveals Humphreys. "It was an experiment and we didn't know if it was going to work, but we're happy with the way it turned out."

Accompanied by some impressive lighting effects, the band launch into 'The Dead Girls' from *The Pacific Age*. The arrangement employs the kind of simple yet effective melodies that characterised earlier hits like 'Electricity' and 'Messages', McCluskey's lonely vocal set against a sparse backing of sampled choirs.

"It was definitely a conscious attempt to use our ideas from the Architecture and Morality period, but with the new technology instead of Mellotrons and other Heath-Robinson instruments", continues Humphreys. "We wanted to see how we could approach that sound now. There were only the Moody Blues using the Mellotron when we did 'Joan of Arc'.

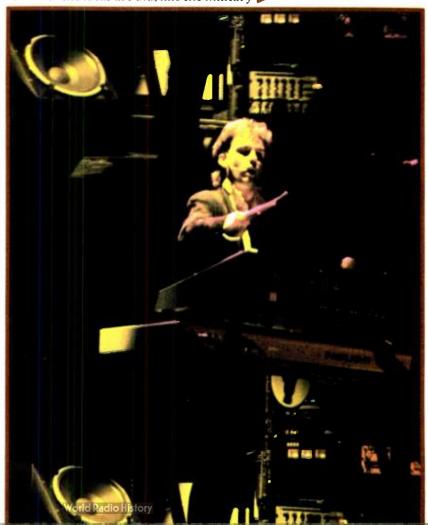
"For the intro we used a French sampler, the Publison Infernal Machine. We fed in two phrases of the vocals from MUSIC TECHNOLOGY DECEMBER 1986 the end of the song where the girl's singing in French, and kept spinning it in until it fitted into the intro. The Publison does time compression so you can keep the same pitch, but extend the length of the phrase. It just spreads out the information over a longer period of time. I think it's the only machine around that will do it."

S AN ALBUM, The Pacific Age sees OMD combine new technology with a more traditional style of songwriting that some would describe as mature, others as boring – though it retains distinctive elements of early OMD melody. The result is songs like 'Goddess of Love' and 'Flame of Hope' – simple,

"We wanted to try some of our earlier ideas with 1986 technology. It was an experiment and we didn't know if it was going to work, but we're happy with the way it turned out."

infectious tunes with a solid beat capable of swaying a live audience like a single body.

"In the early days our choruses would be a keyboard melody, but now they're actually sung. Maybe we're getting old and conventional", opines McCluskey. "Some of the ideas are old, like the military





SPECIAL PACKAGE

PURCHASE THE AMAZING NEW
ALESIS MIDIVERB MULTI EFFECTS
PROCESSOR AND RECEIVE A FREE
SCINTILLATOR SOUND
ENHANCEMENT SYSTEM
UNREPEATABLE OFFER

£399 INC VAT

A SMALL SELECTION FROM OUR STOCK CURRENTLY

| AVAILABLE: | |
|---|---------------|
| ALESIS MICROVERB | £215 |
| Tascam Porta Two | £542 |
| Roland DEP5 | £585 |
| MTR 6 4 · 2 mixer | £246 |
| The Box | |
| Symetrix 544 expander/gate | |
| Akai S900 super sampler | £1475 |
| RSD Series 2 mixing desks | In Stock |
| Casio CZ1 their own DX5 for only | £780 |
| Yamaha SPX90 – digital multi effects processor | £780 £519 |
| Yamaha MT1X – 4 track recorder/mixer | £519 |
| AATD Francisco Consider the Control of the Control | 2390 |
| MTR Frequency Conscious noise gate | £234 |
| Full range of Bokse Equipment in stock | |
| Boom Stands | £15 |
| Sennheiser Headphones | |
| 32 way patchbays only | £35 |
| Seck 12-8-2 (New Model) | £702 |
| Loaded stage boxes (8 cannon, 4 jack) | £35 |
| Deltalab Effectron 1050, dig. delay units | 2140 |
| Headphone Splitter Boxes – 8 way | £25 |
| DI Boxes | £25 |
| Yamaha FB01 expander | £260 |
| MTR SLM82 mixer | £202 |
| JBL Control 1 monitors | £129 per pair |
| Tascam 112 cassette deck | £339 |
| Tascam 112 R cassette deck | £499 |
| PLUS ACCESSIT, APHEX, ART, BEYER, CASIO, CUTEC, DIGITI | FCH DYNAMIX |
| ENSONIQ, FOSTEX, MTR. RSD, ROLAND, REVOX, SEQUENTIAL, S | |
| TASCAM, VESTAFIRE, YAMAHA AND MUCH, MUCH | |
| RING NOW FOR DETAILS ('All prices exclude VA | |
| Time to the state of the process exclude the | 17 |



For those of you who live some distance from Bedford, there are now two Thatched Cottage Demonstration Studios. Based around fully professional 16 track set ups, they are designed to let you hear equipment in a working environment.

From a Midifex to a SPX90, or an E16 to a noise gate, you'll get good, unbiased advice and as they *only* demo gear, there'll be no hard sell (you have to ring Bedford for that!). Whether you are buying your first four track set-up or embarking on a Pro-16 track venture, Phil and Paul know what it's like from experience. Give them a ring and talk to guys who have proved it isn't a dream – you can make a living from recording!



THATCHED COTTAGE MIDLANDS Tel: 0926 315812

Contact: Paul Johnson, Thatched Cottage Audio, The Lodge, Woodland Grange, Old Milverton Lane, Blackdown, Leamington Spa, Warwickshire.



THATCHED COTTAGE SOUTH WEST Tel: 0392 77205

Contact: Phil Trickey, Thatched Cottage Audio, Exeter & Devon Arts Centre, Bradninch Place, Gandy Street, Exeter, Devon EX4 3LS.

SECONDHAND AND EX-DEMO BARGAINS

LOOK CAREFULLY – YOU MIGHT FIND A SECOND HAND OR EX-DEMO BARGAIN YOU'VE BEEN AFTER . . .

| RAM RM10 8 track mixer | £475 |
|--|-------|
| RSD 8>4 mixer | £250 |
| Yamaha SPX90 | £475 |
| Seck 12-8-2 | £599 |
| TAC Matchless 26>24>8>2 | £8999 |
| Yamaha Rev 7 | |
| MTR dual noise gate | £195 |
| Alesis Midiverb ex demo | £299 |
| Symetrix 544 expander/gate, as reviewed, ex-demo | £325 |
| Amazing Symetrix 511 single ended noise reduction | 2399 |
| Fostex A80 8 track - (only 6 weeks old) | £1250 |
| RSD 16–16–2, mint | £1199 |
| Yamaha Compressor/Limiter | £195 |
| Loads of S/H mics & stands | 8° |
| Slapback Scintillator | £175 |
| Tannoy DTM8 monitor speakers | £295 |
| Sennheiser 421 mics | |
| Aces 18:16 desk – slightly scratched | |
| Seck 18:8:2 | 2899 |
| Aces Hi-Spec 24 track 250 hrs use | |
| Various Accessit effects units | |
| Tannoy Little Red Monitors | £599 |
| Casio CZ5000 | £495 |
| Casio RZ-1 sampling drum machine | £275 |
| Yamaha MT1X (ex demo) | £365 |
| Fostex model 80 + 450 mixer package - mint | £1499 |
| Time Matrix multi-tap delay | |
| Bel 240 sampler/delay (18k – 6secs) | £650 |
| Tascam 38 (1 month old) | |
| Fostex E8 (large reel version of A80) ex-show - 1 only | |
| Oberheim OBX | |
| Delta Lab 1 second 15K digital delay | £139 |
| Fostex X15 | 2199 |
| Bei BD80 | |
| Q-Play programmable remote for B16/E16 | £175 |
| Drawmer gate | |
| AHB keymix 16 track computer system - fits any desk - only | |
| Vesta Fire MIDI to CV converter | |
| (All prices exclude VAT) | |

New 24 track studio now fully operational – only £13 per hour ★ Why not bring along your multitrack and use the studio as a mixdown suite? (We offer more outboard gear than any other UK studio).

For those of you who are seriously considering starting a commercial 8 or 16 track venture, I've come up with two packages, one eight track and one sixteen track. Each contains EVERYTHING you will need for your first paying session, from the multitrack machine right through to DI boxes and cables. The price of the 8 track system is £4450 + VAT and the 16 track is £8450 + VAT. At Thatched Cottage I proved it could be done. In the last 3 months I have helped 13 new studios open and start making money – my experience could help you. Give me a ring and have a chat – what have you got to lose?

Do you find that your recordings sound great on site but lousy when played on another system? I will spectrum analyse the control room (or bedroom!) and insert a graphic equaliser in the monitor system. The difference will astound you. Your tapes can sound great anywhere – not just in the control room!

Prices from £99 + VAT (inc stereo 10 band graphic)

■ FULL CREDIT FACILITIES AVAILABLE ■ MAIL ORDER ■



Thatched Cottage Audio

Telephone Dave on Bedford (0234) 771259/771166 Thatched Cottage Audio, Cross End, Thurleigh, Beds. ▶ drum in 'The Dead Girls', but the sound is different to what we've done before on record. It's a lot more punchy, almost live, which is something we've wanted to achieve for some time."

Humphreys: "I think that's down to our approach to production. We didn't want to use many drum machines and sequencers; we tried to keep everything as manual as possible and to use as many musicians as possible, instead of computers. It's definitely contributed to the sound. Between Tom Lord Alge, the engineer, Stephen Hague, the producer, and the two of us, it was a real production effort.

"We recorded the album in a studio in France where the studio room was all mirrors and marble; it was very tight but very hard. It wasn't a processed sound like the Manor or the Townhouse stone room. It didn't sound so compressed; just very bright and ambient – and live. So the drums have got this real snap to them, rather than a Phil Collins type of compressed ambience."

McCluskey: "We started out doing everything ourselves – playing the bass drum, the snare drum, the white noise (rather than the hi-hat) one at a time. We used to like the separation that we got; you could put everything exactly where you wanted it in the mix.

"When you've got a whole drum kit, it's harder to get that situation. In the early days poor old Malcolm used to have to play the bass drum, then the snare drum... It must have been very frustrating not playing his whole kit, so this time we said 'go in that room and beat the living crap out of your kit', which is just what he likes to do. He was playing to sequenced bass, but he's a very tight drummer and, rather than dropping him in all the time, we let him go and then went back and manually played in a lot of the rhythm instruments. So the whole thing became manual following the drums.

"The Mitsubishi 32-track recorder was a Godsend too – we actually managed to get everything on one machine. We didn't want to have to slave up two 24-track tapes because it's such a tedious process, and when you come to mixing you're always having to wait for them to lock up. It takes twice the time to mix when you're running two machines in sync."

"The sound reproduction was marvellous, too", says Humphreys. "We'd sit there switching between tape and source and you couldn't tell the difference. It's not like with analogue where, after a while, you start to lose some of the top end, and end up having to boost it up in the mix. The Mitsubishi is exactly the same all the way through recording, monitoring and mixing – the sound does not change. MUSIC TECHNOLOGY DECEMBER 1986

"The songs were a bit simpler this time too. We didn't have to do so many overdubs on them, though there were a couple of times where there were two or three instruments on one track and we had to use the computer to isolate them in the mix. That created a problem because we only had a 48-channel desk, so 'Our Tom' was always in the other three studios pulling SSL channels out of the other desks. There were a couple of other producers there getting really pissed off because they were losing channels from their desks."

T DOESN'T SEEM too long ago that OMD would lock themselves in their own studio – The Gramophone Suite – to record their albums. Yet the studio has been out of favour for several years, as McCluskey reveals.

"After we did the Dazzle Ships album we got really bored with it. We'd written and partially recorded four albums in there and we couldn't possibly have done any more. It was like going to the office every day, so we needed a change of surroundings. It wasn't conducive to work. Every day you walked in you thought: 'let's go and get a pizza'. The more we worked in other studios that were more professional and had better atmospheres the more we hated going into our place.

"The problem was we bunged it together in two-and-a-half weeks with our first record advance. We thought 'right, we're never going to sell any records, so let's take the money and build a studio so we'll have something to show for it'. We recorded our first album in three weeks flat and, from that moment on, we never had enough time to take it apart and rebuild it properly. It was basically just a souped-up garage. We had a massive recording room and a tiny control room with bloody great

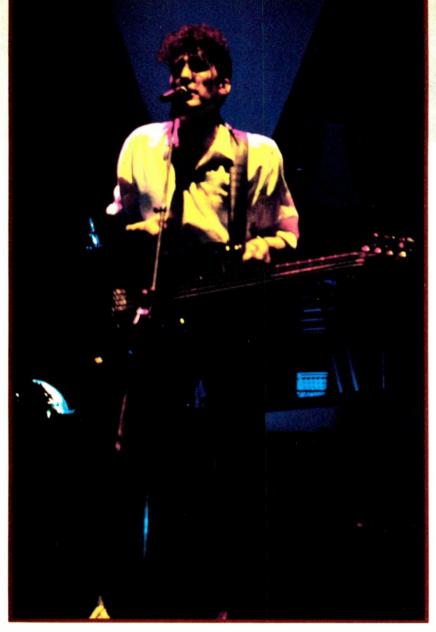
• "Our stage sound is dominated by Emulators. Soon we'll be getting hard disk updates on them, so there'll be no more planning the set running order around the loading time between songs."

JBLs that pinned you to the back wall if you got past one on the volume control."

Things have certainly changed since then, as the equipment list that accompanies *The Pacific Age* shows – though Andy McCluskey is characteristically modest about it.

"We have very little equipment these days. It's usually just the Fairlight, Linn-Drum, Emulators and the Super Jupiter. Those few instruments are all we need, though it is quite a comprehensive selection.

"Our stage sound now is totally dominated by the Emulators – they cover



"We recorded the album in a studio that was all mirrors and marble. It didn't sound as compressed as the Manor or the Townhouse stone room: just very bright and ambient – and live."

▶ almost everything. We'll be getting the hard disk updates on them soon, so there'll be no more planning the set running order around the loading time between songs. On more than one occasion we've had disk-read errors: if you've already started a song and Paul's standing there just looking at you...he's crossing his fingers, looking at his disk drive, and murmuring 'oh, God, please load this time'. It can get quite hair-raising.

"For the last two years we've been out on the road running things from the Fairlight's Page R. But in America last year we did some supporting to try to crack the market there, so we thought we'd better get back down to basics. We really didn't want to have to take the extra time required to set up the Fairlight and then have to keep our fingers crossed that it would work, so we dumped all the Page R stuff onto tape and then played all the extra things from the Emulator."

But on stage tonight, it's the Fairlight that's running the show once again.

"We've had it updated to a Series IIX,

says Humphreys. "That's been really helpful because, although the sampling on the Fairlight isn't too hot, it's a fantastic writing tool. Now we can get really crisp samples by MIDIing it to the Emulator. We still use it a lot, but there are still certain things, like sampling voices, that it can't handle."

McCluskey: "It's one of those machines that you have to play to its idiosyncrasies to get the most from. We've never worked on the Synclavier or Fairlight III, but the II, for my money, is a great composing tool, and that's the way we use it. I have no patience for reading manuals. I want to learn something for today, and the Fairlight is really easy to learn. Once you've picked it up you can really swiftly move through its functions, and put things together very quickly.

"We quite often use the Fairlight's Page R to write and put the demos together. But we got into big trouble earlier this year when we decided we were fed up with Page R and having to lay down the sync tone and everything. We thought 'let's do it manually like we used to do', so, on principle, we didn't use a sync tone.

"We put down some really dodgy LinnDrum to give us something to play to, then we started to build the track. We thought it was dead good. Paul played the drums on 'The Dead Girls' the way we used to do, with a mallet for the bass drum and the snare drum sitting on a chair - it was a real engineer's nightmare. It all went well until we decided we wanted to put a sequencer in it, and there was nothing for it to follow. All we had left of the LinnDrum guide track was one tambourine, because we'd erased all the rest, and that was on a real off-beat that we could hardly follow. Repairing that track in Paris took us days.

"We ended up going back to the drum track and sampling out one of the bass drums and one of the snare drums. In the end our producer went through, dropping them in on the right beat. So much for going back to manual."

ACK AT THE GIG, no OMD live set would be complete without a rendition of 'Enola Gay', the rattling Roland CR78 drum pattern and sequence as compelling as ever. Sadly, the old CR78's days are numbered, not just by drummer Holmes, but by the acquisition of an E-mu SP12 drum machine. And McCluskey's obvious enthusiasm for the new machine conceals any remorse he may feel about the departure of an old friend.

"The SP12 is like a pile of AMSs, but with a built-in sequencer as well. We got fed up with the sounds in the LinnDrum MUSIC TECHNOLOGY DECEMBER 1986 years ago – even the new chips we got for it. In the end we never had access to the AMS in the demo studio because we were running bloody drum samples triggered off the LinnDrum. We don't have that problem now.

"We're going to load the SP12 with some of our old drum machine samples because, at the moment, we're still carrying the old CR78 Compurhythm around. That is the 'Enola Gay' rhythm machine. Once we've got those sounds we can dispense with that. Then Malcolm is going to hook up some pads to the SP12 to trigger some sounds."

Progress, as they say, is progress. But curiously, the same fate nearly befell a much more recent piece of technology – the Roland Super Jupiter synth module. Luckily for the machine (and for the stage show, where the machine comes into its own in the capable hands of Martin Cooper), OMD found a way of keeping it under control, as it were, after a few hiccups.

"We had trouble finding a keyboard to use with it", explains Humphreys. "We went through two Oberheim Xks that wouldn't talk to it – they just wouldn't listen to each other. Eventually we found out that the problem lay with the Oberheim, because we'd been using the Super Jupiter with lots of other MIDI sources without any trouble. It's fine now, but we've been thinking about getting a DX7 – because we don't actually own one – to use as a controller. The problem there is changing the presets on the Super Jupiter, because you can't do it from the DX7."

There's no sign of a DX this evening, though, and even less evidence of the old Mellotron, which has long since disappeared from OMD's stage instrumentation. But its tones linger on, issuing from Humphreys' Emulator II+, and where else should they be heard but on 'Joan of Arc'...? Back at the Virgin offices, McCluskey is at a loss to account for the original success of the song.

"I'm still amazed. I can't quite understand it. 'Souvenir' yes, because it was a ballad, but 'Joan of Arc' and the 'Maid of Orleans' version with all the choirs, I can't work out.

"I think we were on a roll so it got a lot of exposure. Had it been our first single, or had we released it now when we're not on the crest of a wave, it'd struggle to be a hit. But then it was our sixth consecutive Top 20 single, and people expected it to hit. Nobody else, not even us, has made that kind of record again, apart from a couple of tracks on this album."

Humphreys: "That whole period was exciting because *Architecture and Morality* was the first album that really did well. MUSIC TECHNOLOGY DECEMBER 1986

We're still proud of it."

"But Architecture and Morality actually sounds the most dated of all our albums", reflects McCluskey. "It sounds like it's 1981. It's not a current sound any more because nobody else has gone near that style."

HE CURRENT SINGLE, 'You Know We Love You', brings the end of the Hammersmith set in sight. Then the opening strains of 'Forever Live and Die', its recent predecessor, drift from the stage. Neil Weir has substituted for McCluskey on bass, and McCluskey, in turn, has taken Humphreys' place behind the Emulator while his partner in crime takes the lead vocal. From the moment the opening sequence first issued from the radio a few weeks ago, you knew OMD were back, but equally that they'd chosen a single that lacked the harder edge of some of their LP material. McCluskey can only agree.

"We do suffer from this image of being rather a nice and pretty band, which isn't necessarily the case. This time I think it was the record company being convinced that 'Forever Live and Die' was the right single; they were unanimous about it. But we're going to choose the next single so it'll possibly be a remix of 'Stay'. For the first one we narrowed it down to 'Stay' and 'Forever Live and Die', so we did finished versions of those and 'Stay' didn't turn out quite the way we'd imagined. 'Forever Live and Die' is hardly representative of what's on the album – it's perhaps one of the softest, most polite songs and the other stuff has got a lot more punch.

"'Stay' was one song we had a lot of arguments about. For the most part we were unanimous about how things were

""Architecture and Morality' sounds the most dated of all our albums—it sounds like it's 1981. It's not a current sound any more because nobody else has gone near that style."

being produced and mixed, but I was rather upset about the way that one turned out. Everybody else said 'it sounds fine', but to me, it's just not how it should be."

Not that any member of this audience would agree with him. The strident rhythm of 'Stay' lifts them to new heights. And not just the fanatical front few rows – the balcony is more demonstrative than some bands' most ardent followers.

It's a long time since I saw a band earn their encores as OMD did at the Hammersmith Odeon. The audience let them off with just two more songs, though maybe that was out of respect for their heroes' health more than anything else. Eight years and seven albums on, OMD still have a lot of life in them.

sample start point, a five-stage volume envelope, dynamic sensitivity, auto-bend, and envelope velocity-sensitivity (which allows you to control the attack rate through velocity strength). All these parameters can be copied singly or in bulk from one bank to another.

Modifications to the actual sample data include level adjust, digital filtering, sample reverse, mix and combine. You can also copy and swap individual samples around within the \$10's sample memory.

Digital filtering seems like it should be impressive, but disappointingly, you can't make adjustments in real time. You choose from four filters (two each of lowpass and highpass, with a choice of mild and sharp cutoff) and set the cutoff frequency (from 100Hz-10kHz) and resonance.

"Particularly

impressive is the

piano, which so

upper range of the

often proves difficult

to capture but here

sounds bright and

clear."

You're then faced with a wait which can be upwards of two minutes, during which time you can stare glumly at an arrow moving across the display while the sampler works out what the new data should be. And as it's the sample data itself which is altered, you're well advised to save your sample to disk beforehand, until you find the setting that gives you the result you want.

It's all a little laborious, but can yield good results if you're prepared to be patient – though another problem that can occur is that the loop you've painstakingly constructed to perfection suddenly isn't as smooth as it was.

There's no filter envelope, and keyboard velocity can't be used to open or close a filter either.

The S10's keyboard is the source of two disappointments: first it's only four octaves long, and second it's sensitive to attack velocity, but not to aftertouch (and aftertouch can't be applied to samples via MIDI, either).

The MIDI transmit note range is fixed at notes 36-84 (that's two octaves either side of Middle C), while receive range is 24-103 (an extra 1½ octaves above, one below). Which means you need to play the \$10 from another keyboard to make the most of its sample range.

In addition to splitting samples, you can layer them (using single or split structures) in dual mode. This reduces the \$10 to four-note polyphony – which raises an interesting comparison with the Ensoniq Mirage, since the latter has two oscillators per voice, allowing you to layer samples without losing polyphonic capability.

Performance flexibility is the order of the day on the S10, though, with two ways of balancing layered sounds dynamically while playing: velocity mix and velocity switch. Both depend on how hard you strike the keys. The former mixes in the second sound, while the latter switches between the two sounds (switching retains eight-voice polyphony, because you are only playing one sample per note). In both cases, either of the two sounds can be selected as the "strong" or "weak" one. And you can set the velocity level above which the mix or switch occurs, which means you can tailor the effect to your keyboard touch. As well as being able to play with different instrument sounds, you could record a soft note and a hard note and switch between them accordingly.

Effects

ROLAND HAVE ALSO given the \$10 the ability to detune samples, using any of the structures. When selected, this effect applies equally to all samples on the keyboard – fine for multisampling, but maybe not what you want when you've got several different sounds on the keyboard. Like dual mode, detuning reduces the \$10 to four-note polyphony, as two samples (in this case the same sample, if you see what I mean) are used for each note.

The \$10's detuning ability (which has programmable range) allows you to apply some very powerful chorusing effects to your samples. For extra flexibility, the amount of

detune can be determined by how hard you strike the keys, or can be set to a fixed amount.

And Roland haven't stopped there with onboard effects. They've also included a single-repeat delay, implemented in software (down to four-note polyphony again), with programmable time up to around two seconds, level and key offset. The latter allows you to transpose the repeat up or down an octave in semitone steps, which is most useful when used without a delay (eg. for parallel fifth and octave effects).

Although the parameters governing these effects are programmable, their selection isn't — and you have to remember various sequences of button-pushing to call them up. Why Roland couldn't have provided three or four dedicated buttons is beyond me; the minimal extra cost involved would have been easily offset by the benefits in performance flexibility.

In contrast, the S10's onboard arpeggiator has a button all to itself, making it all the easier to switch the effect in and out in real time. There's no pretence of a recording role with this arpeggiator; you simply hold down the relevant notes, and they are arpeggiated according to the various parameters selected. You can set rate (slowest speed is around two seconds per note); mode (up, down, up/down, random); range (one, two or three octaves); repeat (1-16 repeats of each note before the next note in the arpeggio); and decay (which allows you to program a fade-out effect).

The arpeggio can also be set to internal or external sync; in the latter case, an external trigger signal fed into the S10's input jack triggers the next note in the arpeggio. It's also possible to select a sequence of four notes which will automatically be played whenever a trigger pulse is received on the input jack (from a drum pad, for instance).

Detune, delay and double can each be used together with the arpeggiator (but not with each other). The notes resulting from the delay and arpeggiation effects aren't communicated over MIDI, however, so they can't be doubled on other instruments.

The S10's MIDI facilities don't allow too much room for sophisticated applications. In addition to setting a single MIDI channel (1-16), you can turn transmission and reception on/off individually for pitch-bend, sustain, modulation, program changes, active sensing, system exclusive, bend range and master tune. There's no Mono Mode, but with only four samples onboard, it might be of limited use anyhow.

Verdict

OVERALL, THE \$10 is not the instrument to go for if you're looking for a sophisticated multitimbral sampler to use in a sequencing and recording environment; Akai's \$900 and Sequential's Prophet 2000/2 still perform the honours there, though both are significantly more expensive than the Roland, the Prophet especially so.

But what the S10 loses in voicing flexibility it gains in user-friendliness. It's one of the simplest keyboard samplers to use, and at this price level, that's bound to be important to users, many of whom may be involving themselves in DIY sampling for the first time.

Sampling quality is high, and the S10 is more of a performance instrument than many of its competitors, so you stand a better than average chance of getting those sounds to work for you.

It's a professional instrument that many semi-professionals can afford, and just about any amateur can use.

Price £1099 including VAT

More from Roland UK, Great West Trading Estate, 983 Great West Road, Brentford, Middx. & 01-568 4578

SELL IT FOR NOTHING

with a free classified ad in MUSIC TECHNOLOGY

Keyboards

ARP AXXE monosynth, £60. Roland MC202 MicroComposer, £95. Crumar Compac-Piano, £85. Two 4×12" cabs, £50 each. 28 01-223 1857.

CASIO CT202 mint, boxed, sustain, volume pedals, cover and stand, only £139. (2008) 617695, after 6pm.

CASIO CZ101 mint, with psu, £200. Boss TU12H tuner, £30. Can deliver in London. David & (0734) 333336.

CASIO CZ101 perfect cond, still under guarantee, power supply, manuals, etc. £210. Pearl Octave Divider, £35. \$\frac{1}{2}\$ (0763) 71173.

CASIO CZ1000 as new, £265. Korg KPR77 drum m/c, £65. Peavey KB4 mixer, £75. Rhyl & (0745) 38094.

CASIO CZ1000 boxed, as new plus extras, £350 ono. Wanted: Juno 106, DX21 or similar. & Warrington (0925 75) 5948.

CASIO CZ 1000 and psu, full size keys, hardly used, still boxed, £280. 23 Epping 76672.

CASIO CZ5000, £500. Juno 60 £350. Juno 106 £440. Fender Precision Jazz hybrid £175. John & 01-555 3709.

ENSÓNIQ ESQ1 + TR505. Both Al condition, change of job forces sale, £900 ono's. Glyn & Reading (0734) 343819.

FENDER RHODES 54-note, £175. 28 (0992) 445308 (Herts).

KORG CX3 Hammond sound, key-click and distortion, perfect, £250. Leslie 145 cab, £200 ono. & Billinge, Lancs (0744) 894122

KORG DW8000 with semi-f/case, £800 ono. Dave & (0865) 78560, eves only.

KORG DW8000, £800. Roland Juno 106, £400. OSCar, £200. TX7, £350. Nearest offers considered. & 061-429 9323.

KORG EX800 synth expander, sequencer, MIDI, excellent condition, £100. Paul or Bernard ☎ 021-778 1561, after 4pm.

KORG MICRO PRESET monosynth, £55. Yamaha VSS100 sampling keyboard, 2mths old, immaculate, £140 ono. John & (025 485) 3402.

KORG MONO/POLY 4VCOs, excellent with f/case, £230, or swap BBC B computer. & Leeds (0924) 474798.

KORG MONO/POLY 4VCO sync and cross-mod means ideal lead solo sound, £200 ono. Richard 雷 01-937 3004, late eves.

KORG MONO/POLY, £199. Korg Sigma, £169. Both exc cond. Patrick 영 Bristol 834519, eves.

KORG MONO/POLY 4VCOs, exc cond, £130 for quick sale. 28 (066.85) 360 or 390. KORG MS10, £70. Roland TR606 Drumatix, £80 ono. Both excellent. 28 021-503 0648.

KORG MS20 vgc, home used, £100 ono. Send sae: R M Dilley, 80 High Street, Burnham on Crouch, Essex CM0 8AA.

KORG POLYSIX vgc, £395 ono. & Beaconsfield (049 46) 4692.

KORG POLY 800 plus free Yamaha CS01, £240 or swap OSCar (MIDI). 28 (0253) 66901, after 5pm; (0253) 697214 days.

KORG POLY 800 with case + Casio CZ101. Both excellent condition, £550 one; p/x Korg DW8000. ☎ (0254) 381 335. KORG BX-3, two-manual drawbar organ, plus pedal board, vgc. offers around £250. Dave ☎ (0273) 685669.

MOOG MINIMOOG excellent condition, £420 ono. Peter & 01-852 0786.

MOOG MINIMOOG Model D, 1981, as new, in box with manuals, immac cond, hardly used, £550. (\$001-256 1469).

MOÓG MULTIMOOG needs slight attention, only £60. Drumatix, only £60. Firstman sequencer/synth, £40. Russ & 061-799 5382.

MOOG PRODIGY Mk1, £70. Peavy Backstage 30 amp £40. Casio MT30 £30. Martin & Leics 701587.

MOOG PRODIGY with wind noise modification, original full instruction manual plus sturdy f/case, excellent condition, €230 ono. lan ☎ (0474) 355866.

MOOG PRODIGY two oscillators, two envelopes, great little synth, £120. 25 West Yorkshire (0484) 685662.

MOOG TAURUS/bass pedals, vgc, inc f/case, £600 ono. Paul & 01-555 8652, eves. PPG WAVE 2.3 software V2.6, + Waveterm B, 16-bit, inclusive 20 disks. £5100: Amptown Electroacoustic, Wandsbeker Strasse 26, 2000 Hamburg 71, West Germany & 01049-40 646004-93.

ROLAND ALPHA JUNO 1, £470, perfect, 3mths, Telecaster £969, £300. Paul & 01-871 3838, eves.

ROLAND JUNO 106 as new, £425. Fostex 250 recorder, boxed £400. Both £800. Ewan & Edinburgh 031-334 6570, eves.

ROLAND JUNO 106 absolutely perfect cond, boxed, manuals, etc, £300. Dave & York (0904) 34626, work hours.

ROLAND JUNO 6 with amp and DR110, £475, offers invited. Plus Moog Prodigy £100. Gary & Penicuik 76267.

ROLAND JUNO 60 immaculate, plus stand and JSQ60 sequencer (needs attention), £425 ono. & Coventry 453364.

ROLAND JUNO 60, £395. Korg CX3 organ, £299. 16:2 mixer, £100. H/H amp head for bass, £200. Patrick **3** (0733) 45868, anytime.

ROLAND JUNO 60 + JSQ60 sequencer £400. Korg DDM110 digital drums £100. Philip Coombe ☎ (0908) 666622, X407.

ROLAND JUNO 60 + JSQ60, stand, leads, manuals, vgc, £400. Boss BF2 flanger, unused, £70. Goodmans 100W, £80 pair. & Tiberton (0884) 258596.

ROLAND JUPITER 8 + MD8 + JSQ60 + f/case, £1500 ovno. 25 091-265 0536 for info

ROLAND JX3P immaculate MIDI synth, DCO sync, polyphonic sequencer, stereo chorus, Calzone professional I/case, £395. 8 (0424) 218711 (E Sussex).
ROLAND JX8P immaculate cond, still

ROLAND JX8P immaculate cond, still boxed, only one month old, swap for Korg DW8000 or £715 ono. Julian (2073) 765061

ROLAND SHI01 as new, manual, psu, £110. Start Horley 785699, X254; East Grinstead (0342) 313360.

ROLAND SH101 perfect, £130. CX5-SFG01 module + Composer ROM101, £40. AMDEK drum m/c, highly modified, £35. Andrew & (0847) 62008.

ROLAND SHI01 MGS1, PSA220, boxed, hardly used, £125. FB01, two months old, £240. Upgrading, \$\frac{1}{28}\$ (07462) 2971 (Shrop-

ROLAND SHI01 includes Boss P\$A220 psu, manual, home use only, immac, £125 ono. & Brighton (0273) 603601, after 7.30om.

ROLAND SHI01 + MGS1 + case, £120. Boss DR110, £60. Both excellent condition, home use only. Tony & Boston (0205)

ROLAND SYSTEM 100 184 keyboard + 191J five-module rack, £150, immac cond, never used. 앱 (0304) 363573.

SCI PRO ONE + aluminium f/case, stand, superb condition, £150. Also Carlsbro Hornet 45W kbd amp, immaculate, £95. \$\alpha\$ (0732) 822086 (Kent).

SCI PRO ONE great sounds, mint, £150 ono. MC202, mint, £100 ono. Pete needs cash. & 021-455 0883.

SCI PROPHET 5 REV3, with f/case, £550. 含 (024 07) 5478.

SCI PROPHET T8 weighted keys, split keyboard facility, MIDI, as new with //case, 62300 ono. 28 01-274 7951.

SIEL EX80 expander, exc cond, boxed, £185 or swap for Casio CZ101. Will collect M/cr. Mike & 748 3285.

SIEL MONOSYNTH, £90 ono. Encore 61 organ, 20 rhythms, accomp, 61 poly, £200 ono. 20 (045 74) 64649, after 3.30pm. SWAP ARP AXXE for SH101 or similar (offers also). 20 (0705) 739144.

SYNCLAVIER II 16-bit memory recorder, 56K processor, 2 disk drives, + RTE pedal release, script level II, PL program, timbre disk, £11,500. Anders Oredson, Allevagen 4. S-13200 Saltsjo-1300, Sweden. & Sweden 46-8-747 0870

SYNTH CLEAROUT! Pro-One £130. Arp Omni £150. Drumatix £80. Firstman synth seqencer, £40. Unemployment forces sale Mark \$6 (0663) 43388

TECHNICS PX7 PIANO as new, £990. Yamaha YPR8 portable stereo piano, £250. Tascam 34, mint cond, £690. 28 01-866 2491

TECHNICS SXK200 two cartridges, volume pedal, boxed, give-away at £180 or swap Casio CZ101. Can deliver. David © 01-5524575.

YAMAHA CP70B electric baby grand, immaculate, as new, one month old, don't buy a sampler until you've heard the real thing. £1825 ono. (Cost £2500.) Gavin Mortimer ☎ (07677) 648.

YAMAHA CS80 classic polysynth + f/case, £600 ono, & (0278) 782349.

YAMAHA DX100 brilliant sounds, mint cond, £275, ☎ 091-266 3433.

YAMAHA DX21 home use only, as new with box and manuals, £525. ☎ Lancing 766471, eyes.

YAMAHA DX21 perfect cond, home use, 160 new sounds, + sustain pedal, offers? Kenny & 01-504 0964, or 460 8257 after 5pm.

YAMAHA DX27 and Korg EX800 expander, both 6mths old, £550 ono. Will split. & S Wales (0267) 230800, eves.

YAMAHA DX7 vgc, never gigged, £800. No offers. ☎ (045 74) 2156.

YAMAHA DX7 immac cond, home use only, new internal sounds, plus extra sound charts, £895. 28 01-690 6483, eves.

YAMAHA DX7, £800. Yamaha QX7 £200. Roland TR707 £300. Extras, ungigged, as new, boxed. Dave \$(0922) 30291.

YAMAHA DX7 bargain £695. Audio-Technica RMX64, 4-track professional cassette, £450. Forced sale, hence very low prices. ☎ 01-977 3522.

YAMAHA DX7+ four ROMs, breath controller, £900. Yamaha KX5, strap, cable, £125. Richard & Basildon 403514, Romford 28424

YAMAHA DX7, £799. Ensoniq Mirage sampling kbd, £925. Korg Poly 61, £275. Fostex 250 multitracker, £375. ② (062 84) 74752.

YAMAHA DX9 home use only, plus master tape, £400. ☎ Durham 62499.

YAMAHA MK100, 5mths old, carry case, books, mint cond, boxed, £130. 28 Redruth (0209) 216874.

YAMAHA YP40 CLAVINOVA weighted keys with stand, exc cond, home use only. Danny & 01-722 1986.

Sampling

AKAI S612 sampler, MD280 disk drive, 30 disks, £750 ono. ME10D digital delay, M20A sequencer/arpeggiator, £100. \$\mathbb{C}\$ (049 46) 469?

AKAI \$612 + disk drive + disks, £495. Also cub 30W bass amp, £75. **25** Southend (0702) **586847**.

AKAI S612 with MD280 disk drive, 21 disks, £550. 201-385 0022.

CASIO SKI mint, boxed, manual, power supply, only I mth old, still under guarantee, 480. 짧 01-952 7802.

EMULATOR II with large library and f/case, £4600 (including VAT). 窓 01-467 4603.

GREENGATE DS:3 including looping, digital delay, Syn.1, software, MIDI interface, Apple IIe, twin disks, 12" monitor, £850. ☎ 01-341 9802.

GREENGATE DS:3 MIDI board, looping, Syn.1, software, sound library, Apple II+ computer, vdu, two disk drives, £850. No offers. ☎ (045 74) 2156 (Manchester).

GREENGATE DS:3 complete system, MIDI, looping, synthesis, DDL, £1000. Reluctant sale, many sounds. Could deliver. Andy ☎ Cambridge (0223) 276408.

OVER 200 quality samples for your sampler! Details: TMS, 152 Victoria Road, Scarborough, Yorkshire. & (0723) 370093, or 583899.

POWERTRAN MCS1 with MIDI software for BBC B, plus DDL and echo £165. Clive & (0992) 28173, anytime.

POWERTRAN MCSI (MIDI) sampler + digital delay, mint, £300 ovno. Westone Thunder IA bass (inc case), offers around £120. ☎ 01-673 7194.

POWERTRAN MCSI sampler/delay with computer interface, £250 or swap for high quality digital delay, GBS, £80. ② 01-318 2429.

SAMPLES! Rampage cassettes, hundreds real-time quality sounds, Emulator II, etc, set of two C60s, TDK HSX/MAR, £20, £25. Al \$20.4515787

UNIQUE OFFER: Emulator I with 1000 original samples used on hit records. MIDI d, f/case, immaculate, £1995. \$\&2003\$ (0252) 725800.

Sequencers

CASIO SZI MIDI sequencer, manual, psu, as new, £170. Pair Leech 100W 1×10+H speakers, £150, immac. 28 Midlands (0203) 310808.

CASIO SZI 4-track sequencer, as new, boxed, manual, £150. Paul & 01-751 0280, after 6pm.

KORG SQDI boxed, manual, disks, as new, £410 ono. Left-handed Richenbacker 4001 bass, black, perfect, £280. 含 (0268) 282109

ROLAND CSQ100 sequencer, £50 ono. To Newbury (0635) 33917, eves.

ROLAND CSQ600 digital sequencer, CV/gate, exc cond, boxed, £85. Roland TR606 Drumatix, case, exc cond, £75. 含 01-281 1918.

ROLAND CSQ600 digital sequencer, CV/gate, boxed, exc cond, £65. ② 01-281 1918.

ROLAND MC202 boxed with manuals, brand new cond, £120. Boss PC2 Percussion £30; OD-01 Overdrive £25. 28 01-946 1644 eyes

ROLAND MC202 MicroComposer, home use, still boxed, £90. 28 (0264) 790371.

ROLAND MC202 MicroComposer with manual and box, mint cond, £99. ☎ (036 32) 3627 (Devon).

ROLAND MC202 MicroComposer, boxed as new, £65 for quick sale. \$\overline{20}\$ (066 85) 360 or 390.

ROLAND MSQ700 exc cond, boxed as new, £380 ono. Peter & 01-852 0786.

YAMAHA QX7 exc cond, large upgrade forces sale, £185. Mark & 061-437 2712.

Drums

BOSS DR110 perfect cond, boxed, home use only, £60. Also Casio VL-Tone, ungigged, £10. Jon \$301-609 2309.

DRÚM PADS to trigger electronic drums, a pair for only £30. Korg DDM220 Latin, bargain £75. 雹 (0342) 23094.

ELECTRONIC DRUMS M&A K2 2×b/d 6×drum, brain, stands, cases, accessories, 6450 \$2 (0302) 857970

HAMMOND DPM48 digital drum m/c, excellent, 22 sounds, Sync, non-MIDI, hence £155 ono. 28 021-784 9628.

KORG DDM110 nine good kit samples, mint, £100. MC202 2ch sequencer, built-in SH101, mint, £100. Pete 含 021-455 0883.

KORG DDM110 drum m/c, good cond, boxed with power supply and manual, £95. & Aldershot (0252) 26536, eves.

KORG DDM220 Latin Percussion, mint cond. £85, 28 091-266 3433.

KORG MR16: 19 sampled sounds, 16 separate outs, ideal with computer/sequencer. RRP £449, will sell £350. & Brighton 202695.

OBERHEIM DMX vgc, software update inc memory expansion plus 2 voice cards + f/case, £1150 ono. Peter & 01-263 1232.

OBERHEIM DMX drum computer, updated, quick sale, therefore £790. ☎ (0403) 53337, anytime.

ROLAND CR78 CompuRhythm, programmable preset m/c, loads of sounds and functions, £99. Jon & Southampton 559353, eves.

ROLAND CR8000 drum m/c, ∠125. Roland RE501 Chorus Echo, ∠250 ono. Also, Casio CZ5000 wanted. Terry 含 01-515 9395

ROLAND TR505 six separate outputs with full accent, £35. Sync to tape, £15. 25 (0905) 22041.

ROLAND TRS05 OWNERS! eight separate outputs interfaced to your requirements, only £35.40. Andy \$3051-652 0833, 5pm-6.30pm.

ROLAND TR606 Drumatix, home use only, with soft case and manual, £90 ono. ② 061-366 7477

ROLAND TR606 separate outputs, carrying case, two manuals, £90. \$\overline{20}\$ 061-225 3353.

SCI DRUMTRAKS latest software, ZIF sockets, extra samples, mint, £575. & (0344) 779886

SIX-PIECE DRUM KIT plus cowbells and cymbals, £275 ono. Swap for keyboard or drum m/c. \$\frac{1}{28}\$ (0628) 30804.

SWAP MY YAMAHA RX21 for your Roland TR505, or sell for £219 (cost £300). David & Maidstone (0622) 26861.

YAMAHA MRIO boxed as new, presets + playpads, home use only, £50 ono. ☎ (0544) 260013.

YAMAHA RX15 home use only, exc cond, boxed with manuals, £299. & Hemel Hempstead (0442) 42428.

YAMAHA RX15 fifteen PCM voices, perfect, home use only, boxed with manuals, £295. Chris & Bristol (0272) 791169.

YAMAHA RX21 home use only, boxed, with manuals, £140. Stuart & Newcastle 091-275 0463, eves.

YAMAHA RX21 drum m/c, exc cond, hardly used, £180. Mike or Dave & 051-327 1852.

YAMAHA RX21 drum m/c, immac, still boxed, adaptor, manuals, as new, £160 ono, or swap for QX7/QX21. \$6 (0203) 453364.
ZILDJIAN 20" earth-ride. Zildjian 18" crash. Paiste 15" hi-hats. Stands, pedal and case. Good value, £195. \$6 (0342) 23094.

Computing

exchange synthesiser. \$\approx (0536) 791072. **ROLAND MPU401** MIDI processing unit, boxed, unused, £90. \$\approx (0344) 779886,

UMI 2-B 16-track sequencer for BBC, absolutely as new, boxed. Bargain at £300, save over £200. ☎ (0636) 821169.

YAMAHA CX5M, FM Voicing and Music Composer cartridges, large keyboard, unused, immac cond, £210. Grahame © 051-644-6782.

YAMAHA CX5M large keyboard, 2ROMs, £250 ono. Korg DW6000 synth, £450 ono. Both mint \$6 \,\ \text{leics} \,(0533) \,6738 \,\ \text{l} 5

YAMAHA CX5M software YRM102, £20, YRM103 £20, SFG05 module £75, Wanted: 360 Systems MIDI Bass. SRainham (040 27) 53873.

YAMAHA CX5M large keyboard, Voicing & Music Composer programs, immac, stand, £260 ono. Simon ☎ (0491) 571955 days, 575676 eves.

YAMAHA CX5M large keyboard, sequencer software, SFG05, TV set, £350. Korg EX800 £190. Yamaha CS5 mono, £80. MN-15 £25. 28 Barnoldswick Lancs (0282) 814595.

YAMAHA CX5 large keyboard, ROMs, voices, tunes, mint cond, £275 ono. Dipesh ☎ 01-397 3298, 6pm-9pm.

YAMAHA CX5M small keyboard, SFG01 and SFG05 music BIOS, manuals, MSX technical manual. Offers! Paul ☎ (023 57)

YAMAHA CX5, large keyboard, Music Macro cartridge, £270, or swap CZ1000. Also Roland SH101 + grip, £110. Jeff ☎ 01-536 0339.

YAMAHA SFG05 MODULE boxed, £75 ovno. DX7 Voicing program, boxed, YRM105 £20. Frank & Rainham (04027) \$3873

YAMAHA YRM101 Composer and YRM102 Voicing programs, any offers to Andy & 01-600 0382, X213 day; 01-659 6440 eves.

Recording

ACCESSIT REVERB,£90. BBC B micro, 32K, colour monitor, disk drive, £460. & 01-328,0244

AKA1 71/zips reel-to-reel, £80. Roland TR707 plus RAM and manuals, £400. TR606 £50. Dave \$3051-7270482.

AMS RMX16 latest edition, £4100. A&D Sel Lim E560 stereo unit, £450. Eventide Harmoniser H910, £300. SS Sweden 46-8 747 0870.

BEL BD240 brand new, must sell, RRP over £1100 + VAT. Bargain at £990. ☎ Castle Donington (0332) 810933.

BOSS DE200 digital delay, 11mths old, exc cond, home use only, £180. \$\frac{1}{23}\$ Runfold

COMPLETE 16-TRACK: B16, RSD 32:2B, FX, mics, nice. Dave ☎ (0604) 21408 (10am-5pm); (0604) 714053 eves.

DRAWMER DL221 dual compressor limiter £250. Drawmer DS201 dual noise gates £200. Yamaha R1000 digital reverb £200. ☎ (0602) 262889.

ADVERTISERS INDEX

| ABC Music | |
|---------------------------|------------|
| Akai UK Ltd | |
| Audio Electronics | |
| Andertons Music | 80 |
| Argents Keyboards | 31 |
| Arthur Lord Keyboards | 80 |
| AI Music | 78 |
| Axe Music | |
| Bonners | 94 |
| Chase Musicians | 1 |
| Chromatix | 93 |
| Computec | 96/99 |
| Casio | |
| Dawsons | 96 |
| Dougies Music | |
| Elka | 25 |
| Executive Audio | |
| Freedmans | |
| Future Music (Chelmsford) | 21, 22, 23 |
| Future Music (Chelsea) | 10, 11, 19 |
| Gigsounds | 39, 75 |
| Gozen Studios | |
| Honky Tonk Music | |
| J & I Arbiter | |
| JSG | |
| Kawai | |
| Livewire | |
| Multi Enterprises | 97 |
| Monkey Business | 69 |
| Music Village | 44, 45 |
| Project | |
| RAM Electronics | |
| Rock City | 35 |
| Roland (UK) Ltd | IFC |
| Rose Morris | |
| Soho Soundhouse | |
| Syncom MIDI Research | |
| Sequential Circuits | |
| Sound Technology | |
| Steinberg Research | |
| Simmons | |
| Syndromic Music | |
| Tantek | |
| Thatched Cottage Audio | |
| The Music Shop | |
| XRI Systems | 87 |
| | |

MUSIC TECHNOLOGY FREE CLASSIFIED ORDER FORM

Fill in the form to a maximum of 18 words (one in each box), and send it to: MUSIC TECHNOLOGY Free Ads, Music Maker Publications, Alexander House, I Milton Road, Cambridge CB4 I UY. Please print clearly in BLOCK CAPITALS. The ad must reach us on or before Friday, December 5 for inclusion in the January '87 issue of MUSIC TECHNOLOGY – late arrivals will be printed in the next available issue.

| Please include this ad in the | section |
|-------------------------------|---------|
|-------------------------------|---------|





Ultim-eight Mastering.

No doubt about it Half inch eight track most certainly has the edge

Mate Tascam's 38 with Secks 1282 and the results are astonishing (£2399 inc.)

We've bought in just ten of these packages at preincrease prices Japanese Yen exchange fluctuation has once again forced the new prices upwards

Each comes complete with a full set of leads note reduction may be included at a further reduced price

Based on our generous Money Back offer well trade you up from four to eight track pairles, ly offering you the price you paid on your Portastudio if you come in and make the deal now (Trade in at our manager's discretion)

the sound with their TLX3GL A bigger cabinet. The contact lens tweeter and the tight, bright sound that JBL is famous for We think it every bit as good. £126.50 inc.

DRE. LEC EL E

12 144 unique

bright, crisp digital reverb

presets Seven room types

control over damping decay

pre-delay and difusion. Plus

stereo out The DRZA is first

user memories. Mono in

in budget digital reverb

Digital Reverb. £299 (inc)*

hrst clean your tap∈ transpor thoroughly with TEACs wet cassette. Then check out the fidelity of That's Tape

That cassette free when you fewers with cassette at £6.49)

Normal price is £389 inc but

buy any multi rack package

portastudio from astor ver

£500 it's yours for just £299 inc

'Special price only if bought as described above.

while our stocks last if you

(mixer and recorder or a

whats on her mind and send it in to us. The pest thought picked by judges from HSR Harman (importers) and Turnkey wing our nun better price of a Porta One

Bit nurry: You have until Jan 3 ist to enter

11. William I be and We have 20 - while the rest of the court from the

Second hand deals

Xmas Stocking **Fillers**

Brilliant ideas BatCheck the super thin is fund crystal battery tester printed on plastic film (£2 99) Fospro A can of magic mict that cures just about everythin am pro-audic (£5.75) Dubba Dubba Track Multitrack for overyone Mike, cans and

TEVETO TO 1 plua into a Walkman for instant Karaoke (£41 34) The Turnkey Shop, 14 Percy Street, Instant Finance of up to £1000 is a

Cassette Factory

double cassette decks was causing a fuse. It was all in the fight against copyright biracy

Now they re-accepted an the norm

A: with all their tape decks: TEAC design excels his mini duplicator, the W390 offers the case of one

ouch dispress and double speed for fast copies in the name studio. Metal tape compatability plus Lolby ensure the very highout audio licielity.

Now you can make instant copier

Call to order on 01 637 1701 (£139 inc)

welcome to visit the Turnkey Shot any weekday to mas

Polis

till 5 30 till 4 30 Saturdays Car expert scies 3'4L 41musicians too and will be pleased to advise you on the creative as well as technical aspects of receiding

You will discover the widest range of the intest in recording products and all the help and mendity advice you need So visit Britain's

Nearest Underground station, Tottenham Court Road. allers who hold a valid Major Credit Card.

World Radio History

LASSIFIE

Rates for 1986: Lineage 35p per word (min 12 words); Box No. 80p extra. Display: £15.00 per single cm. column. All prices are subject to VAT at 15% All lineage advertisements must be pre-paid. Closing date: 6 weeks preceding cover date. Advertisements are accepted subject to the terms and conditions printed on the advertisement rate card (available



Save your hard earned cash at City Music! Hot prices on all Yamaha and Roland gear plus expert advice and help - we're at the other end of your phone!



| FB-01 FM Expander | £299 |
|----------------------|------|
| DX-100 Synth (Dem) | £299 |
| RX-21/21L Rhythm | £199 |
| RX-11 Rhythm | |
| QX-7 Sequencer | £199 |
| QX-21 Sequencer | £269 |
| QX-5 Sequencer | £419 |
| MT1X Multitrack | £429 |
| SPX-90 Multi-effects | £599 |



| Juno 1 Synth | .£599 |
|---------------|-------|
| Juno 2 Synth | .£890 |
| S-10 Sampler | |
| TR-505 Rhythm | £279 |
| TR-707 Rhythm | .£560 |
| | |

HOTLINES

GEORGE ON 01-863 1841 Pinner Road, N. Harrow SIMON ON 0752 673166 Campbell Court, Plymouth CHRIS ON 0803 25488 65 Market St., Torquay TONY ON 0872 71359 16 Pydar St., Truro

SPECIAL LAUNCH OFFER!!

MULTI effects processor FX1001 exceptional multi effects sound commanding six major programmable effects at once

£649

including VAT and delivery **Phone Today for Full Details**

0252 522636

64 HARD DX7/TX7 VOICES

On Datacassettre for £20 or send 32/64 voices DX7 RAM cartridge for 12/522 return postage included: or 64 DX7 voices sheets for £20 included; or 64 DXT voices sheets for £20 specifying mchine and data format required TR707 or TR908 a line collection of 192 mode dance beats measures on Data Cassette including documentation for £16 send cheque/international money order to:

DEGREE ZERO PO BOX 909, London SE22 8DL

tangent

Tangent Sampler Tapes are superb quality chrome cassettes featuring over 200 great sounds. Tape 1 features Rock/Latin percussion sounds from the Worlds Top Drum Machines (including Linindrum, 707) whilst Tape 2 contains multi-sampled instruments and Sound Effects (Fairlight, Emulator, JP8 etc). Studio quality you can afford at £7.50 each or £12.50 the pair. Further details from Tangent Musical Services, 152 Victoria Road, Scarborough, Yorkshire (0723) 370093/583899

DX21, 27, 100 OWNERS

nleash the true potential of your synth with or data cassettes of superb original sounds TAPE 1 160 voices – strings, brass, synths, percussion and more £12.95 inc TAPE 2 95 voices lots of synth sounds plus sequence voices and effects £7.50 inc OR buy both tapes for only £17 inc

DX SOUND LIBRARY,

1 Warwick Road, Eccleston, Nr Chorley, Lancs. Tel: 0257 452303 TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME



NORTH LONDON'S HOME RECORDING

PRTH LONDON'S HOME RECORDING SPECIALISTS WE BUY WE SELL WE PART EX. WE MAIL ORDER ange of Home Recording Gear by Foste imaha, Seck. Korg, Teac. Alesis, Ouad. Tannoy, Ampex, Drawmer & Bel. Plus lots of effects Full range of mics by Beyer, Shure, Audio Technica.

PHONE DAVE MATHEW - NOW FOR SUPER LOW DEALS ON ALL HOME RECORDING GEAR



| ramana DA7 | |
|-------------------------------|-----|
| Roland JX3P | £15 |
| Tascam 244 head phones + mic | £12 |
| RX11 | £15 |
| Simmons SDS9 | £20 |
| Alesis Midiverb | £12 |
| PLUS Rackmount effects, compl | |

£25

PA's and various backline biscount weekend and weekly rates
Ring for details of secondhand and ex-hire sales

Tel: 01-690 1848

ADVANCED

01-467 4603 or Mobilephone 0860 310618



Newport Music

17 High Street lewport Pagnell 0908 612559

13 The Friary rosvenor Centre Northampton 0604 24858

CASIO

AHAMAY DX21 £599 DX27 £499 DX100 £349 VSS 100 Sampler

Roland SUPER JX10

BUILD YOUR OWN UNIQUE

DIGISOUND

MODULAR SYNTHESISER

16 LAURISTON Rd LONDON SW19 4TQ

CASIO CZ OWNERS

New sounds available.

in data sheel form

Bound in A4 ring binde

Basses strings,percussio analogue,pianos etc

Volume 1 - 64 sounds - £1350 Volume 2 - 64 sounds - £1350 Volume 1 & 2 - £7400

T.C.P. Productions
Old Park Terrace Treforest, Pontypridd, Mid-Glam. CF37 1TG

groove, or Else

or EISe
Juno 6/60 MIDI interface, provides in,
thru, out, spiit, voice change, channel
assign, active sense and more for only 599.
Groove DDM 110/220 Separate output
mod kit £8.50
Interested? SAE or phone Neil 0722 21758.
Convinced? Cheque PO to:
Groove Electronics, 'Tango-wood',
Southampton Road, Alderbury,
Wilts SP5 3AG

19" RACK MOUNT CASES

industrial quality fully enclosed with separate chassis, 1U× 250mm depth at £18.84. 1U× 300mm at £21.35, 2U× 250mm at £22.05, 2U× 300mm at £24.69, 3U× 250mm at £25.22, 3U × 300mm at £27.99. P&P £3.00 plus VA1

Newrad Instrument Cases, Unit 19, Wick Ind. Est., New Milton, Hants BH25 6SJ.

Tel: (0425) 621195

Loudspeaker Cabinet **Fittings**

From Adam Hall Supplies:

- Coverings & frets
- Flight case parts
- Celestion power speakers
 - Rean jacks & fittings P&N stands

Send 30p PO/cheque for illustrated catalogue

ADAM HALL SUPPLIES LTD Unit M, Carlton Court, Grainger Road, Southend-on-Sea Essex



THE STUDIO USER GUIDE

inc a further was the total guide musicians around the maze of recording, at studios. Devised for those utilising mid-range multitrack studios, it will also be beneficial to musicians recording at larger and at home studios. There are twelve sections which will follow a typical band through from the rehearsal stage, preparing to record and right through the ecording chain to the finished demo. The aims to save the listener time and money and point out some tips of the trade. Available on cassette from Skysound Communications at a cost of £5.50, post free, Trade enquines welcome.

For more information contact:

SKYSOUND COMMUNICATIONS

Lomas Farm, Fen Road, Chesterton,

Cambridge or Phone Cambridge

(0223) 358644



SERIES 4 MIXER

Series 4 modular mixer, 5-band EQ, 4-9 auxiliaries, True 16-bus architecture, low noise, expandable to 50:50:16/2. Modules from £75 (kit £55) plans and circuits: Series 4 £9.50. Send 18p for catalogue of modules, patchbays, SH bargains, circuits.

K-Tek. PO Box 172A. Surbiton KT6 6HN 01-399 3990

musicmakers 2 **BIRMINGHAM'S BRIGHTEST NEW**

MUSIC STORE Yamaha Roland Korg + Casio
Synthesisers, drum machines &

sequencers. Fender, Aria, Kramer, Tokai Yamaha and Westone Guitars + accessories Boss, Alesis, Tokai, Yamaha & Arlon Pedals + accessories

848 BRISTOL RD, SELLY OAK **BIRMINGHAM B29 6HW** 021-471 3434

CLICKTRAX VOL 1

12 Drum Tracks ideal for practice or recording only £2.00 + 50p P&P To: F. McErlane, 73 Waterside,

Peartree Bridge. Milton Keynes

CASES

Do you have an unprotected C23/5000: DW/6/8000: Mirage/ESQ: Prophet VS: DX9/DX7...? Then check-out the new alternative to the padded box.

COMMAND SYSTEMS

(0626) 53096 54 Ridgeway Rd., Newton Abbot, Devon TQ12 4LS

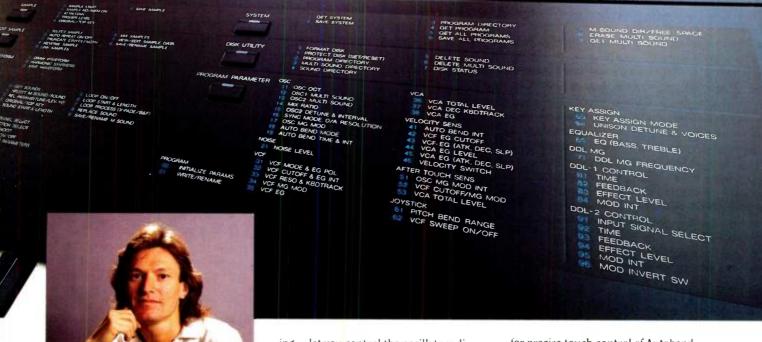
THANKS ... TO KERR DUFFY - The horizontal salesman. Thank you from all of us who have sampled your unique sales method - you are truly the King of the loose insert! PS Where's the

YAMAHA CX5 owners! New sounds for your music computer - FEX-1 (drums and percussion), FEX-2 (sound effects), FEX-3 (Instrumental), FEA-7 (synths), 192 excellent original voices on cassette from COMPUFEX – (0202) 690740

YAMAHA DX100/27 owners! More than double your voice range! 240 effects), FEX-3 (instrumental), FEX-4

than double your voice range! 240 superb original sounds available on cassette from COMPUFEX. Tel. (0202) 690740 for details.

Why combine a sampler and a synthesiser?



I need to get to my sounds quickly and also create new patches when I'm on tour. The DSS-1 gives me that flexibility. It's a very responsive instrument.

Steve Winwood Multi-Instrumentalist, Vocalist, Composer

Korg combines the realism of sampling with the flexible control of synthesis to create a new kind of keyboard with unlimited possibilities for musical experimentation: the DSS-1 Digital Sampling Synthesizer. The DSS-1 recreates sounds with digital precision. But it also shapes the complexity and variety of sampled sources into new dimensions of sound.

Exceptional Range The DSS-I's extraordinary potential for creating new sounds begins with three sound generation methods. Digital oscillators sample any sound with 12 bit resolution. Two sophisticated waveform creation methods — Harmonic Synthesis and Waveform Draw-

ing — let you control the oscillators directly. Use each technique independently, or combine them in richly textured multisamples and wavefables. You edit samples and waveforms with powerful functions like Truncate, Mix, Link and Reverse, plus auto, back and forth or crossfade looping modes. Then apply a full set of synthesis parameters, including two-pole or fourpole filters and Korg's six-stage envelopes.

Exact Control Choose from four sampling rates between 16 and 48 KHz, with up to 16 seconds of sampling time. Configure the keyboard with 16 splits assignable over the full 127 note MIDI range. Layer or detune the two oscillators on each of eight voices. Then process your sounds with a complete synthesizer architecture and two programmable DDLs.

The DSS-1's power is easy to use, so you can work with sound and music, not programming manuals. The backlit 40 character LCD display takes you through the total sound generation process with options and instructions at every step. Software that talks your language and a logical front panel menu help you go beyond synthesis, beyond sampling — without dictating your direction.

Expression The DSS-1's five octave keyboard is velocity- and pressure-sensitive,

for precise touch control of Autobend, VCF, VCA, envelope rates and other parameters. Velocity Switch lets you play completely different sounds as you change your attack.

Unlike other samplers, the DSS-1 lets you access 128 sounds without changing a disk. Each disk stores four Systems of 32 sounds. Within each System, your programs combine up to 16 sample groups and/or waveforms with complete sets of synthesis parameters and keyboard setups. In effect, the DSS-1 becomes a new instrument every time you call up a System. The library of easily available 3½" disks is already substantial and growing fast. Four disks — each with 128 sounds — are supplied with the DSS-1 to start your comprehensive Korg sampling library.

By combining the best of digital sampling with familiar and flexible control of synthesis, the DSS-1 allows the modern synthesist to experiment with new sounds never before available.

Start exploring the fusion of sampling and synthesis now, at your authorized Korg Sampling Products dealer.



SAMPLING IS ONLY THE BEGINNING

For further details on all Korg products contact Korg UK, 32 Gordon House Road, London NW1 1NE



DO YOU HAVE TOUCH SENSITIVE RHYTHM?



"Whether or not you're a drummer, a drum machine should play like an instrument, not a machine. These pads respond dynamically in smooth and realistic increments. Until now, I haven't seen a machine with these features in this price range."

Jimmy Bralower, Studio Drummer Programmer (Steve Winwood, Billy Joel, Cyndi Lauver Madonna, Al Jarreau)

Start with a great set of PCM digital sampled sounds, developed with leading players, producers and engineers. Then assign them to 14 long-throw pads that respond to your touch. Program dynamics, tuning and decay for every drum on every beat, or edit them with the data slider in real or step time.

Set cymbal, drum or percussion sounds to retrigger with each hit or to

overring and decay naturally. Then bring those sounds to life. The DDD-1 is designed with powerful, responsive, easy controls that let you cut through mechanical programming to build massive beats or supple grooves — spontaneously, while your ideas are fresh.

For building blocks, use any sound you can think of. Korg's growing library of "credit card" ROMs covers any musical situation, every musical attitude with a full range of acoustic and electronic drumsets and percussion instruments, many sampled with state-of-the-art effects. The DDD-1's internal memory and four ROM card slots hold up to 48 sounds, each one assignable to any pad. The optional 1.8 second sampling card lets you add your own sounds.

Program and play the DDD-1 from MIDI keyboards or drum electronics. or use the assignable audio trigger input. Store program memory (including 100 patterns and 10 songs of up to 9999 measures) on tape. on RAM cards or via MIDI System Exclusive to Korg's disk-based SQD-1 sequencer. On playback, assign any sound to stereo outs with seven step sweepable panning, or to one of the six assignable programmable multi outs.

Put your hands on the new DDD-1 Digital Dynamic Drums at your authorized Korg Sampling Products dealer. And discover how you can make drum programming a performing art.

KORG Sampling Products Division

SAMPLING IS ONLY THE BEGINNING

For further details on all Korg products contact Korg UK, 32 Gordon House Road, London NW5 1NE

h = 1 = 1 | 14 m

